

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.  
UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM.

---

# PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM.

---

Volume XXIV.

---

PUBLISHED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.



WASHINGTON:  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.  
1902.



## ADVERTISEMENT.

---

The publications of the National Museum consist of two series: Proceedings and Bulletins.

The Proceedings, the first volume of which was issued in 1878, are intended primarily as a medium of publication for newly-acquired facts in biology, anthropology, and geology, descriptions of new forms of animals and plants acquired by the National Museum, discussions of nomenclature, etc. A volume is issued annually for distribution to libraries, while in view of the importance to science of the prompt publication of descriptions of new species, a limited edition of each paper is printed in pamphlet form in advance.

The present volume is the twenty-fourth of the series.

The Bulletin, publication of which was begun in 1875, is a series of elaborate papers, issued separately and based for the most part upon collections in the National Museum. They are monographic in scope, and are devoted principally to the discussion of large zoological groups, bibliographies of eminent naturalists, reports of expeditions, etc.

A quarto form of the Bulletin, known as the "Special Bulletin," has been adopted in a few instances in which a larger page was deemed indispensable.

The Annual Report of the National Museum (being the second volume of the Smithsonian Report) contains papers chiefly of an ethnological character, describing collections in the National Museum.

Papers intended for publication by the National Museum are usually referred to an advisory committee, composed as follows: Frederick W. True (chairman), William H. Holmes, George P. Merrill, James E. Benedict, Otis T. Mason, Leonhard Stejneger, Lester F. Ward, and Marcus Benjamin (editor).

S. P. LANGLEY,  
*Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.*





# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page.
BANKS, NATHAN. Some Spiders and Other Arachnida from Porto Rico.—No. 1253, October 4, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	217-227
New species: <i>Pardosa porto-ricensis</i> , <i>Prostheclina signata</i> , <i>Cynorta obscura</i> , <i>Stygmus insularis</i> .	
BUSCK, AUGUST. A Review of the American Moths of the Genus <i>Depressaria</i> Haworth, with Descriptions of New species.—No. 1268. May 12, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	731-749
New species: <i>Depressaria sanguinella</i> , <i>D. muricolorella</i> , <i>D. senicionella</i> , <i>D. canadensis</i> , <i>D. betulella</i> , <i>D. barberella</i> .	
CHAMBERLIN, RALPH V. <i>Henicops Dolichopus</i> , a New Chilopod from Utah.—No. 1270. May 24, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	797-800
New species: <i>Henicops dolichopus</i> .	
———. List of the Myriapod Family Lithobiida of Salt Lake County, Utah, with Descriptions of Five New Species.—No. 1242. September 27, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	21-25
New species: <i>Lithobius utahensis</i> , <i>L. collium</i> , <i>L. socius</i> , <i>L. intermontanus</i> , <i>L. purpureus</i> .	
COQUILLET, D. W. New Diptera from Southern Africa.—No. 1243. September 27, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	27-32
New genus: <i>Zaprionus</i> .	
New species: <i>Simulium nigratarsis</i> , <i>Dacus lounsburyi</i> , <i>D. brevis</i> , <i>D. signoides</i> , <i>D. immaculatus</i> , <i>Ceratitis rubivora</i> , <i>C. lycii</i> , <i>Zaprionus vittiger</i> .	
DALL, WILLIAM HEALEY. Illustrations and Descriptions of New, Unfigured, or Imperfectly Known Shells, Chiefly American, in the U. S. National Museum.—No. 1264. March 31, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	499-566
New genera: <i>Toledonia</i> , <i>Antistreptus</i> .	
New section: <i>Agriopoma</i> .	
New species: <i>Conus stimpsoni</i> , <i>Daphnella eugrammata</i> , <i>Actæon (Microglyphis) brevicatus</i> , <i>Toledonia perplexa</i> , <i>Pleurotoma (Antiplanes) piona</i> , <i>P. (Antiplanes) thalæa</i> , <i>P. (Antiplanes) santarosana</i> , <i>P. callicesta</i> , <i>Tritonofusus (Plicifusus) herendeeni</i> , <i>Volutopsius trophonius</i> , <i>Antistreptus magellanicus</i> , <i>Trophon pelecetus</i> , <i>Boreotrophon maclaini</i> , <i>B. kamchatkanus</i> , <i>B. (Stuarti var.?) smithi</i> , <i>B. peregrinus</i> , <i>B. beringi</i> , <i>B. pacificus</i> , <i>B. triphernus</i> , <i>B. alaskanus</i> , <i>B. mazatlanicus</i> , <i>B. panamensis</i> , <i>B. arulonensis</i> , <i>B. rotundatus</i> , <i>Trophon pinnatus</i> , <i>Typhis martyria</i> , <i>Litorina atkana</i> , <i>Solarrella carlotta</i> , <i>Ganæsa? panamensis</i> , <i>Lepidopleurus mesogonus</i> , <i>L. halistreptus</i> , <i>L. luridus</i> , <i>L. farallonis</i> , <i>Ischnochiton stearnsi</i> , <i>I. sarcosus</i> , <i>Crenella megas</i> , <i>Limopsis panamensis</i> , <i>Cetoconcha scapha</i> , <i>Terebratalia hemphilli</i> , <i>Crania patagonica</i> .	

<sup>1</sup> Date of publication.

	Page.
JORDAN, DAVID STARR, and EDWIN CHAPIN STARKS. A Review of the Atherine Fishes of Japan.—No. 1250. October 4, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	199-206
New genera: <i>Atherion</i> , <i>Iso</i> .	
New species: <i>Atherina woodwardi</i> , <i>A. tsuruga</i> , <i>Atherion elymus</i> , <i>Iso floris-maris</i> .	
——, and JOHN OTTERBEIN SNYDER. A Review of the Discobolous Fishes of Japan.—No. 1259. February 10, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	343-351
New genus: <i>Crystallias</i> .	
New species: <i>Lethotremus awae</i> , <i>Crystallias matsushimae</i> .	
——. A Review of the Gobioid Fishes of Japan, with Descriptions of Twenty-one New Species.—No. 1244. September 25, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	33-132
New genera: <i>Vireosa</i> , <i>Hazeus</i> , <i>Chloea</i> , <i>Suruga</i> , <i>Sagamia</i> , <i>Ainosus</i> , <i>Astrabe</i> , <i>Clariger</i> , <i>Eutæniichthys</i> .	
New species: <i>Vireosa hanæ</i> , <i>Asterropteryx abax</i> , <i>Hazeus otakii</i> , <i>Gobius pœcilichthys</i> , <i>Ctenogobius abei</i> , <i>C. hadropterus</i> , <i>C. campbelli</i> , <i>C. virgatus</i> , <i>Chloea mororana</i> , <i>C. sarchynnus</i> , <i>Pterogobius daimio</i> , <i>P. zacalles</i> , <i>P. zonoleucus</i> , <i>Suruga fundicola</i> , <i>Sagamia russula</i> , <i>Chaeturichthys scistinus</i> , <i>Tridentiger bucco</i> , <i>Astrabe lactisella</i> , <i>Clariger cosmurus</i> , <i>Eutæniichthys gilli</i> , <i>Trypauchen wakæ</i> .	
——. A Review of the Gymnodont Fishes of Japan.—No. 1254. November 30, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	229-264
New species: <i>Spheroides abbotti</i> , <i>S. exascurus</i> , <i>S. borealis</i> , <i>S. niphobles</i> .	
——. A Review of the Hypostomide and Lophobranchiate Fishes of Japan.—No. 1241. September 27, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	1-20
New genera: <i>Zulises</i> , <i>Yozia</i> .	
New species: <i>Zulises uniteugu</i> , <i>Corythoichthys isigakius</i> , <i>Yozia wakanourae</i> , <i>Urocampus rikuzenius</i> , <i>Hippocampus kelloggi</i> , <i>H. aterrimus</i> , <i>H. sindonis</i> .	
——. A Review of the Labroid Fishes and Related Forms Found in the Waters of Japan.—No. 1266. May 2, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	595-662
New genus: <i>Verreo</i> .	
New species: <i>Stethojulis psacas</i> , <i>S. terina</i> , <i>S. trossula</i> , <i>Halicheres tremebundus</i> .	
——. A Review of the Salmonoid Fishes of Japan.—No. 1265. March 25, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	567-593
New species: <i>Argentina kagoshimæ</i> .	
——. A Review of the Trachinoid Fishes and their Supposed Allies Found in the Waters of Japan.—No. 1263. March 28, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	461-497
New genera: <i>Pteropsaron</i> , <i>Ariscopus</i> , <i>Stalix</i> .	
New species: <i>Parapercis ornatura</i> , <i>Pteropsaron evolans</i> , <i>P. verecundum</i> , <i>Ariscopus iburius</i> , <i>Gnathypops hopkinsi</i> , <i>G. evermanni</i> , <i>Stalix histrio</i> .	

<sup>1</sup> Date of publication.

	Page.
JORDAN, DAVID STARR, assisted by MICHITARO SINDO. A Review of the Japanese Species of Surf-Fishes or Embiotocidae.—No. 1260. February 26, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	353-359
———. A Review of the Pediculate Fishes or Anglers of Japan.—No. 1261. February 26, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	361-381
New species: <i>Lophionus litulon</i> , <i>Antennarius scriptissimus</i> , <i>A. sanguifluus</i> , <i>A. nox</i> , <i>Malthopsis tiarella</i> .	
LUCAS, FREDERIC A. A Flightless Auk, <i>Mancalla Californiensis</i> , from the Miocene of California.—No. 1245. September 27, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	133-134
LYON, MARCUS WARD, JR. An Annotated List of Mammals Collected in the Vicinity of La Guaira, Venezuela.—No. 1246. October 3, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	135-162
(See also under Robinson, Wirt.)	
MEARNS, EDGAR A. Descriptions of Three New Birds from the Southern United States.—No. 1274. June 2, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	915-926
New subspecies: <i>Coturniculus savannarum floridanus</i> , <i>Progne subis floridana</i> , <i>Sitta carolinensis nelsoni</i> .	
———. The Cacomitl Cat of the Rio Grande Valley.—No. 1251. October 4, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	207-210
MERRILL, GEORGE P. A Newly Found Meteorite from Admire, Lyon County, Kansas.—No. 1273. May 31, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	907-913
———. On a Stony Meteorite, which Fell Near Felix, Perry County, Alabama, May 15, 1900.—No. 1249. October 7, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	193-198
MILLER, GERRIT S., JR. The Mammals of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands.—No. 1269. May 29, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	751-795
New species: <i>Sus nicobaricus</i> , <i>Mus stoicus</i> , <i>M. taciturnus</i> , <i>M. flebilis</i> , <i>M. pulliventer</i> , <i>M. atratus</i> , <i>M. burrus</i> , <i>M. burrus</i> , <i>M. burrescens</i> , <i>Crocodyrus nicobarica</i> , <i>C. andamanensis</i> , <i>Pipistrellus camorta</i> , <i>Hipposideros nicobarula</i> , <i>Pteropus famulus</i> , <i>Macarus umbrosus</i> .	
New subspecies: <i>Tupaia nicobarica surda</i> .	
OBERHOLSER, HARRY C. A Review of the Larks of the Genus <i>Otocoris</i> .—No. 1271. June 9, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	801-884
New subspecies: <i>Otocoris alpestris arctica</i> , <i>O. a. enthygia</i> , <i>O. a. diaphora</i> , <i>O. a. actia</i> , <i>O. a. ammophila</i> , <i>O. a. aphrasta</i> , <i>O. a. leucansiptila</i> , <i>Otocoris longirostris perissa</i> , <i>O. l. argalea</i> , <i>Otocoris penicillata oreodrama</i> .	
———. Catalogue of a Collection of Hummingbirds from Ecuador and Colombia.—No. 1258. January 18, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	309-342
New species: <i>Zodalia thurumasta</i> .	
New subspecies: <i>Topaza pellu pamprepta</i> , <i>Boissonneaua flavescens tinochlora</i> , <i>Helianthus exortis soderstromi</i> .	

<sup>1</sup> Date of publication.

RATIBUN, MARY J. Descriptions of New Decapod Crustaceans from the West Coast of North America.—No. 1272. May 23, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	885-905
New species: <i>Oregonia bifurca</i> , <i>Callinassa goniophthalma</i> , <i>Axius spinulicauda</i> , <i>Calastacus quinqueseriatas</i> , <i>Gemmudes borealis</i> , <i>Crangon holmesi</i> , <i>C. dalli</i> , <i>C. vesima</i> , <i>C. abyssorum</i> , <i>C. acclivis</i> , <i>C. variabilis</i> , <i>C. spinosissima</i> , <i>C. spinirostris</i> , <i>Sclerocrangon ulata</i> , <i>Nectocrangon dentata</i> , <i>N. orifer</i> , <i>N. californiensis</i> , <i>N. levior</i> , <i>Spirontocaris arcuata</i> , <i>S. mardochi</i> , <i>S. truncata</i> , <i>S. Snyderi</i> , <i>S. sica</i> , <i>S. dalli</i> , <i>S. unalaskensis</i> , <i>S. vicina</i> , <i>S. washingtoniana</i> , <i>S. flexa</i> , <i>S. decora</i> , <i>S. tridens</i> , <i>S. townsendi</i> , <i>S. moseri</i> , <i>S. marillipes</i> , <i>S. brachydactyla</i> , <i>S. kincaidi</i> , <i>S. biunguis</i> , <i>S. stoneyi</i> , <i>S. macrophthalma</i> , <i>Pandalus jordani</i> , <i>P. stenolepis</i> , <i>Pandalopsis ulantica</i> , <i>P. longirostris</i> , <i>P. dispar</i> , <i>Pontonia californiensis</i> , <i>Pulmonetes kuliakensis</i> , <i>Urocaris infraspinis</i> , <i>Hymenodora frontalis</i> , <i>Parupasiphæ serrata</i> , <i>Pasiphæa pacifica</i> , <i>P. emarginata</i> , <i>P. corteziana</i> , <i>P. affinia</i> .	
New subspecies: <i>Crangon alaskensis elongata</i> , <i>Crangon franciscorum angustimana</i> , <i>Pandalus montagui tridens</i> .	
RICHMOND, CHARLES W. An Annotated List of Birds Collected in the Vicinity of La Guaira, Venezuela.—No. 1247. October 3, 1901. <sup>1</sup> .....	163-178
(See also under Robinson, Wirt.)	
———. List of Generic Terms Proposed for Birds During the Years 1890 to 1900, Inclusive, to which are Added Names Omitted by Waterhouse in his "Index Generum Avium."—No. 1267. May 2, 1902. <sup>1</sup> .....	663-729
ROBINSON, WIRT, and CHARLES W. RICHMOND. An Annotated List of Birds Collected in the Vicinity of La Guaira, Venezuela.—No. 1247. October 3, 1901. <sup>1</sup> .....	163-178
New species: <i>Microcerculus pectoralis</i> .	
ROBINSON, WIRT, and MARCUS WARD LYON, JR. An Annotated List of Mammals Collected in the Vicinity of La Guaira, Venezuela.—No. 1246. October 3, 1901. <sup>1</sup> .....	135-162
New species: <i>Oryzomys medius</i> , <i>Lophostoma venezuela</i> .	
SCHAUS, WILLIAM. Descriptions of New American Butterflies.—No. 1262. March 1, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	383-460
New genus: <i>Eucora</i> .	
New species: <i>Dircenna lugia</i> , <i>Leucothyris majora</i> , <i>Episcada pascua</i> , <i>E. carcinia</i> , <i>Pteronymia minna</i> , <i>P. calgiria</i> , <i>P. carlia</i> , <i>P. ðsia</i> , <i>Ithonia sulcata</i> , <i>Callolera tosa</i> , <i>Euptychia ocelloides</i> , <i>E. castrensis</i> , <i>E. narapa</i> , <i>E. moneca</i> , <i>E. burgia</i> , <i>E. morima</i> , <i>E. paltema</i> , <i>E. borasta</i> , <i>Lymnanopoda varola</i> , <i>Narope marmorata</i> , <i>Acræa ozinta</i> , <i>A. dognini</i> , <i>A. mitama</i> , <i>A. sarima</i> , <i>A. quadra</i> , <i>Eresia crina</i> , <i>Phyciodes</i>	

<sup>1</sup> Date of publication.

*fellula*, *P. sejona*, *P. brancodia*, *P. orticas*, *P. carigia*, *Adelpha*  
*goyama*, *A. barnesii*, *Chlorippe luurona*, *Eurygona cucuta*, *E. micela*,  
*E. rasonea*, *E. tarinta*, *Mesosemia mathania*, *M. friburgensis*, *Lymnas*  
*pelta*, *Symmachia eurina*, *S. satema*, *Eucora sanarita*, *Charis incoides*,  
*C. dukinfieldia*, *Chamelimnas joriana*, *C. similis*, *Mesene strigulata*,  
*M. martha*, *Bæotis bacenitu*, *Calydna zeu*, *Cariu tabrenthia*, *Apodemia*  
*multiplaga*, *Hamcaris dorina*, *Leprivorniu tristis*, *Lemonius malca*,  
*Ithomeis luuronia*, *Stalactis sontella*, *S. stellidia*, *Lycerna griquu*,  
*L. cogina*, *Thecla giapor*, *T. xorena*, *T. carla*, *T. nugar*, *T. atranu*,  
*T. taluma*, *T. normahal*, *T. mattu*, *T. vomiba*, *T. rieca*, *T. rickmani*,  
*T. zurkeitz*, *T. epopeoides*, *T. conoveria*, *T. curtira*, *T. tella*, *T.*  
*chaluma*, *T. taminellu*, *T. rana*, *T. muattina*, *T. hinangula*, *T. bolimu*,  
*T. poluma*, *T. foji*, *T. aritides*, *T. echinuta*, *T. guadalu*, *T. ligonia*,  
*T. iller*, *T. hostis*, *T. gentilla*, *T. guzanta*, *T. fosteria*, *T. farmina*,  
*T. lunckena*, *T. clilica*, *T. lumber*, *Leodonta marginata*, *Pieris*  
*sublineata*, *Papilio socama*, *Jemadia paulensis*, *J. brevipennis*,  
*Eudamus callicina*, *E. janita*, *E. pithys*, *Thymele subvirescens*, *T.*  
*grenadensis*, *Telegonus jameira*, *T. hurgu*, *Nascus orima*, *N. orita*,  
*Telemiades megulloides*, *Cecropterus ochrilinea*, *Graius choricus*,  
*Lignyostola cyduna*, *Pelliciu bipuncta*, *P. vecina*, *P. capitans*,  
*Cyclosemiu trigonilla*, *Eudamidas obscurior*, *Gorgythion beggoides*,  
*G. marginata*, *Anisochosia subpicta*, *Staphylus scorumus*, *S. anginus*,  
*S. minor*, *S. tullus*, *S. terreus*, *S. alicus*, *S. subapicatus*, *Helioptetes*  
*purgia*, *H. sublineu*, *Chiomaru marthona*, *Thanos austerus*, *Butleria*  
*arpiu*, *Atrytone urqua*, *A. paranensis*, *A. brasina*, *Thynelicyus*  
*bahiensis*, *Augiales chalcone*, *A. anita*, *A. tuniu*, *A. turbis*, *A. uligula*,  
*Prenes diduca*, *Niconiades merendula*, *Pheмиades jamaicensis*, *Cobalus*  
*fortis*, *C. rastacu*, *C. arita*, *Eutychiide astiga*, *E. petrovna*, *E. barnesi*,  
*Thoon lugens*, *Rhinthon bomax*, *R. tanaris*, *Euroto etelka*, *E. purgis*,  
*E. coler*, *E. ritans*, *Phlebodes chittara*, *P. gulala*, *P. metonidia*, *P.*  
*faruga*, *Æonus garima*, *Phanis cumbre*, *P. tavola*, *Mucia matalma*,  
*Catia minaya*, *Euphyes menopis*, *Mnasulcas amatata*, *Papias tristis-*  
*simus*, *P. etyamus*, *P. sobrinus*, *Lerodea tesera*, *Velilius almoneus*, *V.*  
*carasta*, *V. chinta*, *Megistius eorius*, *M. ranesus*, *M. polistion*, *M.*  
*monestes*, *M. miaba*, *M. chula*, *M. vanilia*, *M. gispapa*, *M. vorgia*,  
*M. sancocu*, *M. carinna*, *M. janaca*, *M. corescene*, *Lerema coyuna*,  
*L. stacaru*, *L. elgina*, *Padraonu sartia*, *P. calcureu*, *P. radiata*, *Hes-*  
*peria sucova*, *H. ultima*, *H. caligula*, *H. misera*, *Callinormus diazes*,  
*C. verames*, *Mnestheus petrovna*, *Cymænes nux*, *C. dubitans*, *C. inter-*  
*media*, *C. occultu*, *Flaccilla coatepeca*, *F. ergolu*, *Thracides orusca*,  
*T. bajula*, *T. biserta*, *Periclares triplaga*.

- SINDO, MICHITARO. A Review of the Japanese Species of  
 Surf-Fishes or Embiotocidæ.—No. 1260. February 26,  
 1902<sup>1</sup> ..... 353-359  
 (See also under Jordan, David Starr.)
- . A Review of the Pediculate Fishes or Anglers of  
 Japan.—No. 1261. February 26, 1902<sup>1</sup> ..... 361-381  
 (See also under Jordan, David Starr.)

<sup>1</sup> Date of publication.

	Page.
SNYDER, JOHN OTTERBEIN. A Review of the Discobolous Fishes of Japan.—No. 1259. February 10, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	343-351
(See also under Jordan, David Starr.)	
———. A Review of the Gobioid Fishes of Japan, with Descriptions of Twenty-one New Species.—No. 1244. September 25, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	33-132
(See also under Jordan, David Starr.)	
———. A Review of the Gymnodont Fishes of Japan.—No. 1254. November 30, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	229-264
(See also under Jordan, David Starr.)	
———. A Review of the Hypostomide and Lophobranchiate Fishes of Japan.—No. 1241. September 27, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	1-20
(See also under Jordan, David Starr.)	
———. A Review of the Labroid Fishes and Related Forms Found in the Waters of Japan.—No. 1266. May 2, 1902 <sup>1</sup> ..	595-662
(See also under Jordan, David Starr.)	
———. A Review of the Salmonoid Fishes of Japan.—No. 1265. March 25, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	567-593
(See also under Jordan, David Starr.)	
———. A Review of the Trachinoid Fishes and their Supposed Allies Found in the Waters of Japan.—No. 1263. March 28, 1902 <sup>1</sup> .....	461-497
(See also under Jordan, David Starr.)	
STANTON, TIMOTHY W. Chondrodonta, a New Genus of Ostreiform Mollusks from the Cretaceous, with Descriptions of the Genotype and a New Species.—No. 1257. December 30, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	301-307
New genus: <i>Chondrodonta</i> .	
New species; <i>Chondrodonta glabra</i> .	
STARKS, EDWIN CHAPIN. A Review of the Atherine Fishes of Japan. —No. 1250. October 4, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	199-206
(See also under Jordan, David Starr.)	
STEARNS, ROBERT E. C. The Fossil Fresh-Water Shells of the Colorado Desert, their Distribution, Environment, and Variation.—No. 1256. December 28, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	271-299
STEJNEGER, LEONHARD. A New Species of Bullfrog from Florida and the Gulf Coast.—No. 1252. October 4, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .	211-215
New species: <i>Rana grylio</i> .	

---

<sup>1</sup> Date of publication.

STEJNEGER, LEONHARD. An Annotated List of Batrachians and Reptiles Collected in the Vicinity of La Guaira, Venezuela, with Descriptions of Two New Species of Snakes.— No. 1248. October 3, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	179-192
New species: <i>Phrynonax lyoni</i> , <i>Pseudoboa robinsoni</i> .	
WHITE, DAVID. Two New Species of Algæ of the Genus <i>Buthotrephis</i> , from the Upper Silurian of Indiana. No. 1255. November 30, 1901 <sup>1</sup> .....	265-270
New species: <i>Buthotrephis divaricata</i> , <i>B. newlini</i> .	

---

<sup>1</sup> Date of publication.





## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

### TEXT FIGURES.

	Page.
<i>Vireosa haueri</i> .....	38
<i>Asterropteryx abax</i> .....	40
<i>Hazeus otaki</i> .....	51
<i>Gobius paraclichthys</i> .....	53
<i>Ctenogobius abei</i> .....	55
<i>Ctenogobius gymnauchen</i> .....	59
<i>Ctenogobius hadropterus</i> .....	60
<i>Ctenogobius campbelli</i> .....	62
<i>Ctenogobius virgatus</i> .....	64
<i>Aboma lactipes</i> .....	68
<i>Aboma tsushimæ</i> .....	70
<i>Cryptocentrus filifer</i> .....	73
<i>Charogobius macrognathos</i> .....	77
<i>Chloea mororana</i> .....	81
<i>Chloea sarchynnis</i> .....	83
<i>Chasmias dolichognathus</i> .....	85
<i>Pterogobius daunio</i> .....	92
<i>Pterogobius zacalles</i> .....	94
<i>Pterogobius zonoleucus</i> .....	95
<i>Suruga fundicola</i> .....	97
<i>Sagamia russula</i> .....	100
<i>Charurichthys sciistius</i> .....	108
<i>Tricentropogon barbatus</i> .....	111
<i>Tridentiger bucco</i> .....	116
<i>Tridentiger bifasciatus</i> .....	118
<i>Astrabe lactisella</i> .....	120
<i>Clariger cosmurus</i> .....	121
<i>Eutamnichthys gilli</i> .....	122
<i>Luciogobius guttatus</i> .....	124
<i>Luciogobius guttatus</i> (elongate example) .....	124
<i>Leucopsarion petersi</i> .....	126
<i>Trypauchen waka</i> .....	127
<i>Tenioides lacepedei</i> .....	129
Superior and inferior views of type specimen of <i>Mancalla californiensis</i> (figs. 1 and 2); corresponding portion of left humerus of <i>Lomvia troile californica</i> , all slightly enlarged (fig. 3) .....	134
<i>Ameiva ameiva</i> (4 figs.) .....	183
<i>Ameiva ameiva</i> .....	184
<i>Boa ruschenbergii</i> (2 figs.) .....	185
<i>Phrynonax lyoni</i> (3 figs.) .....	186
<i>Leptophis alectulla</i> (3 figs.) .....	187

	Page.
<i>Clelia dobiata</i> (3 figs.) .....	187
<i>Clelia semicineta</i> (3 figs.) .....	188
<i>Pseudoboa newmiedii</i> (5 figs) .....	189
<i>Pseudoboa robinsoni</i> (3 figs.) .....	190
<i>Oxybelis acuminatus</i> (3 figs.) .....	191
<i>Leptognathus variegatus</i> (3 figs.) .....	192
<i>Atherina woodwardi</i> .....	200
<i>Atherina tsurugæ</i> .....	202
<i>Atherion elymus</i> .....	204
<i>Iso flos-maris</i> .....	205
Diagrammatic outlines of hind feet of <i>Rana catesbeiana</i> and <i>Rana grylio</i> , the former in solid lines and the latter dotted .....	213
<i>Spheroides stictonotus</i> (Nagasaki) .....	236
<i>Spheroides stictonotus</i> (Hakodate) .....	236
<i>Spheroides abbotti</i> .....	240
<i>Spheroides exascurus</i> .....	242
<i>Spheroides borealis</i> .....	245
<i>Spheroides niphobles</i> .....	247
<i>Spheroides chrysops</i> .....	249
<i>Tetraodon meleagris</i> .....	253
<i>Amnicola protea</i> .....	276
<i>Amnicola longinqua</i> (Gould) .....	285
<i>Fluminicola columbiana</i> (Hemphill) .....	285
<i>Amnicola micrococcus</i> (Pilsbry) .....	286
<i>Fluminicola merriami</i> (Pilsbry and Beecher) .....	286
<i>Anodonta californiensis</i> (Lea) somewhat reduced .....	287
<i>Planorbis trivolvis</i> Say (original) .....	296
<i>Planorbis trivolvis</i> Say distorted (original) .....	296
<i>Planorbis ammon</i> (Gould) .....	296
<i>Lethotremus awæ</i> .....	345
<i>Crystallias matsushimæ</i> .....	350
<i>Neoditrema ransonneti</i> .....	356
<i>Ditrema temmincki</i> .....	358
<i>Lophiomus titulon</i> .....	365
<i>Pterophryne histrio</i> .....	368
<i>Pterophryne ranina</i> .....	370
<i>Antennarius scriptissimus</i> .....	374
<i>Antennarius sanguifluus</i> .....	375
<i>Antennarius nox</i> .....	376
<i>Malthopsis tiarella</i> .....	379
<i>Parapercis ommatura</i> .....	465
<i>Pteropsaron erolans</i> .....	471
<i>Pteropsaron verrucundum</i> .....	472
<i>Ariscopus iburius</i> .....	479
<i>Gnathypops hopkinsi</i> .....	493
<i>Gnathypops evermanni</i> .....	494
<i>Stalic histrio</i> .....	495
<i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> .....	572
<i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> .....	573
<i>Hucho blackistoni</i> .....	580
<i>Plecoglossus altivelis</i> (from Formosa) .....	585
<i>Argentina kagoshima</i> .....	590
<i>Pomacentrus caelestis</i> .....	603

	Page.
<i>Lepidaplois perditio</i> .....	618
<i>Verco oxycephalus</i> .....	620
<i>Semicossyphus reticulatus</i> (very young) .....	622
<i>Stethojulis psacas</i> .....	630
<i>Stethojulis terina</i> .....	632
<i>Stethojulis trossula</i> .....	633
<i>Halicheres tremebundus</i> .....	640
<i>Coris aygula</i> .....	642
<i>Cirrhitilabrus temmincki</i> .....	652
Outline map of the Andaman and Nicobar islands and neighboring regions...	753

## PLATES.

	Facing page.
1-2. <i>Zalises umitengu</i> .....	20
3. <i>Solenostomus cyanopterus</i> .....	20
4. <i>Solenostomus paradoxus</i> .....	20
5. <i>Corythoichthys isigakius</i> .....	20
6. <i>Yozia wakanoura</i> .....	20
7. <i>Urocampus rikuzenius</i> .....	20
8. <i>Hippocampus kelloggi</i> .....	20
9. <i>Hippocampus aterrimus</i> .....	20
10. <i>Hippocampus japonicus</i> .....	20
11. <i>Hippocampus siudonis</i> .....	20
12. <i>Hippocampus mohnikiei</i> .....	20
13-14. The Felix Meteorite .....	198
15. Some Arachnida from Porto Rico .....	228
16. <i>Buthotrephis divaricata</i> . David White .....	270
17-18. <i>Buthotrephis newlini</i> . David White .....	270
19-21. Varieties of <i>Paludestrina protea</i> . Gould .....	300
22. American species of <i>Physa</i> .....	300
23-24. Variations of desert <i>Physide</i> .....	300
25. <i>Chondrodonta munsoni</i> . (Hill) .....	308
26. <i>Chondrodonta glabra</i> . Stanton .....	308
27. <i>Pulmonata</i> , chiefly North American .....	566
28. American pulmonata .....	566
29-30. East American gastropods .....	566
31-32. East American pelecypods .....	566
33. <i>Argonauta expansa</i> , Dall, Gulf of California .....	566
34-36. West American gastropods .....	566
37. Alaskan buccinum .....	566
38-39. West American gastropods .....	566
40. West American pelecypods .....	566
41-42. Andaman and Nicobar Mammals .....	796
43. Homes of (1) <i>Otocoris alpestris praticola</i> , Wooster, Ohio; and (2) <i>O. a. leucolama</i> , Staked Plains, near Dimmitt, Texas .....	884
44. Homes of <i>Otocoris alpestris leucolama</i> . (1) Near Stillwater, Nevada; (2) Toyabe Mountains, Nevada .....	884
45. Homes of (1) <i>Otocoris alpestris giraudi</i> , shore of Matagorda Bay, Texas; and (2) <i>O. a. adusta</i> , Huachuca Mountains, Arizona .....	884
46. Map 1. Distribution of the genus <i>Otocoris</i> .....	884
47. Map 2. Breeding areas of new world <i>Otocoris</i> .....	884
48-49. Maps 3-4. Breeding areas of old world <i>Otocoris</i> .....	884
50-55. Admire meteorite .....	914
56. Outline map of Kansas, showing meteorite finds and falls .....	914



ILLUSTRATIONS AND DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW, UNFIGURED, OR IMPERFECTLY KNOWN SHELLS, CHIEFLY AMERICAN, IN THE U. S. NATIONAL MUSEUM.

---

By WILLIAM HEALEY DALL,  
*Honorary Curator, Division of Mollusks.*

---

During the last thirty years a large number of species have been described by me in various publications which it was, at the time of publication, impracticable to figure. There are also a number of species described by others which have either been inadequately illustrated, figured in almost inaccessible publications, or not figured at all. Of the many undescribed species in the national collection some few have been distributed with manuscript names, for reasons which seemed sufficient at the time. With the view of suitably illustrating these species and eventually preparing an illustrated list or manual for American collectors and students, I have been accumulating a store of drawings of which the present paper includes a selection. Many more, especially species obtained by Mr. and Mrs. Oldroyd in the vicinity of San Pedro, California, are reserved for a future occasion.

With the exception of the first species, a remarkable Malayan *Nanina*, the forms figured are all American, and for convenience are divided into three series, including, respectively, the species of land shells, the East American marine forms, and the marine species from the Pacific coast.

Some systematic and nomenclatorial notes on the species and genera illustrated, and especially on the *Buccininae* and *Chrysodominæ* so richly developed on our northwest coast, are included, together with some descriptions of new forms and a review of the northern species of the genus *Boreotrophon*, and it is hoped as a whole that the paper will furnish welcome information to many students of American mollusks.

LANDSHELLS.

**NANINA (MACROCHLAMYS?) DIADEMA** Dall.

Plate XXVII, figs. 1, 2, 3.

*Nanina (Macrochlamys?) diadema* DALL, Nautilus, XI, No. 4, Aug., 1897, p. 37.

Collected in the vicinity of Prang, Malay Peninsula, by Dr. W. L. Abbott. U.S.N.M., 150277. The color is an olivaceous yellow-brown.

**VITREA RADERI** Dall.

Plate XXVII, figs. 4, 5, 6.

*Vitrea raderi* DALL, Nautilus, XI, No. 9, Jan., 1898, p. 100.—PILSBRY, Class. Cat., p. 26, 1898.

Collected at Cumberland, Maryland, by Rader, and forwarded to the National Museum by Prof. Howard Shriver. U.S.N.M., 107758. Shell of a waxen whitish color. The edge of the aperture in the specimen figured is slightly defective.

**PUNCTUM RANDOLPHII** Dall.

Plate XXVII, figs. 7, 8, 9.

*Pyramidula? randolphii* DALL, Nautilus, VIII, No. 11, Mar., 1895, p. 130.

*Punctum randolphii* PILSBRY, Nautilus, IX, No. 2, June, 1895, p. 18; Class. Cat., p. 33, 1898.

Collected near Seattle, Washington, under leaves, by P. B. Randolph. The color is a dark reddish brown with silky luster. U.S.N.M., No. 107542.

**ZONITOIDES (PSEUDOHYALINA) PUGETENSIS** Dall.

Plate XXVII, figs. 10, 12.

*Patulastra? (Punctum?) pugetensis* DALL, Nautilus, VIII, No. 11, Mar., 1895, p. 130.

*Pseudohyalina pugetensis* PILSBRY, Nautilus, IX, No. 2, June, 1895, p. 18.

*Zonitoides milium pugetensis* PILSBRY, Class. Cat., p. 28, 1898.

Collected near Seattle, Washington, by P. B. Randolph, under leaves. Shell with fine silky sculpture and of a pale greenish yellow color. The Pacific coast analogue of the eastern *Z. milium*. U.S.N.M., 107541.

**ASHMUNELLA RHYSSA** Dall.

Plate XXVII, figs. 11, 14.

*Polygyra rhyssa* DALL, Nautilus, XI, No. 1, May, 1897, p. 2.—PILSBRY, Class. Cat., p. 10, 1898.

*Ashmunella rhyssa* PILSBRY, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. for 1899, p. 188.

Collected in the White Mountains of New Mexico by Rev. E. H. Ashmun. It is of a dark yellowish brown color with a rather raggedly rough surface, harsher to the touch than any of the other species of this group. U.S.N.M., 107633.

**ASHMUNELLA PSEUDODONTA** Dall.

Plate XXVII, figs. 13, 15; Plate XXVIII, fig. 7.

*Polygyra pseudodonta* DALL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XIX, Jan., 1897, p. 343.

*Ashmunella pseudodonta* PILSBRY, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. for 1899, p. 188.

Collected at White Oaks, New Mexico, at an altitude of 7,000 feet, by Rev. E. H. Ashmun. The types are of a yellowish straw color. U.S.N.M., 107611.

**ASHMUNELLA ASHMUNI** Dall.

Plate XXVIII, figs. 4, 6, 9.

*Polygyra ashmuni* DALL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XIX, Jan., 1897, p. 342.

Collected at Bland, New Mexico, at a height of 8,000 feet above the sea, by the Rev. E. H. Ashmun. U.S.N.M., 107610.

**HOLOSPIRA (HAPLOSTEMMA) HAMILTONI** Dall.

Plate XXVIII, figs. 2, 11.

*Holospira (Haplostemma) hamiltoni* DALL, Nautilus, XI, No. 4, Aug., 1897, p. 38.

Collected in the Rio Grande Mountains, Brewster County, Texas, at a height of 3,500 feet, feeding on *Selaginella lepidophylla* Spring, by James M. Hamilton. The shell is pinkish white with a darker livid apex. U.S.N.M., 107759.

**CERES NELSONI** Dall.

Plate XXVIII, figs. 1, 3, 5, 8.

*Ceres nelsoni* DALL, Nautilus, XII, No. 3, July, 1898, p. 271.

Collected by E. W. Nelson at Pilitla, San Luis Potosi, Mexico. The umbilical region is pale lemon yellow. The rest varies from lemon yellow to deep orange, with a minute sculpture of small fine elevated threads which tend to break up into granules. U.S.N.M., 107823.

**SIPHONARIA LINEOLATA** Orbigny.

Plate XXVIII, figs. 10, 13.

*Siphonaria lineolata* ORBIGNY, Moll. Cubana, I, 1842, p. 232, pl. xvii, figs. 13, 15.

*Siphonaria naufragum* STEARNS, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., XV, 1872, p. 23.

Cuba, Orbigny; St. Augustine, Hemphill; Amelia Island, East Florida, Stearns; Jupiter Inlet, etc., Dall. U.S.N.M., 97267.

Whitish or brownish, with radiating blackish lines conspicuous internally, the radial sculpture always fine and close and the form very regular for a limpet. The name has been misprinted *lineata* by Beau and Krebs.

**SIPHONARIA ALTERNATA** Say.

Plate XXVIII, figs. 12, 14.

*Patella alternata* SAY, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., V, 1826, p. 215.

*Siphonaria alternata* SAY, Am. Conch., IV, 1826, pl. xxxviii.—BINNEY'S SAY, p. 192.

*Siphonaria brunnea* (Hanley) JONES, Moll. Bermuda, Trans. Nova Scotian Inst., II, 1864, Pt. 2, p. 21.

? *Siphonaria picta* ORBIGNY (part), Moll. Cubana, I, 1842, p. 231.

East Florida, Bermuda, south to Cuba and west to Yucatan. U.S.N.M., 94431.

The figured specimen is from Bermuda, collected by Goode, and is what Jones referred to *S. brunnea* Hanley. It appears to be merely a better-nourished, slightly darker-colored geographical race of the *alternata* of Say. If the *S. picta* Orbiguy (1842) comprises only a single species, which is not yet certain, this species extends southward to Rio Janeiro, Brazil. It is somewhat singular that no good figure of Say's shell is to be found in the whole conchological literature of America, though the shell has been known (chiefly by bleached, worn specimens) for three-quarters of a century.

#### EAST AMERICAN MARINE SPECIES.

##### CYLICHA VERRILLII Dall.

Plate XXIX, fig. 1.

*Cylicha verrillii* DALL, Rep. Blake Gastr., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XVIII, Jan. 1889, p. 54.

Collected off the coast of North Carolina at various stations in from 50 to 124 fathoms, sand, with the bottom temperatures from 58° to 75° F., by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*. Bluish white with a nearly translucent periostracum and finely spirally striated. U.S.N.M., 94477.

##### RETUSA MAYOI Dall.

Plate XXIX, fig. 2.

*Utriculus mayoi* DALL, Rep. Blake Gastr., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XVIII, Jan., 1889, p. 46.

Collected from the stomach of a haddock at Portland, Maine, by Mr. John Mayo. U.S.N.M., 95269.

Shell solid, yellowish white, with little or no spiral striation.

##### UMBRACULUM (HYALOPATINA) RUSHII Dall.

Plate XXX, fig. 5.

*Umbraculum (Hyalopatina) rushii* DALL, Rep. Blake Gastr., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XVIII, 1889, p. 61.—PILSBRY, Man. Conch., XVI, 1896, p. 185, pl. 11, fig. 58.

Dredged off Great Isaac Light, Bahamas, in 30 fathoms, sand, by Dr. W. H. Rush, U. S. N. U.S.N.M., 61222.

The shell is almost perfectly flat and very thin; bluish translucent white, dextral with a sinistral nucleus.

##### TEREBRA TEXANA Dall.

Plate XXIX, fig. 8.

*Terebra texana* DALL, Nautilus, XII, No. 4, Aug., 1898, p. 45.

From the Gulf coast of Matagorda Island, Texas, J. D. Mitchell. U.S.N.M., 107373.



Color pale yellowish, with darker yellow or brown flammules. Only two imperfect specimens of this fine species are known, both from the above locality.

**TEREBRA (SUBULA) FLORIDANA** Dall.

Plate XXIX, fig. 9.

*Subula floridana* DALL, Rep. Blake Gastr., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XVIII, 1889, p. 63.

*Terebra (Subula) floridana* DALL, Bull. 37, U. S. Nat. Mus., 1889, p. 94.

Key West and Florida Strait, dredged by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* in 45 to 56 fathoms, sand. U.S.N.M., 87222. It is of a pale straw color.

**TEREBRA (ACUS) RUSHII** Dall.

Plate XXIX, fig. 6.

*Terebra (Acus) rushii* DALL, Rep. Blake Gastr., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XVIII, 1889, p. 64.

Dredged 5 miles off Cape Florida, in 8 fathoms, by Dr. W. H. Rush, U. S. N. U.S.N.M., 82952.

It is a small, brilliantly white shell, remarkable for its exclusively spiral sculpture.

**CONUS STIMPSONI**, new species.

Plate XXIX, fig. 7.

*Conus stimpsoni* DALL, MS., in Coll. U. S. Nat. Mus.

Dredged by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*, in 60 fathoms, off Key West. U.S.N.M., 107371.

Shell of about twelve whorls, as figured, slopes of the spire somewhat concave, turreted, the nuclear whorl rounded, smooth; the following four furnished with a beaded keel at the shoulder; this keel becomes entire on the subsequent whorls; above the shoulder the whorls are slightly concave, the suture appressed, and there are about three faint spiral grooves on the concave surface; last whorl with shallow squarish channels, as figured. The periostracum is thin, pale straw color, finely axially striated. The color of the shell is pinkish white, suffused with salmon pink near the shoulder and on the spire and base, with a very faint, cloudy band of the same about midway between base and shoulder. Altitude of shell, 37 mm.

The species is named in honor of the late Dr. William Stimpson, whose last field work was done in the vicinity of the Florida Strait.

**DAPHNELLA EUGRAMMATA**, new species.

Plate XXIX, fig. 3.

Dredged at station 2328, off Habana, in 203 fathoms, bottom temperature 78° F., by the U. S. Fish Commission. U.S.N.M., 107448.

Shell small, yellowish white, with rather coarse spiral channels, separated by narrow, rounded threads crossed by narrow riblets, strong on the upper whorls, on the last fainter, extending axially from the broad concave fasciole to about the middle of the whorl, where they become obsolete, substantially as figured. Outer lip not lirate within, and no callus on the pillar. Altitude of figured type, 9 mm.; maximum diameter, 4 mm.

**ADMETE MICROSCOPICA** Dall.

Plate XXIX, fig. 4.

*Cancellaria microscopica* DALL, Rep. Blake Gastr., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XVIII, 1889, p. 131.

*Admete ? microscopica* DALL, Bull. 37, U. S. Nat. Mus., 1889, p. 106.

Campeche Bank, off Yucatan; Florida Strait, and off Fernandina, Florida, in 200 to 780 fathoms, U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* and Dr. W. H. Rush. U.S.N.M., 82977.

The plaits on the pillar are either not fully developed, or, as seems more probable, are almost obsolete, as are the inner lirations of the outer lip. For this reason it seemed more appropriately placed in *Admete*, though the general appearance is more like that of *Trigonostoma* in miniature. The largest specimen observed measures only 4.3 mm. in length.

**AURINIA DUBIA** Broderip.

Plate XXIX, fig. 11.

*Voluta dubia* BRODERIP, Zool. Journ., III, 1828, p. 81, pl. III, fig. 1.

*Aurinia dubia* DALL, Rep. Blake Gastr., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XVIII, 1889, p. 151.

North Carolina to the Gulf of Mexico, in 34 to 168 fathoms. U.S.N.M., 54544.

Full synonymy and details of the gross anatomy will be found in the Blake report. The shell is so thin and fragile that it is probably always destroyed before reaching the beaches when cast up by the sea. The color is salmon pink with squarish dark brown spots, very much as in the case of *Scaphella junonia*. The figures of this species being hardly accessible to American students, it was thought desirable to provide one here.

**MURICIDEA PHILIPPIANA** Dall.

Plate XXIX, fig. 5.

*Muricidea philippiana* DALL, Rep. Blake Gastr., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XVIII, Mar., 1889, p. 213.

Among coral at low water, at Key West, Hemphill, and off Cape Catoche, Yucatan, in 20 to 25 fathoms, coral sand, U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*. U.S.N.M., 93337.

This curious shell is of a bluish milky white suffused with pale violet or rose on the pillar or in the throat.

**MURICIDEA (PSEUDONEPTUNEA) MULTANGULA** Philippi.

Plate XXX, fig. 1.

*Fusus multangulus* PHILIPPI, Zeitschr. für Malak., V, 1849, p. 25.

*Muricidea hemphilli* DALL, Hemphill's Shells, 1883, p. 327.

*Fusus (Pseudoneptunea) multangulus* KOBELT, Jahrb. Malak. Ges., IX, 1882, p. 17.

From Cape Fear. North Carolina. to Florida; Yucatan, and the northern Antilles, in shallow water. U.S.N.M., 36030.

A very elegant shell when in fine condition, whitish with pale brown flecks, and often with rosy or purplish suffusion about the aperture. It has a fusoid operculum, and when perfect the very thin periostracum is slightly hispid.

**MURICIDEA OSTREARUM** Conrad.

Plate XXX, fig. 2.

*Murex ostrearum* CONRAD, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., III, 1846, p. 25.

*Urosalpinx floridanus* CONRAD, Am. Journ. Conch., V, 1869, p. 106, pl. XII, fig. 4.

*Muricidea floridana* DALL, Hemphill's Shells, 1883, p. 326; Rep. Blake Gastr., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XVIII, 1889, p. 213.

Florida coast south from St. Augustine and west to Yucatan, low water to 13 fathoms, on rocky shores. U.S.N.M., 54491.

This species is of a grayish color with a livid purplish brown throat. It is rather similar to the *Urosalpinx ferrugatus* Conrad, which is stouter, with two brown spiral bands usually visible in the throat, and has a quite different operculum.

**LATIRUS CAYOHUESONICUS** Sowerby and Melvill.

Plate XXX, fig. 6.

*Latirus cayohuesonicus* SOWERBY and MELVILL, Proc. Zool. Soc., 1878, p. 796, pl. XLVIII, fig. 4.

Key West and southward among the northern Antilles. U.S.N.M., 83635.

This small dark brown species appears to be rather rare.

**SCALA NITIDELLA** Dall.

Plate XXX, fig. 8.

*Scala nitidella* DALL, Rep. Blake Gastr., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XVIII, Apr., 1889, p. 314.

Fifteen to 30 miles off the coast of North Carolina in about 50 fathoms, sandy bottom, U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*, and south to the Straits of Florida. U.S.N.M., 83716.

Brilliantly polished white, liberally blotched with cloudy spots of light brown disposed in an irregularly spiral manner along the whorl.

## SCALA SCIPIO Dall.

Plate XXIX, fig. 10.

*Scala scipio* DALL, Rep. Blake Gastr., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XVIII, Apr., 1889, p. 310.

Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, to Vera Cruz, Mexico, in 10 to 16 fathoms. U.S.N.M., 10694.

The species is characterized by its livid pink color, glistening surface, and white varices.

## SCALA (AMÆA) MITCHELLI Dall.

Plate XXX, figs. 3, 4.

*Scala mitchelli* DALL, Nautilus, IX, No. 10, Feb., 1896, p. 112.

Matagorda Island, Texas, by J. D. Mitchell. U.S.N.M., 132788.

The shell is yellowish white, with the basal area and a band above the periphery dark reddish brown; the sculpture recalls *S. magnifica*.

## SCALA (CIRSOTREMA) COCHLEA Sowerby.

Plate XXX, fig. 7.

*Scaloria cochlea* SOWERBY, Thes. Conch., *Scaloria*, 1847, p. 103, pl. xxxv, fig. 142 (only).

*Scala (Cirsotrema) cochlea* MÖRCH, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., VIII, 1876, p. 205.

Off Hatteras, North Carolina, in 124 fathoms, sand, and Gulf of Mexico, near Cedar Keys, in 25 fathoms; U. S. Fish Commission. In the West Indies, at St. Thomas, St. Croix, Santo Domingo, and Tortola (in mud, 1 to 2 feet of water, Swift). U.S.N.M., 93710.

This fine shell is of a whitish or slightly ferruginous color, with a black operculum. It reaches a length of over 40 mm. The specimen figured is from the northern part of the Gulf of Mexico. Sowerby's reference to Loanda, west coast of Africa, in connection with this species in the Thesaurus, is regarded by Mörch as an error, though it is included by Dunker in his catalogue of the Loanda collection of Tams.

## SCALA (ACRILLA) RETIFERA Dall.

Plate XXX, fig. 9.

*Scala (Acrilla) retifera* DALL, Rep. Blake Gastr., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XVIII, 1889, p. 312.

Off the coast of North Carolina, in 49 to 63 fathoms, bottom temperature 75° F. U.S.N.M., 83733.

The color of the shell is pale olive, grayish, or whitish, with a white callus on the inner lip.

**PECTEN (PLAGIOCTENIUM) GIBBUS** var. **AMPLICOSTATUS** Dall.

Plate XXXII, fig. 9.

*Pecten gibbus* var. *ampliocostatus* DALL, Trans. Wagner Inst., III, Pt. 4, 1898, p. 747.

Coast of Texas and south to Cartagena. U.S.N.M., 106990.

One valve is usually white, the other of a slaty gray, more or less variegated with white and brown.

**LIMA (CTENOIDES) ALBICOMA** Dall.

Plate XXXII, fig. 2.

*Lima albicoma* DALL, Rep. Blake Pelec., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, No. 6, 1886, p. 225.

Off Habana in 115 fathoms, and at Barbados in 100 fathoms. U.S.N.M., 62250.

The color of the shell is grayish white, or with a slight tinge of yellow.

**PHILOBRYA ATLANTICA** Dall.

Plate XXXII, figs. 4, 5.

*Philobrya atlantica* DALL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVIII, 1895, p. 16.—BERNARD, Journ. de Conchyl., XLV, 1897, p. 10, pl. 1, fig. 2.Spiring Bay, Argentine coast, attached to algæ in 58 fathoms. U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*. U.S.N.M., 97057.

Bernard, in discussing this species, has not quite clearly understood my meaning, when, in my original paper, I compared the nepionic valves of this species to a Naiad glochidium. I did not mean that the *Philobrya* passed through an encysted stage in its early development necessarily, or that the development of the soft parts before the post-nepionic development of the shell was necessarily equivalent to that of the naiades, but merely that the nepionic stages of the valves were comparable, which is undoubtedly the case, though the resemblance may be less close than I was at first disposed to believe. The shell is of a purplish color, with an olivaceous periostracum, fimbriated on the radial lines, and the young are retained within the maternal shell until of a considerable size, this period, perhaps, corresponding to the period of encystment in the naiades.

**CRENELLA PECTINULA** Gould.

Plate XXXI, fig. 11.

*Modiola pectinula* GOULD, Inv. Mass., 1841, p. 127, fig. 85.*Modiolaria pectinula* GOULD, Otia, 1862, p. 182.*Crenella pectinula* STIMPSON, Checkl. East Am. Shells, p. 2, Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 1860.

In codfish stomachs taken on Georges Banks, Gould; Gulf of St. Lawrence, Whiteaves. U.S.N.M., 64097.

Shell of a bright yellow brown with about forty not very close set, rounded ribs, sometimes with a fine intercalary thread, the interior nacre white or slightly bluish.

**CRENELLA FABA** Müller.

Plate XXXI, fig. 12.

*Mytilus faba* MÜLLER, Prodr. Zool. Danica, 1776, p. 250, No. 3015.—FABRICIUS, Fauna Grönl., 1780, p. 419.

Greenland and adjacent Arctic seas, Fabricius and others; Labrador, Turner; Straits of Belle Isle, Packard; and Mingan, Whiteaves. U.S.N.M., 107638.

Shell of a dark livid purple-brown externally, with about seventy low, flat radial riblets without intercalary threads; the interior nacre deep purple. I regard this as distinct from *C. pectinula* on account of the differences in color and sculpture; it is also rather less inflated than the latter.

**ARCA (FOSSULARCA) ADAMSI** Smith, var. **CONRADIANA** Dall.

Plate XXXI, fig. 1.

*Arca adamsi* var. *conradiana* DALL, Rep. Blake Pelec., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, 1886, No. 6, p. 243.

Off Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, and southward to the Gulf of Mexico and Curaçao. U.S.N.M., 92553.

The shell is of a yellowish white color.

**ARCA (CUCULLARIA) SAGRINATA** Dall.

Plate XXXI, fig. 2.

*Macrodon sagrinata* DALL, Rep. Blake Pelec., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, 1886, No. 6, p. 245.

*Arca (Cucullaria) sagrinata* DALL, Trans. Wagner Inst., III, 1898; Pt. 4, p. 659. Gulf of Mexico. in 80 fathoms. U.S.N.M., 63175.

**ASTARTE GLOBULA** Dall.

Plate XXXII, fig. 6.

*Astarte smithii* var. *globula* DALL, Rep. Blake Pelec., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, 1886, No. 6, p. 260.

Off Fernandina, Florida, in 294 fathoms, and in the Antillean region from Barbados westward to Campeche Bank, in 50 to 539 fathoms. U.S.N.M., 87722.

The shell is smooth, not vernicose, and of a pale brown or straw color.

## CHAMA LACTUCA Dall.

Plate XXXI, figs. 8, 10.

*Chama lactuca* DALL, Rep. Blake Pelec., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, 1886, No. 6, p. 260.

Dredged by the U. S. Coast Survey Steamer *Hassler* at Barbados in 80 to 100 fathoms. U.S.N.M., 64305.

The shell is of a whitish color with concentric bands of ruddy brown, capuliform and thin; the nepionic shell is claret colored and polished.

This species has the same capuloid form as the *C. nicolloni* Dautzenberg, from the Atlantic coast of France in about 65 fathoms; but the latter, which was described in 1893, has broad concentric frills on both valves whereas the present species has fluted sculpture on the upper, and concentric laminae only on the lower valve.

## AGRIOPOMA new section.

## MERETRIX (AGRIOPOMA) TEXASIANA Dall.

Plate XXXII, fig. 1.

*Cytherea texasiana* DALL, Nautilus, V, 1892, No. 12, p. 134.

Coast of Texas at Galveston and elsewhere. U.S.N.M., 6056.

Shell white or creamy with a dull surface, rather rudely striated in harmony with the incremental lines.

This resembles *M. sayana* Conrad (= *convexa* Say) in a general way, but is more elongated and grows to a far larger size. They belong in the same section of the genus characterized by the colorless shell and the rude external sculpture for which (as it does not seem to have been differentiated hitherto and is perfectly distinguished from the original *Callista* by its superficial characteristics) I propose the sectional name of *Agriopoma*.

## MERETRIX (TRANSENNELLA) CONRADINA Dall.

Plate XXXI, figs. 5, 7.

*Cytherea (Transennella) conradina* DALL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., VI, Dec., 1883, p. 340.

In mud between tides at Cedar Keys on the west coast of Florida, Hemphill; south to Key West and north along the Atlantic coast to Cape Hatteras. U.S.N.M., 91993.

The shell is white with fine zigzag markings of pale yellow in some specimens and occasionally a pink suffusion internally. It belongs to a little group of *Veneridæ* which appears to be restricted to tropical and subtropical east American waters and recalls *Psephis* of the Pacific coast. They are all of small size but do not appear to be viviparous like *Psephis*, and are especially characterized by the singular system.

of grooves on the internal margins of the valves. These grooves are subconcentric but cut the margins more or less obliquely, not in harmony with the lines of growth. The same type occurs in our southern tertiaries, and an attempt is made in fig. 7 to illustrate this system of marginal grooving.

**MERETRIX SIMPSONI** Dall.

Plate XXXII, fig. 3.

*Cytherea simpsoni* DALL, Bull. 37, U. S. Nat. Mus., 1889, p. 56 (name only);  
Nautilus, IX, 1895, No. 1, p. 10.

Tampa, Florida, Charles T. Simpson; Sarasota Bay, Hemphill. U.S.N.M., 53792.

Shell with narrow, slightly irregular and feeble concentric ridges, surface not polished except over the large ovate lunule which is smooth. Colors white or more or less suffused with purple which may be very dark internally, a zigzag pattern of yellowish brown frequently present; pallial sinus ascending, rather large and rounded in front; margins entire; escutcheon not delimited. Lon. 16.5; alt. 15.0; diam. 8.5 mm. The shell is rather solid and the periostracum thin and translucent.

**MACTRA RICHMONDI** Dall.

Plate XXXI, fig. 6.

*Maetra richmondi* DALL, Nautilus, VIII, 1894, No. 3, pp. 26, 28.

Grey Town, Nicaragua, C. W. Richmond. U.S.N.M., 124774.  
The single valve obtained is white but may be somewhat bleached.

**MACTRELLA IHERINGI** Dall.

Plate XXXII, fig. 8.

*Mactrella iheringi* DALL, Nautilus, X, 1897, No. 11, p. 123.

San Paulo, Brazil, Ihering. U.S.N.M., 107632.

The shell is white with a yellowish silky periostracum and may reach nearly 3 inches in length.

**ASTHENOTHÆRUS HEMPHILLI** Dall.

Plate XXXI, fig. 9.

*Asthenothærus hemphilli* DALL, Rep. Blake Pelec., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, 1886, No. 6, p. 308.

West of Florida in 17 fathoms; Marco, Florida, in 2 fathoms, Hemphill. U.S.N.M., 53691.

Small, yellowish white, with the aspect of a very young *Periploma*.



## PANDORA (KENNERLEYIA) BUSHIANA Dall.

Plate XXXI, fig. 3.

*Pandora (Kennerleyia) bushiana* DALL, Rep. Blake Pelec., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, 1886, No. 6, p. 312.

Tampa, Florida, in 6 fathoms, Charles T. Simpson. U.S.N.M., 61029. The shell is white externally and very perlaceous within.

## PANDORA (CLIDIOPHORA) TRILINEATA Say.

Plate XXXI, fig. 4.

*Pandora trilineata* SAY, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., II, p. 261; Am. Conch. 1830, Pt. 1, pl. 11.

Great Egg Harbor, New Jersey, and south to the Gulf of Mexico, Say; Cape Hatteras to West Florida, Dall. U.S.N.M., 61028.

The figured specimen is from Tampa Bay, Florida, in 6 fathoms. The species has been generally confounded by the northern collectors with the following one. The shell is white, often with a ferruginous deposit near the hinge line, and, like the other species of the genus, brilliantly nacreous internally.

## PANDORA (CLIDIOPHORA) GOULDIANA Dall.

Plate XXXII, fig. 7.

*Pandora (Clidiophora) gouldiana* DALL, Rep. Blake Pelec., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, 1886, No. 6, p. 312 (footnote).

Nova Scotia south to Virginia, in shoal water to 30 fathoms. U.S.N.M., 95490, from Woods Hole, Massachusetts, Dall.

This large and rude species has generally been confounded by New England collectors with the more delicate and elegant Southern shell.

## WEST AMERICA MARINE SPECIES.

## CEPHALOPODA.

## ARGONAUTA EXPANSA Dall.

Plate XXXIII, figs. 1, 2, 3.

*Argonauta expansa* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., IV, Dec., 1872, p. 303.

Gulf of California, various collectors. U.S.N.M., 61369.

This fine and very distinct species of argonaut has a finely granular surface, with a generally yellowish white coloration, dark burnt brown color on the spines and part of the spire, and a livid brown-purple suffusion on the two long axial expansions. It appears to be abundant in the Gulf, and I have never seen a specimen from any other region. It has never been figured hitherto, and while a colored plate is required to fully exhibit its distinctive characters, I have thought that the figures now provided might aid in its recognition.

## GASTROPODA.

Genus ACTÆON Montfort.

Subgenus MICROGLYPHIS Dall, 1902.

ACTÆON (MICROGLYPHIS) BREVICULUS, new species.

Shell small, short, plump, yellowish white, with four and a half polished whorls; nucleus sinistral but wholly immersed, so that the apex seems as if dextral. smooth; whorls convex, rapidly increasing, separated by a deep, almost channeled, very narrow suture; sculpture of extremely faint, fine spiral striae almost absent in front of the suture and growing more distinct anteriorly, not visibly punctate; aperture ample, outer lip simple, body with a well-marked callus, continued on to the pillar and spreading a little over the base behind the pillar, which is concavely arcuate, its anterior edge thickened and expanded into a strong spiral plait or lamina behind which on the pillar is a second less marked plait; in front of the pillar is a small but distinct notch; lon. 3.6; max. diam., 2.25 mm.

Dredged off Santa Rosa Island, California, in 53 fathoms, sandy mud, at station 2902, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*; bottom temperature, 45° F. U.S.N.M., 109042.

This little species belongs to a group of chiefly deep water Acteons, characterized by a very short spire and globose shell in which the end of the pillar is not only truncate as in *Rictaxis*, but has a marked sulcus behind it and is produced laterally into a rather wide spiral flange at maturity, and is concave with a single feeble plait behind the terminal lamina. Of these, *A. perconicus* and *A. curtulus* Dall may be mentioned, the latter, from the western part of Magellan Strait, may serve as type for the group which may be regarded as a subgenus of *Acteon* and take the name of *Microglyphis*. The present species is distinguished from *A. curtulus* by its somewhat more elongate form and much less obvious sculpture, beside being somewhat larger and less delicate.

TOLEDONIA, new genus.

Shell small, smooth, thin, imperforate, succineiform; pillar continuous with the basal margin of the aperture, straight, but with an elevated thin plait near the base of the pillar, which appears to be continued into the coil of the shell; nucleus smooth, dextral; soft parts unknown. Type, *T. perplexa* Dall.

This little shell has a combination of characters which prevent its being assigned to any known genus. It differs from any of the *Pyramidellidae* in its form and dextral nucleus; from the *Acteonidae* by its peculiar pillar and dextral nucleus; from immature *Ringicula* by its single plait and general aspect. It is not certain even to what

family of gastropods it should be assigned. As it was dredged at a considerable depth there seems no reason to doubt it is normally marine.

TOLEDONIA PERPLEXA, new species.

Shell small, whitish, smooth, except for faint incremental lines; suture distinct, whorls plump and rounded, the last comprising nearly the whole shell; nucleus smooth, polished, plump, dextral, of a single whorl; subsequent whorls three, smooth, inflated, slightly shouldered, with a distinct but not channeled suture; last whorl much the largest, surface slightly marked by incremental lines, not polished; periostracum, if any, lost; aperture ample, outer lip thin, simple, rounded in front and passing insensibly into the slightly oblique but not twisted pillar, with a thin callus on the body and over the imperforate umbilical region; plait thin, prominent, but not sharp, situated near the base of the pillar and apparently continued into the coil of the shell; alt. of shell 3.2; of aperture 2.2; max. diam. of shell 2.3 mm.

Dredged in the Straits of Magellan, east of Punta Arenas, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* at station 2778, in 61 fathoms; bottom temperature 48° F. U.S.N.M., 109022.

The most striking features of this puzzling shell are its *Succinea*-like form and its untruncate straight pillar with a single prominent plait.

Genus PLEUROTOMA Lamarck.

Section ANTIPLANES Dall.

Among the deeper water and abyssal forms of this genus are some which do not seem to fit into any of the hitherto proposed sections. These forms are smooth except for incremental lines and sometimes fine spiral striae, the periostracum is conspicuous and the shell disposed to be chalky, the anal sulcus shallow and more or less rounded, usually situated some distance from the suture, but not quite on the periphery of the whorl, the canal rather wide and long and often a little recurved, the aperture unarmed. There are both dextral and sinistral species, and I propose for them the sectional name of *Antiplanes*. The typical species will be *Surcula perversa* Gabb, of the California Tertiary and recent faunas.

PLEUROTOMA (ANTIPLANES) PERVERSA Gabb.

Plate XXXIV, fig. 8.

*Pleurotoma perversa* GABB, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., III, 1865, p. 183.

*Drillia perversa* GABB, Paleont. Cala., II, 1866, p. 6, pl. 1, fig. 10.

Off San Pedro in 60 fathoms, Cooper; off Lower California in 48 fathoms, mud, U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*, at station 2934. The latter is figured here. Also in Pliocene and Pleistocene shell beds of San Pedro and San Diego, California. U.S.N.M., 122561.

The original figure of Gabb is very poor. I have figured a specimen, which has been compared with the original type of Gabb and found identical, for comparison with the following species.

**PLEUROTOMA (ANTIPLANES) VINOSA** Dall.

Plate XXXIV, fig. 4.

*Pleurotoma vinosa* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., V, 1874, p. 253.

Kyska Harbor, Great Kyska Island, Aleutian chain, and in 17 fathoms, Bristol Bay, Bering Sea, at station 3246, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*. The latter figured. U.S.N.M., 122575.

**PLEUROTOMA (ANTIPLANES) PIONA**, new species.

Shell solid, heavy, with a rapidly tapering spire of seven or more rotund whorls separated by a distinct suture; nucleus eroded; surface covered with a brown periostracum, smooth except for fine obscure feeble spiral lines and the lines of increment; aperture short, rounded ovate with a short wide slightly recurved canal; pillar solid, white, twisted, obliquely truncate in front; outer lip with a shallow anal sinus a little in front of the suture; margin thin, simple. Lon. of shell 41, of aperture 19; max. diam. 18 mm. Operculum normal, brown.

Type specimen dredged by U. S. Fish Commission at station 3644, in 96 fathoms, sand; bottom temperature 33° F. U.S.N.M., 109179.

Range from 41 to 81 fathoms in the southern part of Bering Sea, and in from 41 to 110 fathoms south of Alaska peninsula, in the Pacific.

A fine solid dextral species, not particularly attractive, but with a certain symmetry of form. The two following are also dextral.

**PLEUROTOMA (ANTIPLANES) THALÆA**, new species.

Shell solid, heavy, with an elongate spire constricted at the sutures, and eight or more whorls; nucleus eroded; surface covered with a pale apple green periostracum, which fades in time to a greenish gray; surface sculptured only by incremental lines, faint spiral lines, a slight depression of the anal fasciole, and irregular, feeble, broken, short elevated lines which are scattered over the surface and usually directed at right angles to the incremental lines; aperture short and narrow, with a short and wide canal; outer lip with a deep anal sinuosity, leaving a slightly depressed fasciole behind it; anterior part of the outer lip much produced and rounded, thin and simple; pillar stout, white, short, obliquely truncate in front; canal wide, short, slightly flaring; base somewhat constricted, with the spiral striæ stronger than on the rest of the surface. Lon. of shell 40, of aperture 15; max. diam. 12 mm. Operculum normal.

Type specimen dredged off San Luis Obispo, California, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* at station 3195, in 252 fathoms, mud; bottom temperature 43°.2 F. U.S.N.M., 122568.

Range, from the above locality northward to Bering Sea, being obtained off the Oregon coast in 277 fathoms, and at Unalaska in 68 to 85 fathoms.

This elegant species belongs to the same group as the preceding, and is notable for its numerous rounded whorls and deeply constricted suture, and when fresh for its peculiar pale green color, which fades in a few years, in the cabinet, to a greenish gray.

**PLEUROTOMA (ANTIPLANES) SANTAROSANA, new species.**

Shell elongated, slender, acute, with twelve whorls, of an olivaceous or pinkish brown; the interior of the aperture of a pale rufescent hue; whorls rounded, suture very distinct, sculpture chiefly of incremental lines and a faint spiral striation mostly below the periphery; anal fasciole limited by slightly raised lines; nucleus small, inflated, smooth; aperture narrow, with a short wide canal; pillar solid, short, obliquely truncate; outer lip thin, produced, with a deep anal sulcus a little in advance of the sutural margin of the whorl. Operculum normal. Lon. of shell 36, of aperture and canal 11.5; max. diam. 9 mm.

Dredged off Santa Rosa Island, California, in 53 fathoms, sand, at station 2902, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* in 1889; bottom temperature 45° F. U.S.N.M., 109198.

This elegant species is the most slender and elongated of the group, so far as yet known, and is easily distinguished by that character and by the number of its whorls from any of the others.

**PLEUROTOMA CIRCINATA Dall.**

Plate XXXVI, fig. 1.

*Pleurotoma circinata* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., V, April 1873, p. 62, pl. II, fig. 5—ACRUVILLIUS, Vega exp. vet. arb., IV, 1885, p. 353, pl. XIII, figs. 1, 2. *Mangilia (Aforia) circinata* DALL, Rep. Blake Gastr., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XVIII, Feb. 1889, p. 99.

*Pleurotoma insignis* JEFFREYS, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. for Aug., 1883, p. 120.

Captains Bay, Unalaska, in 60 fathoms, Dall; northwestern part of Bering Sea in 55 fathoms, Vega expedition. U.S.N.M., 108995.

This fine species was first figured from a more or less defective specimen, but has since been obtained in considerable numbers, living. It is not known from north of Bering Strait, though Jeffreys referred it to the Icy Sea of Siberia. The Vega specimens were dredged southwest of St. Lawrence Island, Bering Sea, in latitude 62° 39' and west longitude 177° 05'. Jeffreys was mistaken in supposing it to be inoperculate.

**PLEUROTOMA CALLICESTA, new species.**

Shell small, subelongate, with the aperture shorter than the spire, and six or more whorls; white, covered with a pale olive green

periostracum; nucleus, and possibly a whorl or two more, eroded; subsequent whorls somewhat irregular, moderately convex, with a well-marked suture bordered in front by a narrow turgid band, in front of which again is a shallow rounded anal sulcus which does not leave a well-marked fasciole, and is a good deal nearer to the suture than to the periphery; in front of the fasciolar region are a series of 12 or 13 short ill-defined ribs with equal or wider interspaces, becoming obsolete at the periphery, and which are proportionately sharper on the earlier whorls; incremental lines rather prominent and irregular, the surface also sculptured with a singular oblique arrangement of small loops and furrows obliquely irregularly disposed, recalling the pattern familiar on bookbinders' "combed" marble paper, but less regular, which covers the whole shell; pillar a little twisted, straight, obliquely attenuated in front, without any marked callus; canal short, wide, somewhat recurved; outer lip convexly arcuate, thin, sharp; there is a slight thickening on the middle of the pillar, which in the interior of the shell may develop into something more prominent. Lon. of shell (eroded) 19.3, of aperture 9.0; max. diam. 7.6 mm.

Dredged off Acapulco, Mexico, in 660 fathoms, ooze, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* at station 3418; bottom temperature 39° F. U.S.N.M., 109030.

This elegant little shell has a sculpture quite unique, as far as I know. The animal has retracted so far that I can not tell whether it is operculate or not, but believe it may be so. As there is only one specimen and the surface is eroded in spots, I am unable to settle the question by having a section made, and the same difficulty prevents an investigation into the armature of the pillar, if any exists.

#### DRILLIA EMPYROSIA Dall.

Plate XXXIX, fig. 5.

*Drillia empyrosia* DALL, Nautilus, XII, No. 11, Mar., 1899, p. 127.

Off San Pedro, California, in 20 to 50 fathoms; Oldroyd.

The shell is yellowish with a burnt sienna brown tint on the later whorls; a paler peripheral band develops white patches where it crosses the ribs. Numerous fine specimens have since been dredged by the party belonging to the summer laboratory of the University of California, at San Pedro.

#### CANCELLARIA MIDDENDORFFIANA Dall.

Plate XXXVIII, fig. 6.

*Admete middendorffiana* DALL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1884, p. 524; 1886, p. 297.

North end of Nunivak Island, Bering Sea, Dall. U.S.N.M., 108972. This fine and rare species has hitherto been unfigured.

## SCAPHELLA STEARNSII Dall.

Plate XXXV, fig. 4.

*Voluta (Scaphella) stearnsii* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., IV, Oct., 1872, p. 270, pl. I, fig. 1.

Shumagin Islands, Alaska, and westward to Captains Bay, Unalaska, in 40 to 100 fathoms. U.S.N.M., 91352.

The original figure of this species is not very accessible and was made from a rather imperfect specimen, hence I have figured a characteristic individual.

This fine species is separated by several thousands of miles from its nearest congener, and is perfectly distinct from any other. The purplish inner layer covered by a porcellanous bluish-white outer stratum is not paralleled among the volutes. Yet with astonishing absurdity it has been united with *Scaphella ancilla* of the opposite end of the world by a conchologist of some note, who, it is charitable to suppose, has never seen a specimen.

## FUSUS ? (ROPERIA) ROPERI Dall.

Plate XXXIV, fig. 3.

*Fusus (Roperia) roperi* DALL, Nautilus, XII, May, 1898, p. 4.

San Pedro, California, in rather deep water. E. W. Roper. Also fossil in the Pleistocene of San Pedro, Arnold. U.S.N.M., 151735.

This singular species is of a ferruginous brown, with the pillar and throat whitish, and with narrow brown spiral lines showing on the interior margin of the outer lip.

## Family BUCCINIDÆ.

## Subfamily BUCCININÆ.

## BUCCINUM ANGULOSUM Gray.

Plate XXXVII, figs. 1, 2, 3, 6.

*Buccinum angulosum* GRAY, Zool. Beechey's Voy., 1839, p. 127, pl. xxxvi, fig. 6.—  
DALL, Rep. Int. Polar Exp. to Point Barrow, Alaska, 1885, p. 179, figs. 1-4.  
*Buccinum stimpsoni* GOLD, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., VII, 1860, p. 325.

Shores of the Polar Sea near Bering Strait, Beechey; Point Barrow and Cape Smythe, low water to 5 fathoms, Murdoch. U.S.N.M., 40966, 40967, 122555.

The Point Barrow report is not generally accessible, and, though it contains excellent figures of several of these arctic *Buccinums*, with magnified drawings of the minute sculpture of their surfaces, so important for identification, I have thought it desirable to refigure several of them here. Most of these arctic *Buccinums* have two forms apparently correlated with sex, the males being in several species far

smaller, more slender, and less shouldered and flaring at the aperture. That the female has to carry the material for the enormous ovicapsular mass is a sufficient reason for this difference in form and probably for the difference in size. Apart from this, many of the species have mutations of the coarser sculpture, which result in very unlike individuals. They may be (1) rotund without strong keels or ribs, a state which I have called the normal form; (2) with strong spiral keels; (3) with strong axial ribs but no keels; (4) with both ribs and keels. I have enlarged on this subject elsewhere,<sup>1</sup> and will not repeat the discussion here, but I may note that the males are relatively few in number, and it has been noted by Morse that they hide in rocky crevices too small to be entered by the females. At a time when the latter are on the sand beaches ovipositing the collector would probably find no males with them at all.

On Plate XXXVII will be found illustrated several of the forms referred to. Fig. 3 represents Gray's *angulosum*, a female which is the form named *stimpsoni* by Gould, strongly keeled and ribbed. Fig. 6, variety *normale* Dall, without keels or ribs, a male specimen. Fig. 2 represents a male of the type which carries ribs but no keels, and which in the Point Barrow report I called variety *subcostatum*. This specimen is not quite mature and has not formed the reflected lip. Lastly, fig. 1 represents a female specimen which has a distinct keel, but only faint wrinkles in place of ribs. In like manner fig. 7 represents the normal form of *Buccinum castaneum* Dall, and fig. 9 the carinate form, both being females. The latter when young has an astonishing resemblance to a young *Chrysodomus livatus*.

In some species I suspect the discrepancy between the sexes is less noticeable, but in a keg of some 200 *B. hydrophanum* Hancock, from Baffin Bay, there were only nine males, all dwarfish.

#### BUCCINUM PERCRASSUM Dall.

Plate XXXVII, fig. 4.

*Buccinum (polare var. ?) percrassum* DALL in Mart. u. Chemn. Conch. Cab. neue ausg., *Buccinum* (Kobelt), 1883, p. 86, pl. xci, fig. 5 (not of Posselt, 1898).  
*Buccinum percrassum* DALL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1886, p. 216.

Bering Island, Bering Sea, Grebnitzki. U.S.N.M., 108997.

This remarkably solid species has an exceptionally large lozenge-shaped operculum. The specimen figured by Kobelt was of the type with small keels and riblets; that now figured is the normal form. The minute sculpture is quite distinct from that of *B. ochotense* Middendorff (*B. schrenckii* Verkrusen), which is also a rather solid species. It is nearest related to *B. polare* Gray, but I have not found yet any intermediate specimens.

<sup>1</sup> Nachrichtenblatt d. d. Malak. Ges., 1882, pp. 118-121.



## BUCCINUM PLECTRUM Stimpson.

Plate XXXVII, fig. 5.

*Buccinum plectrum* STIMPSON, Rev. North. Bucc., Can. Nat. for 1865, p. 374.—  
KOBELT, Conch. Cab. *Buccinum*, p. 83, 1883, pl. xci, fig. 2.

Bering Strait, in 25 to 30 fathoms, Stimpson: shores of Bering Sea and the Aleutian Islands. Dall. U.S.N.M., 34232.

The specimen figured by Kobelt being imperfect and not very characteristic, I have represented a fine specimen from Kadiak Island, Alaska, no figure being accessible in any American publication.

## BUCCINUM CASTANEUM Dall.

Plate XXXVII, figs. 7, 9.

*Buccinum castaneum* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., VII, 1877, p. 3.—KOBELT, Conch. Cab. *Buccinum*, p. 84, 1883, pl. xci, fig. 3.

Shumagin Islands, Alaska, in 20 fathoms, Dall (normal form); western Aleutian Islands in 5 fathoms, Dall (var. *tricarinatum*). U.S.N.M., 108973, 108974.

I give figures of the two types of this species already referred to under *B. angulosum*.

This species has a translucent brown outer coat with fine uniform spiral striation.

## BUCCINUM TENELLUM Dall.

Plate XXXIX, fig. 9.

*Buccinum tenellum* DALL, Conch. Cab. neue ausg. *Buccinum*, 1883, p. 88, pl. xci, fig. 8.

Cape Etolin, north end of Nunivak Island, Bering Sea, Dall. U.S.N.M., 108975.

Shell small, solid, with about six whorls, a rather acute spire, very distinct suture, below which the whorl is pinched or puckered into short inconspicuous ribs; surface brownish yellow with a spiral sculpture of small flat riblets separated by incised lines, the riblets themselves finely uniformly spirally striated; canal short, recurved; siphonal fasciole strong, pillar lip callous, the outer lip expanded, sinuous, not much thickened. Alt., 22.25 mm.

Though not exhibiting any very striking features, this little shell does not fit in with any of the other species of the region well enough to permit it to be united specifically. The figure in the Conchylien Cabinet was not accompanied by a diagnosis, which I now provide.

## BUCCINUM PICTURATUM Dall.

Plate XXXVII, fig. 8.

*Buccinum picturatum* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., VII, Mar., 1877 (p. 3 of extras), p. 8; Conch. Cab. neue ausg. *Buccinum*, 1883, p. 60, pl. LXXXV, fig. 7.

Alentian Islands; the figured type from Kyska Harbor, Kyska Island, Dall. U.S.N.M., 108976.

The shell is of a cream color with pale brown flammulation which is apt to fade in cabinet specimens and is not represented on the figure of the type, but when the shells are fresh is of a lively color. *B. finmarkianum* Verkrutzen, from the northern coast of Norway, is similarly painted but differently sculptured.

## Subfamily CHRYSODOMINÆ.

## Genus CHRYSODOMUS Swainson.

*Murex* (sp.) LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., 1758, p. 754.

*Fusus* (sp.) BRUGUIÈRE, Encyc. Mèth., I, 1789, p. xv, pl. ccccxxvi.

*Rhombus* (sp.) HUMPHREY, Mus. Caloumianum, 1797, p. 33.

*Neptunea* (sp.) BOLTON, Mus. Boltonianum, 1798, p. 115; LINK, Besch. Rostock Samml. III, 1807, p. 117.

*Chrysodomus* SWAINSON, Malac., 1840, pp. 90, 308; type, *Murex antiquus* Linnæus. Not *Chrysodomus* G. O. SARS, Moll. Reg. Arct. Norv., 1878, p. 269 (= *Beringius* Dall).

*Atractus* AGASSIZ, Min. Conch., German ed., 1840, p. 44; types, *Murex striatus* (= *antiquus* Linnæus) and *M. contrarius* Gmelin; not *Atractus* Wagler, 1828.

> *Tritonofusus* BECK, Amtl. Ber. d. 24 Vers. deutsch. Naturf., Kiel, 1847, p. 114 (type, *Fusus islandicus* Chemnitz); HERRMANNSEN, Ind. Gen., ii, 1849, p. 611.

> *Sipho* MÖRCH, Cat. Yoldi, 1852, p. 104 (examples *Fusus islandicus* Chemnitz and *F. ventricosus* Gray); not *Sipho* Brown, Ill. Conch., 1827, pl. xxxvi, nor *Fabricius*, 1823.

*Neptunea* MÖRCH, Cat. Yoldi, 1852, p. 104 (first species *Murex antiquus* Linnæus; no diagnosis given).

< *Fusus* MÖRCH, Fort. ov. Grönl. Blüddyr, 1857, p. 13.

> *Tritonofusus* MÖRCH, Fort. ov. Grönl. Blüddyr, 1857, p. 13; not of Beck, 1847.

> *Siphonorbis* MÖRCH, Journ. de Conchyl., XVII, 1869, p. 397 (first species *Fusus lachesis* MÖRCH).

> *Tritonellium* VALENCIENNES, Comptes Rendus, XLVI, 1858, p. 762 (*T. barthi* Valenciennes).

> *Neptunella* VERRILL, Inv. An. Vineyard Sound, 1873, p. 639; Am. Journ. Sci., 3d ser., VI, 1873, p. 439. (Type, *Fusus pygmaeus* Gould). Not *Neptunella* Meek, 1864.

> *Siphonella* VERRILL, Checkl. Mar. Inv. Atlantic Coast, 1879, p. 20 (new name for *Neptunella*, preoccupied); not *Siphonella* Hagen, 1851.

The names *Murex*, *Fusus*, *Rhombus*, *Neptunea*, stood in early literature for a heterogeneous mixture of Prosobranchiate gastropods, and the last three were practically synonyms of each other. Humphrey's anonymous catalogue, without diagnoses or references to literature except the almost equally barren Portland catalogue, I have always rejected as not properly entering into scientific synonymy, although

the names have to be cited historically. Any other course would result in upsetting many of the best-established names of molluscan genera and families with nothing but detriment to science. Bolten's names, having proper references to the literature, do not stand on the same footing, but his *Neptunea* was a heterogeneous assembly containing much such a mixture as *Fusus* Bruguière, with no type selected.

The recognizable contents of *Neptunea* Bolten include the following genera, which I give in the order in which they have been diagnosed by other authors: *Nassa* (*reticulata*) Lamarek, 1799; *Nassaria* (*nivea*) Link. 1807; *Trophon* (*magellanicus*) Montfort, 1810; *Monoplex* (*caudatus*) Perry, 1811; *Lampusia* (*rubecula*) and *Melongenina* (*corona*) Schumacher, 1817; *Chrysodomus* (*antiquus* and *contrarius*) Swainson, 1840; *Boreotrophon* (*elathrus*) Sars, 1878. So it appears that, even if we disregard the absence of a diagnosis and proceed by the method of elimination, the present group would not be entitled to the name of *Neptunea*. Link. in 1807, gave a diagnosis and divided *Neptunea* into two unnamed groups, one equivalent to *Nassa* Lamarek, and the other containing the larger forms, with which he included the broad Fasciolarias like *F. trapezium*.

The genus *Atractus* Agassiz is an exact synonym of *Chrysodomus*, and the name had been used for Reptiles in 1828, and Insects in 1833.

Beck, in 1847, proposed the name of *Tritonofusus* for the elongated forms like *C. islandicus*, for which Mörch, in 1852, attempted to revive the nonbinomial *Sipho* of Klein, which in binomial nomenclature was already utilized by Brown. In 1858 Valenciennes proposed to substitute for *Tritonium* Müller, as applied to these forms, the name *Tritonellium*, which is superfluous.

For another group of this subfamily Gray, in 1857 (January), proposed the name *Strombella* with a diagnosis. *Strombella*, as a nude catalogue name, had been published by Schlueter, in 1838, covering a number of species of *Strombus* like *S. pugilis*, which are of smaller size than those he regarded as typical. I have regarded this name as not having entered into nomenclature, and therefore not preventing the adoption of Gray's genus; but the present usage seems to be adverse to this view, and therefore I now revert to the name *Volutopsius* of Mörch of nearly even date, but which (emended to *Volutopsis*) was adopted by G. O. Sars in 1878 and properly defined. The synonymy of this genus is as follows:

#### Genus VOLUTOPSIUS Mörch.

- Strombella* GRAY, Guide Moll. Brit. Mus., 1857, p. 13 (January, type, *Fusus norvegicus* Chemnitz), not of SCHLÜTER, System. Conchyliensammul., 1838, p. 22.  
*Volutopsius* MÖRCH, Fort. ov. Grönl. Blöddyr, April, 1857, p. 13, and Arctic Manual, 1875, p. 129 (same type).  
*Volutopsis* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., V, 1873, p. 57—G. O. SARS, Moll. Reg. Arct. Norv., 1878, p. 268.

*Pyrolofusus* (Beek, MS.) Mörch, Annales Soc. Mal. de Belgique, IV, 1869, p. 20 (no diagnosis, sole example cited, *Fusus deformis* Gray).

*Heliotropis* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., V, April, 1873, p. 61. (Type, *Neptunca turpa* Mörch.)

Subdivisions of this subfamily may be characterized as follows:  
Genus **Chrysodomus**. Type, *C. antiquus* (Linnaeus).

Shell large, short-fusiform, smooth or spirally sculptured, sometimes with rude axial ribbing or nodosities; outer coat of the shell subtranslucent, with a darker tint than the inner layers and with the periostracum inconspicuous; last whorl longer than the spire, with a wide aperture, the outer lip flaring or subreflected; pillar flexuous, smooth; body without callosities or liræ; the canal rather long, wide, and flexuous; animal short and broad, the penis large, usually sickle-shaped and with a small elongated terminal papilla; operculum ovate with apical nucleus, nearly closing the aperture; ovicapsules massed, either in a heap, as in *Buccinum*, or in a cylindrical erect group. The nepionic shell with a rounded, irregular submamillary nucleus and rapidly increasing subsequent whorls. The dental formula is 1·1·1, the teeth usually tridentate, the central rhachidian cusp and outer lateral cusps usually larger, the minor cusps often irregular, multiple, or obsolete. The habitat of the genus is in cold water of the north temperate or Arctic seas.

Genus **Ephora** Conrad, 1843. Type, *Fusus quadricostatus* Say, 1824. Miocene of Maryland. Shell vertically depressed, few whorled, the last much the largest; canal short, very deep and narrow with a funicular large umbilical pit; sculpture of strong spiral ribs.

I have already shown<sup>1</sup> that this curious shell is probably closely related to *Chrysodomus*.

Genus **Tritonofusus** Beck. Type, *Fusus islandicus* (Gronovius).

Shell usually smaller than *Chrysodomus*, elongate-fusiform, smooth or spirally sculptured, axial sculpture feeble or none; outer layer of the shell chalky, white, with a conspicuous, often villous periostracum; aperture moderate, with the outer lip acute, entire, not reflected or flaring; canal narrow, elongate, and more or less flexuous; pillar and body smooth; operculum filling the aperture, formed as in *Chrysodomus*; ovicapsules solitary, lentiform or hemispherical, attached by the whole flat side; nepionic shells small, the apical whorl swollen, subglobular, the next succeeding somewhat constricted, and the rest regularly increasing. Dentition as in *Chrysodomus*, the minor cusps variable.

Subgenus **Siphonorbis** Mörch (*Siphonella* Verrill). Type, *Fusus lachesis* Mörch.

Rhachidian tooth with a single cusp, and laterals with two cusps; nepionic shell beginning with a small regular planorboid coil and the

<sup>1</sup>Trans. Wagner Inst., III, 1890, p. 124.

subsequent whorls regularly increasing; otherwise as in *Tritonofusus* s. s.

Subgenus **Plicifusus** Dall, 1902. Type, *Fusus krogeri* Moller.

Shell solid, usually with developed axial ribs and feebler spiral sculpture; the aperture expanded and with a wide insinuation behind on the outer lip; canal usually short and wide, nearly straight; otherwise as in *Tritonofusus* s. s.

Subgenus **Ancistrolepis** Dall.<sup>1</sup> Type, *Chrysodomus eucosmius* Dall, Bering Sea.

Shell bucciniform, with a short twisted canal and the operculum claw-shaped, concave, with apical nucleus; penis on a stout stalk with the distal extremity pediform, enlarged, without a terminal papilla; dentition as in *Chrysodomus*, but the radula is degenerate and disproportionately small. The periostracum is conspicuous and villous.

Subgenus **Mohnia** Friele, 1878. Type, *Fusus mohnii* Friele.

Shell as in *Siphonorbis* or *Plicifusus*, but the whole nepionic shell smooth (it is sculptured up to the larval whorls in the other species); operculum coiled, pauci-spiral; radula, with one cusp on the rhachidian and two on each lateral tooth; ovicapsules solitary, as in *Tritonofusus*.

Genus **Volutopsius** Mörch. Type, *Strombus norvegicus* Gmelin.

Shell large, solid, with a short spire, ample last whorl and short, wide canal, the ovate operculum not closing the aperture in most of the species; the nucleus small, swollen, globose; the ovicapsules large, solitary, hemispherical, attached by the whole of the broad side, containing several embryos. Dentition as in *Chrysodomus*, but irregular.

In these forms the shape of the shell does not appear to be correlated with sex. The sculpture is variable, often rude, sometimes with broad obscure axial ribs, but usually almost entirely spiral, varying from very fine to coarse in the different species. They are confined to the colder waters of the Northern Hemisphere and are especially numerous in the region of Bering Sea.

Subgenus **Pyrolofusus** (Beck) Mörch. Type, *Fusus deformis* Gray.

Shell large, thin, usually sinistral; spirally striated, axially obscurely folded, with a very large swollen nucleus; operculum much smaller than the aperture, subquadrate; canal short, wide; spire short, last whorl much the largest; dentition chrysodomoid, but rather irregular, the cusps of the rhachidian tooth small, some of them sometimes obsolete; laterals with the terminal cusps large, the central cusp often absent or obsolete; ovicapsules solitary, large, and hemispherical, attached as in *Volutopsius*, containing few embryos.

The Alaskan species is almost alone among the Chrysodomoid forms in exhibiting bright colors (salmon, orange, or rose-pink) in the enamel of the aperture. A pliocene form from Arctic Alaska is dextral and has a few very strong axial ribs.

<sup>1</sup> Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVII, 1895, p. 709.

The following groups have been separated as a subfamily by Fischer on account of the edentulous rhachidian plate, but the advisability of this is as yet uncertain.

Genus *Liomesus* Stimpson. Type, *Buccinum dalei* J. Sowerby.

Shell bucciniform, usually solid, with a short twisted canal, smooth pillar and body, the outer lip thickened but not reflected, the operculum with apical nucleus; periostracum conspicuous, often villous; the rhachidian tooth is replaced by an edentulous plate and the laterals are simple curved denticles; the ovicapsules are pouch-shaped, solitary and pedunculate, attached by the edge of the disk and opening at the top.

Genus *Beringius* Dall, 1879. Type, *Chrysodomus crebricostatus* Dall.

Shell large, the last whorl ample, the canal short and wide; the nucleus subglobular, followed by a series of nearly equal turns, forming a cylindrical tip to the adult shell in most species; operculum small, not fully defending the aperture, somewhat arcuate, subovate, with apical nucleus; radula with an edentulous rhachidian plate; ovicapsules large, pedunculate, resembling those of *Liomesus*.

The sculpture in this group varies from smooth to fine spiral striation and even strong spiral ribs, but no species have been observed with axial ribbing, unless *Chrysodomus kennicottii* Dall should prove to belong to this group.

The family *Buccinidae* has recently been reviewed by Cossmann<sup>1</sup> in a memoir in which a large number of new names have been applied to fossil forms; but I am unable to regard any arrangement as final which does not take into account our knowledge of the relations of living species based on the anatomy, etc.

*Troschelia* Mörch (1876, + *Boreofusus* Sars, 1878), founded on *Fusus berniciensis*, according to the character of the radula is more closely related to *Fusus* than to any of the Buccinoid genera, though, from the form of the shell, often associated with the latter.

#### CHRYSODOMUS TABULATUS Baird.

Plate XXXVI, fig. 5.

*Chrysodomus tabulatus* BAIRD, Proc. Zool. Soc. for 1863, p. 66.—CARPENTER, 2d Rep. Brit. Assoc., 1863, p. 604.

Vancouver Island to Catalina Island (in water constantly deeper southward) in 5 to 150 fathoms. U.S.N.M., 15503.

This species is of a yellowish white color, often with a deeper tint in the throat. In its tabulated whorls it is almost unique, the only other form being the *C. pericochlion* of Schrenck, from the Japanese seas. Its analogue in the *Buccininae* is found in *B. hirusei* Pilsbry and *B. taphrium* Dall, for which I have proposed the section *Sulcosinus*.

<sup>1</sup> Essais de Paléonconchologie comparée, I, Pt. 4, 1901, pp. 96, 136.

## TRITONOFUSUS HALLII Dall.

Plate XXXVI, fig. 9.

*Sipho hallii* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., V, April, 1873, p. 68, pl. II, fig. 3.

Sanborn Harbor, Nagai, Shumagin Islands, Alaska, W. G. Hall. U.S.N.M., 108981.

This shell is of a white color, covered by a polished, closely adherent yellow brown periostracum. It is of a very solid build, with obsolete spiral sculpture visible in a good light.

## TRITONOFUSUS (PLICIFUSUS) BRUNNEUS Dall.

Plate XXXIV, fig. 1.

*Chrysodomus brunneus* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., VII, March, 1877, p. 6; Sci. Expl. Alaska, *Buccinida*, 1879, pl. II, fig. 4.

North end of Nunivak Island, Bering Sea, near Cape Etolin, in 10 fathoms: Dall. U.S.N.M., 108984.

This species is of a rosy brown, with a dull surface and sharp sculpture.

## TRITONOFUSUS (PLICIFUSUS) VIRENS Dall.

Plate XXXVI, fig. 8.

*Chrysodomus virens* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., VII, Mar., 1877, p. 6; Sci. Expl. Alaska, *Buccinida*, 1879, pl. II, fig. 3.

Kyska Harbor, Aleutian Islands, in 10 fathoms: Dall. U.S.N.M., 108982.

The shell is of a brownish color, covered, when fresh, by a polished grass green periostracum, which in the cabinet gradually fades. Its nearest relative is *Chrysodomus fuscoligatus* E. A. Smith, from Japan.

## TRITONOFUSUS (PLICIFUSUS) RECTIROSTRIS Carpenter.

Plate XXXIV, fig. 2.

*Chrysodomus rectirostris* CARPENTER, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. for 1865, p. 64.—DALL, Sci. Expl. Alaska, *Buccinida*, 1879, pl. II, fig. 1.

Puget Sound and the waters around Vancouver Island in 68 fathoms, Kennerley and Richardson. U.S.N.M., 4815.

The shell is white, with a polished olive brown periostracum and a tinge of reddish brown within the aperture. It is frequently eroded, especially near the apex, and the long slender canal is frequently distorted by fracture and repair.

## TRITONOFUSUS (PLICIFUSUS) SPITZBERGENSIS Reeve.

Plate XXXVI, fig. 7.

*Fusus spitzbergensis* REEVE, in Belcher's Last of the Arctic Voyages, II, 1855; App. p. 395, pl. xxxii, fig. 6, a—b.

*Neptunea (Sipho) terebralis* GOULD, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., VII, Sept., 1860, p. 326.

*Sipho lirus* (Mörch) VERRILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., VI, 1883, p. 238, pl. ix, fig. 12.

Spitsbergen and the Arctic and Bering seas. U.S.N.M., 108989.

This fine shell was described by Reeve and Gould from the same specimen in the Cumingian collection. It is, when in perfect condition, more or less marbled with dark reddish brown and lighter patches, most conspicuous on the spirals. In weathered specimens the color is apt to be lost. The axial sculpture is obsolete, but can usually be discerned near the apex. The sinuation of the outer lip, near the body, in the adult is profound. The sculpture is somewhat variable and the spiral ridges more or less prominent, fewer or more numerous, and the shell also varies in slenderness. The specimen figured is from Cape Espenberg near Bering Strait.

## TRITONOFUSUS (PLICIFUSUS) ROSEUS Dall.

Plate XXXVI, fig. 4.

*Chryssodomus roseus* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., VII, 1877, p. 7; Sci. Expl. Alaska, *Buccinidae*, 1879, pl. III, fig. 5.

Arctic Ocean near Bering Strait, Capt. E. E. Smith. U.S.N.M., 108985.

Shell when fresh with a distinct rosy tint, fading in the cabinet to white, with a very thin pale olive periostracum. The apex is not swollen as in most of the species, but on the other hand is not planorboid as in *Siphonorbis*. It has a polished periostracum, and all the specimens dredged had a commensal sponge attached to the spire. The axial sculpture exists only in traces near the apex.

## TRITONOFUSUS (PLICIFUSUS) MARTENSI Krause.

Plate XXXIV, fig. 6.

*Sipho martensi* KRAUSE, Arch. für Naturg. 1885, p. 287, pl. xviii, fig. 18.—DALL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1886, p. 302.

*Chryssodomus martensi* DALL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., VII, 1884, p. 525. (Name only.)

*Fusus (Euthria) conulus* AURIVILLIUS, Vega Exp. vet. arb., IV, 1885, p. 354, pl. XIII, fig. 6.

Point Barrow and south to St. Lawrence Island, Bering Sea, in 12 to 55 fathoms. U.S.N.M., 108980.



In its blunted form, very short canal, punctate spiral striae and obscure axial wrinkles near the suture, this species is rather peculiar. The shell is white with a brownish substratum and pale gray periostracum darker in the spiral grooves. The nucleus in all the specimens I have seen is defective.

**TRITONOFUSUS (PLICIFUSUS) HERENDEENI** Dall, new species.

Plate XXXVI, fig. 10.

Bering Sea and the Aleutian Islands in 50 to 100 fathoms; U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*. U.S.N.M., 107006.

Shell with about nine whorls, a slender spire, small but not planorboid nucleus, and pale olive periostracum. It is pinkish white with a yellowish substratum and the periostracum is dull and without polish or villosity; lines of growth distinct, spiral sculpture of fine striae with wider flattish interspaces, alternately coarser on the base; suture deep, the whorl below it often obscurely puckered near the suture; canal rather short, wide, and recurved. Alt. 70.0, diam. 28.0 mm.

This elegant species has been obtained at a number of localities. The operculum is normal and rather light colored. The individuals vary somewhat in relative slenderness.

**VOLUTOPSIUS TROPHONIUS**, new species.

Dredged south of the Pribilof Islands, Bering Sea, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*, at station 3602, in 81 fathoms, mud, bottom temperature, 37° F. U.S.N.M., 109167.

Shell with a short spire and robust body whorl; pale reddish-brown and white, with five or more whorls; nucleus of nearly two whorls, smooth, inflated, blunt above (diam. 6.5 mm.); a subsequent whorl irregular, finely spirally striate; after which the whorls develop (on the fifth about 22) high, thin, sharp, flexuous varices or lamellae extending entirely over the whorl, somewhat irregular, and more or less spirally finely striated; aperture ovate, canal short, curved, and very wide; pillar thin, concave, short, twisted; outer lip expanded, thin; lon. of shell, 66; of aperture and canal, 40; max. diam. 37 mm.

This very remarkable shell is as profusely covered with lamellae as the most ornamented *Trophon*, and is the first Northern species of the Buccinidae to exhibit this kind of ornamentation.

The writer was looking in a jar of mixed alcoholic mollusks for a specimen of *Trophon stuarti* Smith, in order to examine the operculum, and selected this as the largest he had ever seen; but when the specimen was freed from a sponge which enveloped it, it was very evident that something quite distinct from any *Trophon* was in hand. The operculum is as usual in the genus, also the verge and other organs.

The specimen is obviously not fully mature, and must reach a larger size than that indicated by the measurements above given.

**VOLUTOPSIUS (BERINGII Middendorff var.?) KOBELTI Dall.**

Plate XXXV, fig. 2.

? *Tritonium (Fusus) behringii* MIDDENDORFF, Bull. Acad. St. Petersb., VII, 1848, No. 16, p. 3; Beitr. Mal. Ross., II, 1849, p. 147, pl. III, figs. 5, 6.

*Neptunea behringii* (ex parte) KOBELT, Mart. Chemn. Conch. Cab., Neue Ausg.

*Pyrula et Fusus*, 1881, p. 67, pl. XII, figs. 2, 3.

*Strombella behringi* DALL, Sci. Expl. Alaska, *Buccinida*, 1879, pl. 1, fig. 1.

Pribiloff Islands, Bering Sea, and also at Nunivak Island. U.S.N.M., 108990.

The rarity of the specimens of this genus from the Pacific, Arctic, and Bering Sea, and the beach-worn condition of most of those obtained have led in the past to much confusion among the described species. Thus *V. castanea*, *V. behringii*, *Beringius kennicottii*, *V. malleatus*, and the present form have all been regarded as forms of one protean species by the few naturalists in Europe who have considered them at all. Now that fair series of these species have been obtained by the writer and the U. S. Fish Commission, a better discrimination is possible. Middendorff's *Tritonium behringii* (*mel. behringii*), to agree with the name of the explorer as properly spelled) was based on a beach-worn specimen obtained in Bering Sea at St. Paul Island by Wossnessenski. Nothing like it came under my notice for years, and having obtained specimens such as the one now figured I supposed the original type to be merely a somewhat abnormal specimen, and communicated my idea to Dr. Kobelt who figured specimens under Middendorff's name, also copying his figure. Lately, however, I have received a young specimen from St. Paul which agrees exactly with the characteristics of Middendorff's type. It is perfectly smooth, massively heavy and solid, and with very prominent solid ribs. I have no doubt it should be referred to *V. behringii*, and that it is probably distinct from the form which I now propose to call after Dr. Kobelt and have figured.

*Beringius* (or *Volutopsius*) *kennicottii* Dall is distinguished from all the other species by its more regular and numerous axial ribs and especially by the fine, close, wavy, spiral striation with which it is entirely covered. *V. castaneus* Mörch has no spiral sculpture whatever, and is otherwise sufficiently distinct. *V. kobelti* has the usual basal striation, but above the base the spirals when present are coarse, obsolete, sparse, and irregular. *V. behringii* Middendorff is absolutely smooth, except near the canal. The axial waves (they can hardly be called ribs) of *V. kobelti* are feeble and irregular, the shell is relatively thin and light compared with *V. behringii*, and has much coarser incremental lines, more acute and rather higher spine, and a less effuse

aperture. I am very confident that the receipt of adult specimens of *V. beringii* will confirm my present opinion of the specific distinction of the two forms.

**VOLUTOPSIUS CASTANEUS** Mörch.

Plate XXXVI, fig. 2.

*Neptunea castanea* MÖRCH, Novit. Conch., 1858, p. 7.

*Neptunea badia* MÖRCH, Novit. Conch., 1858, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2.

*Strombella castanea* DALL, Sci. Expl. Alaska, *Buccinida*, 1879, pl. 1, figs. 4, 4a.

Alentian Islands and eastward to Kadiak, in shallow water. U.S.N.M., 108991.

An abundant species, usually of a livid brown color, rarely white, and with no visible periostracum. The surface is always rude, irregularly wrinkled, and destitute of any spiral sculpture. Mörch gave one name to it in the text of the *Novitates*, which I have adopted, but another appears by some error on the legend of the simultaneously issued plate.

**VOLUTOPSIUS ATTENUATUS** Dall.

Plate XXXVI, fig. 3.

*Volutopsis attenuata* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., V, 1874, p. 252.

*Strombella attenuata* DALL, Sci. Expl. Alaska, *Buccinida*, 1879, pl. 1, fig. 2.

Bering Strait and adjacent Arctic waters.

The type specimen was obtained at Cape Espenberg by Capt. E. E. Smith. U.S.N.M., 108979.

This is a white, delicately spirally striated shell which appears to be rather rare, as only two or three specimens of it have come under my observation.

**VOLUTOPSIUS REGULARIS** Dall.

Plate XXXVI, fig. 6.

*Volutopsis beringi* var. *regularis* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., V, 1873, p. 59, pl. II, fig. 6.

*Strombella regularis* DALL, Sci. Expl. Alaska, *Buccinida*, 1879, pl. 1, figs. 5, 5a.

Alentian and Shumagin Islands, Alaska; rare. U.S.N.M., 108978.

This species is snow-white, with no visible periostracum, regularly formed, smooth, and, while smaller, has a proportionately more elevated spire than *V. castaneus*.

**Genus BERINGIUS** Dall.

*Beringius* DALL, Sci. Expl. Alaska, *Buccinida*, 1879, pl. II, figs. 1, 1a-c (sole example, *Chrysodomus crebricostatus* Dall); Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., IX, 1886, p. 304; XVII, 1894, p. 710.

*Jumala* FRIELE, Norwegian N. Atl. Exp., I, 1882, p. 6 (type, *Fusus turtoni* Bean); Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Nov., 1893, p. 352, *olim*.

*Utko* FRIELE, in Norman, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 6th ser., XI, 1893, p. 352.

## BERINGIUS CREBRICOSTATUS Dall.

Plate XXXV, fig. 1.

*Chrysodomus crebricostatus* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., VII, 1877, p. 6.*Chrysodomus (Beringius) crebricostatus* DALL, Sci. Expl. Alaska, *Buccinida*, 1879, pl. II, figs. 1, 1a-c; Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., IX, 1886, p. 304; XVII, 1894, p. 710.

Unalaska, Aleutians, in 100 fathoms, Dall; Aleutian Islands and the Shumagin Islands, U. S. Fish Commission. U.S.N.M., 122716.

This magnificent shell is perhaps the finest species of the family. It is white with a darker flush in the throat, and covered with a bright yellowish periostracum.

## BERINGIUS? KENNICOTTII Dall.

Plate XXXV, fig. 3.

*Buccinum kenicottii* DALL, Am. Journ. Conch., VII, 1871, Pt. 2, p. 108, pl. xv, fig. 1.*Chrysodomus kenicottii* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., IV, 1872, p. 271; Sci. Expl.Alaska, *Buccinida*, 1879, pl. IV, figs. 1, 1a.*Neptunus behringi* KOBELT, Conch. Cab., 2d ed., *Pyrula* and *Fusus*, 1881, p. 68; not of Middendorff.

The Kadiak group of islands is the headquarters of this species, which extends to the Shumagins and westward, but not abundantly west of the peninsula. It occurs in shallow water, during the spawning season, but at other times retires to 10 or 15 fathoms depth. U.S.N.M., 108992.

This species has a handsome light-brown periostracum, under which the shell is white or purplish, sometimes pinkish in the aperture. It is uncertain whether it should be referred to *Volutopsius* or to *Beringius*, as the dentition has not been examined, but the very cylindrical nepionic whorls rather point toward the latter.

## Genus LIOMESUS Stimpson.

*Liomesus* STIMPSON, Canadian Nat., new ser., II, Oct., 1865, p. 364.*Buccinopsis* JEFFREYS, not of Conrad.

## LIOMESUS NUX Dall.

Plate XXXVIII, fig. 7.

*Liomesus nux* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., VII, Mar., 1877, p. 7 (p. 2 of extras).*Buccinopsis nux* KOBELT, Conch. Cab., 2d ed., *Buccinum*, 1883, p. 101, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 4.

East shore of Nagai Island, Shumagins, and at Unalaska in 15 fathoms, Dall. U.S.N.M., 94785.

The shell has a purplish brown substratum more or less obscured by a creamy white outer coat, and in life is covered by a dense velvety periostracum. It is remarkably solid and heavy for its size. The genus is *Buccinopsis* Jeffrey's not Conrad, and *Liomesus* of Stimpson in allusion to its unarmed central teeth of the radula, which resemble those of *Beringius*.

## LIOMESUS CANALICULATUS Dall.

Plate XXXVIII, fig. 2.

*Buccinopsis canaliculata* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., V, Feb., 1874, p. 252 (extras p. 6).—KOBELT, Conch. Cab., 2d ed., *Buccinum*, 1887, p. 102, pl. LXXXVIII, fig. 10.

*Liomesus canaliculatus* DALL, Sci. Expl. Alaska, *Buccinida*, 1879, pl. iv, fig. 4.

North end of Nunivak Island, Bering Sea, Dall. U.S.N.M., 108977. Shell white with a yellow velvety periostracum. This species was figured in my Exploration of Alaska, *Buccinida*, Plate iv, fig. 4, and *L. nux* as fig. 5, 1879; but the text for these plates is still unprinted.

## LIOMESUS OÖIDES Middendorff.

*Tritonium oöides* MIDDENDORFF, Bull. Acad. St. Petersb., VII, 1848, No. 16, p. 16; Malak, Ross, II, 1849, p. 175.

*Tritonium ovoides* MIDDENDORFF, Sib. Reise, 1851, p. 236, pl. VIII, figs. 7, 8.

? *Liomesus ovoides* STIMPSON, Canadian Nat., new ser. II, Oct., 1865, p. 364.

*Buccinum ovoides* KOBELT, Conch. Corb., 2d ed., *Buccinum*, 1883, p. 72, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 6.

Tugur basin, Okhotsk Sea, Middendorff. Bering Strait, Stimpson.

This species, by an easy typographical error, has two names in Middendorff's works. It seems to differ from *L. canaliculatus* Dall by its shorter spire, less regular form, and less distinct spiral sculpture. The species found by Stimpson at Bering Strait is probably *canaliculatus*. Further material may show the desirability of uniting the two, in which case Middendorff's name has twenty-five years priority.

In my plates of *Buccinida*, specimens of *Liomesus dalei* Sowerby, var. *burnea* Sars, from the Doggerbank, were figured for comparison with the Alaskan forms. My friend Dr. Kobelt, in the absence of the text relating to these plates, was led to suppose them from Alaska, and applied the varietal name of *Behringiana* to them.<sup>1</sup> But this species is not found in the western hemisphere as far as I know. I am inclined to doubt the identity of the Crag form with the recent one, and should be disposed to adopt Sars's name in a specific sense. I have never seen any recent specimens at all resembling the massive shells from the British Crag. I may add that another species of this genus, *L. nassula*, was recently described by me from Bering Sea.

## ASTYRIS AURANTIACA Dall.

Plate XXXIV, fig. 5.

*Astyris aurantiaca* DALL, Am. Journ. Conch., VII, 1871, Pt. 1, p. 115, pl. xv, fig. 13 (bad).

Monterey, at low water, Dall. U.S.N.M., 12313.

The color varies from orange yellow to brown or yellow with zigzag brown markings. It is generally subtranslucent.

<sup>1</sup>Conch. Cab., 2d ed., *Buccinum*, 1883, p. 100.

## MUREX (PTEROPURPURA) CARPENTERI Dall.

Plate XXXIV, fig. 9.

*Pteronotus carpenteri* DALL, Nautilus, XII, No. 12, April, 1899, p. 138.

Farallones Islands, California, south to the vicinity of San Diego, California, in 15 to 60 fathoms. U.S.N.M., 122596.

The shell is of a somewhat livid pale brown, pinkish toward the apex and white around the aperture. The surface, except of the nuclear whorls and the anterior faces of the varices, is smooth. The genus resembles *Pterorhytis* Conrad very much, except in the absence of the spur on the outer margin of the aperture. There are three series of confluent varices.

This subgenus was indicated by Jousseaume, in 1880; the name *Pteronotus* Swainson, is preoccupied by Gray, in *Reptilia*. In 1899, however, Rovereto proposed for this group the name *Pterymaurex*, which is entirely unnecessary; an occurrence which shows how inadvisable it is to propose new names for those supposed to be preoccupied, without knowing the whole history of the names in question, and their synonyms.

## MUREX (PTEROPURPURA) PETRI Dall.

Plate XXXIV, fig. 7.

*Murex petri* DALL, Nautilus, XIV, August, 1900, No. 4, p. 37.

San Pedro, California, in about 50 fathoms; Oldroyd. U.S.N.M., 122553.

This species is of a yellowish-white color, covered with finely imbricated spiral threads, of which about every fourth one is slightly larger. The aperture is white and the varices distally recurved.

## ANTISTREPTUS, new genus.

Shell small, having the general form of *Anachis*, sinistral, with a dextral nucleus; the operculum as in *Trophon*. Type, *A. magellanicus* Dall, Straits of Magellan.

## ANTISTREPTUS MAGELLANICUS, new species.

Shell small, porcellanous white with a straw colored periostracum, sinistral with a smooth polished dextral nucleus and about four subsequent whorls; spire rather acute, body whorl moderately rounded; suture distinct; pillar straight, unarmed; canal short, rather wide, slightly recurved; outer lip simple, sharp; no callus on the body; sculpture of strong, high, coarsely beaded spirals with narrower interspaces, the swellings or beads occurring vertically below one another on the several spirals giving the effect of ribs; there are two spirals on

the first whorl and three on the subsequent whorls in front of the suture, and on the last whorl there are nine or ten diminishing in size forward, from the periphery to the end of the canal, but of the same general type; they are crossed only by fine incremental lines. Lon. of shell 4.5; max. diam. 2.5 mm.

Dredged by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* in the straits of Magellan at station 2777, in 20 fathoms, gravel. U.S.N.M., 96190.

This very remarkable little shell has the general form of an *Anachis*, but the sculpture is more like some of the species of *Trophon*, while the pale yellow operculum is also much like that of *Trophon*. If it were not that the torsion of the nuclear and subsequent whorls is in opposite directions, the shell might be taken for a very minute reversed *Trophon* or *Urosalpina*. It may be that the two specimens which were obtained and which agree perfectly are immature, and that the aperture may be lirate when fully grown, but there is no indication in the shell to suggest it.

#### Genus TROPHON Montfort.

The genus *Trophon*, founded on the Patagonian species *geversianus* of Pallas, belongs to the Purpuroid group of Murices with *Ocinebra* and *Eupleura*. The larger species show the peculiar rotating imprints on the proximal face of the operculum, which are usually regarded as characteristic of *Purpura*. The smaller species with thin opercula do not always develop these markings. The nucleus of the operculum is on the outer side between the middle and the lower angle, exactly as in some *Purpuras*, with a callus around the inner margin. The nuclear whorls of *Trophon* are small and either inflated or, by reason of a small carina, flattened above and tilted, so that the plane of the first whorl forms an angle with that of the succeeding whorls. This is sometimes so marked that at first sight it appears as if the nucleus was reversed as in *Pyramidellide*, but a careful examination shows that this is not the case. Most species have the nepionic whorls immediately following the nucleus sculptured, and often cancellated, whether the remainder of the whorls are so or not, indicating the derivation of the group from a cancellated, or, at least, a sculptured ancestral type.

The typical *Trophons* are chiefly austral and have a rather characteristic type of form and sculpture. The boreal forms show more variety and have developed several types among themselves, all different from the antarctic group, and which I therefore separate as a genus, *Boreotrophon* (Fischer, 1884). This genus, again, is divisible into several sections characterized by their sculpture. The typical *Boreotrophon* has lamellar varices, the spiral sculpture is absent or feeble, and the operculum is elongated and narrow with the nucleus apical, and no purpuroid markings on the inner face. The section *Trophonopsis* (B., D., and D., 1882) has spiral sculpture quite emphatic, and some-

times the varices are obsolete. The operculum is short and wide with an apical nucleus, but with purpuroid markings on the inner face. In each group a transition toward the other section may be observed in some species. Both agree in dentition and station. In the majority of species there is occasionally developed a carina at the shoulder over which the varices are elevated into spines or elevated scales.

There are, however, species which always have an angle or varical spine at the shoulder. The development of the varices is different in different individuals of the same species, as in *Murex*; specimens from a fine sandy or soft bottom will frequently have remarkably broad, thin, expanded varices; while those from an unfavorable situs, as a gravelly bottom, may have the varices degenerated to mere lines hardly raised above the surface except at the shoulder. These differences, though systematically not important, affect the general appearance of the shell very much and are liable to mislead students unfamiliar with the group into an undue multiplication of species. On the other hand the general impression of variability which these mutations give is apt to lead to the ignoring of real differences of a more stable kind, and hence several very distinct species have been consolidated by too hasty monographers.

The species which have a small compact body and spire, coronated with spines, and a long rather straight canal, have been separated as a section *Pagodula* by Monterosato in 1884, with *B. carinatus* Bivona, as type; but taken in connection with other species, these, like the species of *Trophonopsis*, gradually merge into the typical form of the genus, even within the limits of the more variable species. A group which perhaps deserves distinction is that which I will call *Actinotrophon*, based on *B. actinophorus* Dall, in which with the structure of the thin *Barrotrophon* with long coronating spines is united a feature, not elsewhere noted in the genus, of successive canals, so curved that the projecting old ones, recurving from the siphonal fasciole form a whorl of hollow split spines, diverging from a deep umbilical pit, as in some murices. In *Murex*, however, the canal is closed and the aperture has a projecting callous margin.

Another group, possibly worthy of sectional distinction, appears in the fauna of southern California, where it is represented by *Trophon triangulatus* Carpenter, *T. cerrosensis* Dall, and *T. pinnatus*, new species. These forms are large, with prominent varices, hardly any spiral sculpture, and brown or yellow coloration. They have the typical purpuroid operculum of the Antarctic *Trophon*, but not its stumpy form or coarse reticulate sculpture. The siphonal fasciole is more or less gyrate and between it and the edge of the aperture is a distinct umbilical chink or even a deep perforation. If these are considered sufficiently marked to deserve a sectional name, they may be referred to the genus *Trophon* with that rank, under the name of *Austrotrophon*.



A subdivision of the old group included under the name of *Trophon* was published<sup>1</sup> by De Gregorio. This was hastily done, and several of the groups had previously been named, while others are heterogeneous. Examples are cited, but no types selected. The scheme is as follows:

Genus *Trophon* de Gregorio, 1885, = *Trophon*, Montfort, 1810.

Subgenus *Pinou* de Gregorio, 1885, = *Boreotrophon* Fischer, 1884, + *Fusus* sp. + *Columbarium* von Martens, 1881.

Subgenus *Chalmon* de Gregorio, 1885, = *Trophonopsis* Bucquoy, Dautzenberg, and Dollfus, 1882.

Subgenus *Pirgos*<sup>2</sup> de Gregorio, 1885, may stand as a section of *Trophonopsis* with *Trophon alveolatus* (Sowerby) Wood, as type.

Subgenus *Mipus* de Gregorio, 1885, founded on *Trophon gyratus* Hinds, is probably referable to *Coralliophila* or *Latiaxis*.

There a number of other genera which have been proposed which are closely related to *Trophon*, but which will not be discussed on this occasion.

I need not dwell on some groups proposed by Hutton for Antarctic forms which he places under *Trophon*, but which appear to me to be more properly grouped under genera like *Purpura* or *Ocenebra*. A few notes on austral American species may be offered here.

#### TROPHON CRISPUS Gould.

*Fusus crispus* GOULD, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. History, III, May, 1849, p. 141; Otia Conch., p. 64; Shells of the Wilkes Exploring Expedition, 1852, p. 229, pl. xvi, figs. 279, 279a, 279c (not fig. 279b).

*Trophon crispus* GOULD, Otia Conch., p. 245, 1862.

Orange Harbor. Patagonia. Couthouy. Type, U.S.N.M., 5677.

With this as a variety was included the following very distinct species:

#### TROPHON PELECETUS, new species.

*Fusus crispus* var., GOULD, Shells of the Wilkes Exploring Expedition, 1852, p. 229, pl. xvi, fig. 279b.

This remarkable form, though much smaller than the *T. crispus*, has one more whorl, being seven, including the nucleus. The spire is very acute, the last whorl much the largest, with deeply constricted sutures; the whorls tabulate above with nine very strong angular varices, the interspaces narrow and deep, the distal edges of the varices thick and broad, somewhat crenulate by revolving threads, sometimes obsolete between the varices, and on them crossed by prominent incremental lines; margin of the aperture callous, but not denticulate; canal slender, slightly recurved, and rather long. The color is yellowish white. Lon. of shell 16.5; of aperture 9.0; max. lat. of shell 8.0 mm.

<sup>1</sup> Bulletin of the Società Malac. Italiano, XI, p. 27, August, 1885.

<sup>2</sup> Not *Pyrgus*, Hübner, 1816, *Lepidoptera*.

The very peculiar sculpture recalls that of some species of Cancellariidae of the genus *Trigonostoma*. In the young the revolving threads are more prominent than in the older specimens. U.S.N.M., 98451.

? **TROPHON UNICARINATUS** Philippi.

*Fusus unicarinatus* PHILIPPI, Malak. Blätt., XV, Dec., 1868, p. 223.

*Trophon unicarinatus* TRYON, Man. Conch., II, 1880, p. 151.

Magellan Strait, Acton, *vide* Philippi: dredged by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* in the strait, at station 2777, in 20 fathoms, gravel, U.S.N.M., 96193.

The little shell described by Philippi under the name of *Fusus* has much the aspect of a miniature *Chrysodomus* of the *despectus* type. If so it is the only representative of that group in the Antarctic. It is more likely, in spite of the resemblance, that it is related to the *Trophon*, so abundant in these seas. Unfortunately all the specimens dredged were destitute of the soft parts, so that the anatomical features and operculum remain unknown.

The nucleus is large for the size of the shell, smooth, inflated, and so loosely twisted that it at first suggests a sinistral beginning, which is not confirmed by a closer examination. The whorls are flat above, with a strong, blunt peripheral carina and a second less prominent keel, just below the periphery, on which the suture is laid. The surface is axially faintly striated by the incremental lines. The base is moderately rounded and passes into a slightly recurved canal as in *Chrysodomus*. The body of the shell is of the pale brown, with a slight tinge of purple, characteristic of the Arctic *Chrysodomus*, but the pillar is white and so is the canal, and the keels are lighter than the body color of the shell. The outer lip is simple and hardly thickened and the throat smooth. The largest specimen obtained by the Fish Commission was 8.5 mm. in length and 5 mm. in maximum width. The longest diameter of the aperture was a little less than 5 mm.; there were two nuclear and three subsequent whorls.

Altogether it is a remarkable little shell, which a comparison with the young of several of the larger prosobranchs of the region indicates to be a well-defined and distinct species, worthy of more thorough study than my material makes practicable.

GENUS BOREOTROPHON (Fischer) 1884.<sup>1</sup>

In briefly reviewing the group it may be useful to enumerate the boreal species by geographical regions, namely, that of North Europe, including the northeast Atlantic, Iceland, and Greenland, which belongs more to Europe than America, faunally; of the northeast coast of North America, including the cold deep waters adjacent which carry boreal species far southward of their natural habitat if

<sup>1</sup>If Bolten's undefined names are to be accepted this genus, by elimination, must take the name of *Neptunea*.

we regard only the surface isotherms; and of the North Pacific and Bering Sea, including the adjacent portions of the Arctic and the northern islands of Japan.

The species of the northeast Atlantic are as follows, omitting those of the Mediterranean and the Azores which are clearly subtropical and do not enter the cold abysses or extend their range north of Gibraltar:

#### BOREOTROPHON CLATHRATUS Linnæus.

This is the *Murex clathratus* Linnæus, 1766, described from an Icelandic specimen; it is the *M. banffius* Donovan, 1803, and has been confounded with most of the typical arctic species of *Boreotrophon* by authors. Mörch stated in his catalogue of Greenland shells (1857) that this species was called *Tritonium rossii* by Leach, and he sent a specimen to the U. S. National Museum under the name of *Trophon richardsonii* Gray, from Spitsbergen. Both of these names appear to be unpublished—or at least I have been unable to find them in the literature. Reeve in his monograph of *Fusus* figures two species under the name of *banffius* (sic), but neither is the *banffius* of Donovan. Mörch also refers to the latter the fossil *Murex costatus* of Hisinger, 1837. It is a small but stout shell with very round whorls, a short and much recurved canal, ten to eighteen rather irregular, rarely prominent, more or less appressed laminar varices, no spiral threads, and only rarely any fine spiral striation. I have seen none exceeding 30 mm. in length, and at the shoulder the angle of the varices is rarely present; and if present, feeble and inconspicuous. Its range extends from Finmark to Greenland. I have never seen an American specimen.

#### BOREOTROPHON TRUNCATUS Ström.

This is *Buccinum truncatum* Ström, 1767; it is frequently confounded with the preceding and with *B. scalariformis* Gould. It is a small species, not exceeding 17 mm. in length and usually smaller. It was figured by Forbes and Hanley under the name of *banffius*, but it is not the original *banffius* of Donovan. It has numerous low, rather irregular and close-set varices which are often obscurely crenulate as if by obsolete spiral threads; there is rather strong spiral striation in well-developed specimens. The canal is short and obliquely truncate, the aperture and canal shorter than the spire. It is the most common North Atlantic species, and extends in 10 to 50 fathoms from Finmark to Greenland and south to Georges Banks on the American coast.

#### BOREOTROPHON GUNNERI Lovén.

This species, discriminated by the accurate Lovén in 1846, has been widely and generally confused with *B. clathratus*, of which it is

usually called a variety. That species sometimes has a feeble varical angle on the shoulder, but the present one is always angular there, the varices stand out from the shell and are distinctly developed; the suture is rather constricted and the whorl in front of it usually excavated; the surface is closely spirally striated, the spire elevated, the canal nearly straight. There are eight to eleven varices and the angle at the shoulder is often nearly spinose. The species reaches a length of 33 mm., and ranges from Finmark to Greenland and Massachusetts in 3 to 200 fathoms. It is a more slender and elegant shell than *B. clathratus*. Reeve's figure of "*Pusis*" *gunneri* in the Iconica does not represent this species.

Section TROPHONOPSIS Bucquoy, Dautzenberg, and Dollfus, 1882.

BOREOTROPHON MACLAINI, new species.

Shell small, yellowish white with five or more whorls; nucleus tilted, smooth, flat above, with the margin of the plane forming a strong carina which is continued as a spiral thread at the shoulder in the subsequent whorls; the first whorl which follows the nucleus has two spiral threads, the number of these gradually increases until the fifth whorl has thirteen, closer in front of the suture and behind the shoulder and also on the base; less crowded on the periphery, and crossing (on the fifth whorl twenty) arcuate, regular, slightly elevated ribs with subequal interspaces which extend over the periphery and fade out on the base; spire longer than the aperture; canal straight or slightly recurved, short; pillar straight, obliquely truncate in front; periostracum yellowish; lon. of shell 6.5; of aperture 3.2; max. diam. 3.0 mm.

Dredged off the coast of Greenland by Ensign C. S. McClain, of U. S. S. *Alert*. U.S.N.M. 126974.

This is a *Trophonopsis*, somewhat of the type of *B. barvicensis*, which, however, has a rounded nucleus and lamellar varices. The single specimen obtained is not fully mature and the species doubtless attains a somewhat larger size. It can not be mistaken for any of the other species of the region.

BOREOTROPHON CRATICULATUS Fabricius.

This is the *Tritonium craticulatum* Fabricius in 1780 (not the *Murex craticulatus* of Linnæus), the *T. fabricii* Beck, 1842, and the *T. borealis* of Reeve (as *Murex*), 1845.

Greenland is its metropolis, but it extends, in 30 to 80 fathoms, to the Newfoundland Banks on the south and Finmark on the east. It is the type of the section Trophonopsis, and is readily recognized by its elongate form, thin, rather rude varices and strong spiral threading. It rarely develops a varical angle at the shoulder.

## BOREOTROPHON BARVICENSIS Johnston.

This species, described in 1818, is of a southern reticulate muricate type, resembling *B. muricatus* Montagu. Like the latter, it reaches British shores, though its metropolis is to the southward, in 15 to 1,000 fathoms. It has been reported, erroneously, from the American coast.

## BOREOTROPHON MURICATUS Montagu.

This is the *Murex muricatus* Montagu, 1803; the *Fusus variabilis* Cristofori and Jan, 1833; and the *Fusus echinatus* Philippi, 1836.

It is a very elegantly sculptured form, extending from British waters to the Atlantic coast of Morocco, in 2 to 1,000 fathoms.

Section PAGODULA Monterosato, 1884.

## BOREOTROPHON CARINATUS Bivona.

This is the *Murex carinatus* Bivona, 1822; the *M. vaginatus* Cristofori and Jan, 1833; the *M. calcar* Scaechi, 1836; *Fusus echinatus* Kiener, 1838, and the type of the section *Pagodula* Monterosato, in 1884. It extends from Marseilles in the Mediterranean to the Atlantic coast of Morocco, in 15 to 1,600 fathoms. It is mentioned here because it has been erroneously reported as having been obtained near Marthas Vineyard on the American coast.

## BOREOTROPHON CLAVATUS Sars.

This species, which has been confused with *B. carinatus* Bivona, was described by Sars in 1878. It appears to be confined to northern Scandinavia, though some American forms were, for a time, erroneously referred to this species, a mistake which has since been corrected.

The following species have been described from the Mediterranean and tropical East Atlantic, most of which are deep-water or even abyssal forms: *B. decoratus*, *B. cossmanni*, and *B. deversus* Locard, 1897; *B. (Trophonopsis) varicosissimus* Bonelli (1841, + *multilamellosus* Philippi, 1844); *B. (T.) droueti* and *B. (T.) dabneyi* Dautzenberg, 1889; *B. (T.) richardi* and *grimaldii* Dautzenberg and Fischer, 1896. *Orania* Pallary, 1900, appears to be a section of *Ocinebra* and not referable to *Trophonopsis*.

The following species are known from the east coast of North America:

## BOREOTROPHON TRUNCATUS Ström.

Arctic seas and south in deeper water to Georges Banks.

## BOREOTROPHON GUNNERI Lovén.

Same distribution as the preceding.

**BOREOTROPHON SCALARIFORMIS** Gould.

This is the *Fusus scalariformis* Gould, in 1838, a large species, which has been confounded with *B. clathratus*, but is easily identified. It is the largest Atlantic species, sometimes reaching a length of 53 mm., having 13 to 16 rather rude sharp lamellar varices, 8 whorls, a higher and more conical spire, a straighter and a more gradually attenuated canal and less excavated base. There is rarely any angle at the shoulder; if the varix is elevated here it is bluntly rounded, and the surface has only obsolete spiral striation or none. Its range is from Iceland to the Newfoundland Banks and Massachusetts Bay, and most of the specimens have been obtained from the stomachs of the haddock.

**BOREOTROPHON CRATICULATUS** Fabricius.

This species, which is characteristically Arctic, extends its range southward as far as the Newfoundland Banks.

**BOREOTROPHON ACULEATUS** Watson, var. **LACUNELLA** Dall.

I do not feel able to separate specifically the variety described in 1889, from Watson's species dredged off Pernambuco in deep water by the *Challenger*, and named in 1882. The differences are those which may be observed in any large series of a single species of arctic *Trophon*. The variety was described from the vicinity of Cape Fear, North Carolina, and I am unable to separate from it the *Trophon verrilli*, described in 1893, from the same locality by Miss Bush. An extremely similar form was dredged off the coast of Senegal in about 875 fathoms by the *Travailleur*, and described by Locard in 1897, under the name of *T. cossmanni*. It appears to differ only by the presence of a few feeble spiral threads visible between the varices. The variety *lacunella* ranges in deep water from the vicinity of Cape Fear south to the lesser Antilles, in 227 to 769 fathoms, and also occurs in the Gulf of Mexico.

**BOREOTROPHON ABYSSORUM** Verrill.

This is *Trophon abyssorum* Verrill, 1885, and its variety *limicola* with obsolescent spines, which was erroneously identified by Jeffreys with *T. vaginatus* Cristofori and Jan, of the Mediterranean, and with *T. clavatus* Sars of Norway. It is a small, well-defined species, with sharp laterally flaring spines at the shoulder, and the varices obsolete elsewhere. In the variety *limicola* the spines are obsolete and the varices more in evidence. The known range of both extends from Georges Bank off Cape Cod, south to the vicinity of Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, in 843 to 1,859 fathoms. This and the preceding species are referable to the section *Pagodula*.

## Section ACTINOTROPHON Dall, 1902.

## BOREOTROPHON ACTINOPHORUS Dall.

This is *Trophon actinophorus* Dall, 1889, dredged by the U. S. S. *Blake* off Barbados, Santa Cruz, and Martinique, in 140 to 248 fathoms. It is figured in the Blake report, and with its two whorls of channeled spines can not be mistaken for any other species.

This completes the list of known East American species, which will doubtless be enlarged when more dredging is done on our southern coasts.

The northwest coast of America is very rich in species, but the monographs of Sowerby and Tryon are so unsatisfactory that they afford little help, and confound perfectly discriminable species together. The following list is made out from the species in the National Collection, where there is preserved an unparalleled series of the group from this region. I begin with the species referable to *Trophonopsis*.

## Section TROPHONOPSIS Dautzenberg.

## BOREOTROPHON TENUISCUPTUS Carpenter.

This elegant and variable form was described by Carpenter in 1866, from the Pleistocene of Santa Barbara, California. It now ranges from Estero Bay, near San Luis Obispo, California, northward to the Aleutian Islands. It is the *Trophon subserratus* Sowerby, 1880, described from Vancouver. It is found in the north from low water to 10 fathoms, but the Californian specimen was dredged in 92 fathoms. I have not found it west of Unalaska and it is very rare south of Cape Mendocino. It has the usual mutations, the whorls either rounded, with close fine imbricate spiral sculpture, or with a coronated angle at the shoulder. The northern specimens are larger and heavier than those from the south and less disposed to be spinose, but the change, geographically, is gradual.

BOREOTROPHON SCITULUS Dall.<sup>1</sup>

Described in 1891 from specimens dredged off Unalaska, in Bering Sea, at a depth of 225 to 309 fathoms. Its range in deep water probably extends to San Pedro Channel, California.

## BOREOTROPHON KAMCHATKANUS, new species.

Shell small, solid, yellowish white, with about five whorls; nucleus lost; subsequent whorls with (on the fifth twenty-one) low, rude, rib-like varices, crossed by four or five obscure revolving cords, of which two are visible behind the sutures; in front of the suture is a sloping space somewhat constricted, at the shoulder is a cord, followed by others with wider interspaces and toward the canal more feeble; the

<sup>1</sup> Figured in Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. XVII, 1895, pl. xxvii, fig. 5.

incremental lines are also conspicuous; canal twisted, recurved, rather short and wide, aperture white, body and pillar callous, the latter twisted and obliquely truncate in front, forming a nearly pervious axis; lon. of shell 25; of aperture and canal 15; max. diam. 12 mm.

Dredged by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* on the southeast coast of Kamchatka, at station 3644, in 96 fathoms, shelly bottom, temperature 33° F.

This species very much resembles *Trophon droueti* Dautzenberg dredged in some 600 fathoms near the Azores, but is nearly twice as large, with a relatively shorter canal. Owing to the low, thick, rib-like varices it does not at first recall *Boreotrophon* so much as some of the *Fusus* group from deep water. The operculum, however, is like that of *Trophonopsis* and not like that of *Fusus*. The species would be referable to the group named *Pirgos* by de Gregorio in 1885, and founded on two Pliocene forms from the English Crag.

#### BOREOTROPHON ORPHEUS Gould.

This is *Fusus orpheus* Gould, 1849, and *Trophon fabricii* Carpenter, 1863, not of Beck, 1842. The present writer, misled by an error of Carpenter, in common with most of the malacologists of the Pacific coast, identified this with *Trophon stuarti* Smith for many years, but the more careful study of Gould's type and the reception of full-grown specimens show that it is a well-defined and distinct, though apparently rather rare, species. It may be distinguished from the young of *B. stuarti* by having more than two spiral threads on the upper whorls. Adult it is a much smaller species than *stuarti*, slender and with low numerous varices. It ranges from Vancouver Island to Cape Mendocino.

#### BOREOTROPHON STUARTI E. A. Smith.

This fine species was first described in 1880, though it had been well known to California collectors for twenty years under the mistaken name of *Trophon orpheus*. It ranges from the Shumagin Islands, Alaska, to Santa Cruz, California, in from 16 to 202 fathoms, living in shallower water at the north and following the temperature into deeper water at the south. It has from seven to twelve varices with the interspaces crossed by four or five rounded spiral cords, and reaches a length of 52 mm. The varices may be wide and thin with prominent spines at the shoulder, or low and hardly stronger than the spirals and without any spines, a form which has a very different aspect from that of the type, the cancellation being very conspicuous.

#### BOREOTROPHON (STUARTI var.?) SMITHI, new species.

This form is known to range from Fuca Strait to Santa Barbara, California, in 39 to 75 fathoms. It much resembles *B. stuarti* in general, but differs by more slender whorls with a more constricted



suture, relatively wider varices, and the absence of any spiral sculpture. It has six to eight varices, very thin, wide and sharp with high, strongly recurved spines at the shoulder. It reaches a length of 47 and a width of 23 mm. with six whorls exclusive of the nucleus. The canal is strongly recurved and imbricating remnants of old canal ends are noticeable on the siphonal fasciole. It may, perhaps, prove to be a deep-water form of *B. stuarti*, but if so it is yet to be shown by intermediate mutations. It is of a whitish color with a pale-brown or yellowish periostracum. U.S.N.M., 122582.

Section BOREOTROPHON s. s.

BOREOTROPHON PEREGRINUS, new species.

Shell small, yellowish white, with eight whorls; nucleus rounded, smooth, tilted, with a whorl and a half; subsequent whorls with seven or eight procumbent broad varices, strongly angulated at the shoulder, where the varices form compressed elevated spines; behind the angle the whorl is somewhat excavated; base of the whorl constricted with a short, recurved, imbricate canal; aperture squarish, white within; surface with fine spiral striation; lon. of aperture and canal 12, of shell 23 mm.; max. lat. 11 mm.

Dredged off Catalina Harbor, Santa Barbara Islands, California, in 16 fathoms, gravel, by W. H. Dall in 1873.

This pretty little species strongly recalls the Japanese *Trophon candlabrum* Adams and Reeve, but differs in being relatively stouter and shorter, with procumbent instead of erect varices, a shorter canal, an absence of the brown painting of the Japanese species, and the presence of spiral striation. From *B. multicostatus* Eschscholtz it differs in color and varical sculpture, having also a proportionately shorter spire. The varices are so broad and procumbent that, when they are unbroken, the varix covers not only the interspace in front of it but also part of the next varix, but without adhering to the whorl.

BOREOTROPHON MULTICOSTATUS Eschscholtz.

This is the *Fusus multicostatus* Eschscholtz, 1829, the *Trophon gunneri* and *Polypler gracilis* of Carpenter, 1863, not of Lovèn, 1846, or Perry, 1811. It has been generally consolidated with *B. gunneri* or *B. clathratus* by authors. It is certainly near to *B. gunneri*, which is the later name, but I am inclined to believe it distinct. The typical *B. gunneri* of Lovèn has a smaller and less solid shell, with a larger average number of varices and less tabulated whorls, above which the varical spines are more elevated. I have never seen among the Atlantic shells the livid brown throat which is so general in those from the Pacific. In the latter the canal is stouter, relatively shorter and wider. G. O. Sars gives as an average length for *B. gunneri* 21 mm.; among adult *multicostatus* a length of 36 mm. is not uncommon,

though both species have the same number of whorls. At any rate, if either name is to be changed the Atlantic species will have to take Eschscholtz's name.

The geographical range of this form is from the north end of Nunivak Island, Bering Sea, on the verge of the arctic fauna, south to Mendocino County, California, in 2 to 50 fathoms; also on the northern coast of Japan in 3 to 43 fathoms. Some of the Japanese specimens collected by Capt. St. John, R. N., measure 46 mm. in length, with six whorls and nine varices.

**BOREOTROPHON BERINGI, new species.**

Shell greenish white, elegantly ovate-fusiform, with a rather elongated curved canal, the aperture and canal longer than the spire; whorls with the base gradually attenuated, not constricted, about six in number, with a distinct but not deep suture and 9 to 12 low sharp rounded varices, with no obvious angle at the shoulder; surface with fine revolving striation, sometimes partly obsolete; aperture white; long., 40; max. lat., 17; long. of spire above aperture 16 mm. Operculum dark brown.

The geographical range of this species is from the north end of Nunivak Island, Bering Sea, to Cook's Inlet on the southeast and northern Japan on the southwest in 2 to 81 fathoms. U.S.N.M. 109051.

This is the shell regarded by Jeffreys, Adams, and Carpenter as *B. clathratus* in the north Pacific area; but if well-developed adult specimens be compared it will be seen that they are really not very similar. The young *B. beringi* are notably short and broad, and often show a pinkish tint with the varices whiter.

**BOREOTROPHON PACIFICUS, new species.**

This species resembles the preceding in miniature except that it has, with the same number of whorls, closer and more numerous varices, and the throat is sometimes pale brownish. The varices number from 15 to 20, and the largest specimens measure from 20 to 27 mm. in length. The average length appears to be about an inch when adult. The species is the faunal analogue of *B. truncatus* Ström, of the Atlantic fauna, but differs from it by the absence of the spiral sculpture and larger size.

The geographical range of *B. pacificus* is from the Sea Horse Islands, in the Arctic Ocean, south through Bering Sea and along the coast of Alaska as far as Sitka Harbor, in 5 to 60 fathoms. It is the commonest Pacific coast species, and has been called by Dr. Carpenter *Trophon scalariformis* on his labels, but it is not the *scalariformis* of Gould. Jeffreys labeled it usually as *Trophon truncatus*. U.S.N.M. 109100.

BOREOTROPHON DISPARILIS Dall.<sup>1</sup>

This was described in 1891, from 52 to 77 fathoms, in the vicinity of Grays Harbor, Washington, and extends down the coast in deep water to the San Pedro channel. Possibly a *Trophonopsis*.

## BOREOTROPHON TRIPHERUS, new species.

Shell small, thin, delicate, white, with a thin yellowish periostracum and about five whorls; nucleus eroded in all the specimens; early whorls tabular, with about 14 low, sharp varices, sharply angulated, but hardly spinose on the shoulder, and growing feebler on the subsequent whorls; below the shoulder are three feeble spiral threads which slightly undulate the varices; these threads grow feebler with age, and are hardly perceptible on the last whorl; aperture ovate, passing into the long, slightly twisted canal, which is strongly recurved; suture very distinct; outer lip thin, deeply flexuous behind; pillar thin, attenuated in front, twisted, with a pervious axis; operculum normal, pale brown; lon. of shell 22.5; of spire without the nucleus 7; max. lat. of shell 9 mm.

Dredged on the northwest coast by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*, off Destruction Island, State of Washington, in 516 fathoms, mud, at station 3343, bottom temperature 38°.2 F.; and at station 3346, off Tillamook Bay, Oregon, in 786 fathoms, bottom temperature 37°.3 F.; U.S.N.M. 109044 and 109045.

This interesting species belongs to the same group as *B. scitulus* Dall, and *B. disparilis* Dall, but is abundantly distinct from either of them. The development of spines, as in the former, is not a character of deep systematic import, and sometimes varies widely in different individuals of the same species. These may perhaps belong in *Trophonopsis*.

## BOREOTROPHON ALASKANUS, new species.

Shell creamy white with a more translucent substratum, the nucleus eroded, and five subsequent whorls; the whorls are rounded and bear eight narrow varices which are only prominent at the shoulder where they rise into long blunt spines which curve backward and somewhat toward the axis of the shell; there is no spiral sculpture, the incremental lines are not conspicuous, but magnification shows the surface when not eroded to be covered with a fine, sagriate or subgranular sculpture, unlike anything I have noted on other species. The spire is elevated, the suture very distinct, the canal slender, long, and strongly curved; the aperture is subovate, the pillar white and polished, the outer lip thin and slightly patulous opposite the base of the pillar; alt. of shell 32; of spire (nucleus missing) 12; max. diameter of shell, exclusive of the spines, 14 mm. Operculum normal, dark brown.

<sup>1</sup> Figured in Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVII, 1895, pl. xxvii, fig. 4.

Dredged by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* in Bering Sea north of Unalaska, at station 3227, in 225 fathoms, mud, bottom temperature 38°.6 F.; U.S.N.M., 122594.

The peculiar muricoid spines and sagriate surface sufficiently distinguish this from any of the other species of the region, though it has a general superficial resemblance to those of the *clathratus* type.

**BOREOTROPHON MAZATLANICUS**, new species.

Shell small, thin white with a thin grayish periostracum and five or more whorls; whorls with a strong peripheral carina in front of which, equidistant, are two feebler spiral cords; axial sculpture of fine, sharp, close-set low lamellæ, extending over the whole whorl, sparser on the early whorls; suture distinct, not channelled, the whorl in front of it sloping, rooflike; canal rather straight, but broken in the unique type, length of three whorls without the canal 7; max. lat. 5 mm.

Dredged by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* at station 3431, off Mazatlan, Mexico, in 995 fathoms, mud, bottom temperature 37° F.; U.S.N.M., 123022.

This is evidently a *Boreotrophon* though the sculpture is so unusual, the varices being reduced to low close-set lamellæ. Although decoliate and with the canal broken off it seemed too remarkable a shell to ignore.

**BOREOTROPHON PANAMENSIS**, new species.

Shell thin, white, slender, elongate, with the spire shorter than the canal and aperture; whorls five or more, nucleus eroded; subsequent whorls with two or even three low revolving cords between the sutures and two fainter ones on the base, one of which may be obsolete; axial sculpture of rather coarse close-set elevated lines of growth, which on the early whorls are sparser and stronger, forming a more or less irregular reticulation with the spirals, the posterior of which is the shoulder, the space between it and the sutures is slightly convex and rather wide; aperture kite-shaped, rather small; the canal very long and wide, the pillar somewhat twisted and anteriorly obliquely attenuated. Lon. of aperture and canal 11.5; of shell 18.0; max. lat. 6.5 mm. Another specimen is 22 mm. long.

Dredged in the Gulf of Panama by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* at station 3392, in 1,270 fathoms; bottom temperature 36°.4 F.

This species is related to the preceding and also to *B. disparilis*. Perhaps both should be placed in *Trophonopsis*.

**BOREOTROPHON AVALONENSIS**, new species.

Shell small, delicate, white, fusiform, with 1½ nuclear and five subsequent whorls; nucleus tilted, rounded, smooth; subsequent whorls finely spirally striated, with eight or nine sharp, appressed varices rising into radiant, narrow-grooved spines at the shoulder; suture very

distinct, aperture subovate, canal moderate, more or less recurved, pillar twisted, anteriorly attenuated: base hardly constricted; long. of shell 16.5, of aperture and canal 10.0; max. lat. 8 mm.

Dredged off Avalon, in the Santa Barbara channel, California, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*, at station 3664, in 80 fathoms, sand, bottom temperature 50° F.; U.S.N.M., 109109.

B. (AVALONENSIS variety?) *EUCYMATUS* Dall.

Shell not spiny at the shoulder, larger, with 15 to 18 varices, hardly raised and barely angular at the shoulder; long. 27; max. lat. 9.5 mm.

Dredged at station 2935, in 124 fathoms, off San Diego, California; bottom temperature 49° 2 F.; U.S.N.M., 109087.

A still more slender specimen has only 7 varices, and is somewhat intermediate between the type and the variety. It is a common thing for the aspinose variety of any species of *Boreotrophon* to have a greater number of varices than the spiny form, in harmony, perhaps, with some law of secretion.

*BOREOTROPHON ROTUNDATUS*, new species.

Shell small, with rather short spire and five or more fully rounded whorls; nucleus eroded; subsequent whorls with (on the last) about 14 keeled ribs, angular, but not spinose, at the shoulder, passing over the whorl to the base; spiral striation obsolete or none; aperture subovate, yellowish within; canal moderate, recurved; lon. of shell 16; of aperture and canal 10; max. lat. 7 mm.

Dredged in Bering Sea, southeast from the Pribilof Islands, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* at station 3609, in 74 fathoms, mud and sand, bottom temperature 38° F.; U.S.N.M., 149614.

I am unable to unite this pretty little shell with any of the other species. It is, perhaps, most similar to the *B. cepula* Sowerby, var. *cymatus* Dall, a much larger shell. It differs from nearly all the other species in having the varices represented by stout ribs, and not by a sharp lamina or imbrication.

*BOREOTROPHON CEPULA* Sowerby.

This is the shell described in 1880 in the *Thesaurus Conchyliorum*, and regarded as the *Fusus lamellosus* Gray, 1839, a specific name pre-occupied in both *Fusus* and *Trophon*. The true *lamellosus* of Gray is a variety or mutation of *Boreotrophon dalli* Kobelt, and not the species now under consideration. *B. cepula* is found in from 41 to 85 fathoms in Bering Sea north of Unimak Island, and in the Pacific south of Unimak; also dredged by Captain St. John in 48 fathoms on the north coast of Japan.

The same species has been received from Pleistocene terraces on the shores of Volcano Bay, Japan, collected by Pumpelly. It has from

14 to 20 sharp laminose varices, more or less angular and rarely spinose at the shoulder; there is a marked descent from the suture to the shoulder in typical examples. The shell is usually finely spirally striated and has about five whorls and an average length of 30 mm.

This somewhat resembles small specimens of *B. dalli*, but with care is easily discriminated, especially by its more fusiform outline.

A variety *cymatus* has the angle obsolete and the whorls rounded; it was dredged in 71 fathoms west of the Pribilof Islands, Bering Sea, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*. U.S.N.M., 109091.

#### BOREOTROPHON DALLI Kobelt.

This is the *Fusus lamellosus* Gray, 1839, the *Trophon muriciformis* Dall, 1877, and the *Trophon dalli* of Kobelt, 1878. In 1880 Sowerby figured it under the name of *Trophon gooderichi*, having found it in the British Museum labeled *T. goodridgii* by Forbes, a name unpublished. He also confounded it with *T. coronatus* A. Adams, a much smaller species. It is not the *Trophon muriciformis* of King, 1831, nor the *T. lamellosus* of Gmelin. The present species has been figured.<sup>1</sup>

The distribution of this shell is known to extend from Cape Franklin in the Arctic Ocean south through Bering Sea and into the Pacific, where it has been dredged to the eastward of Sannak reefs, in 32 to 71 fathoms by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*.

A variety with the spines obsolete, the shoulder of the shell sloping, and the canal short is the original of Gray's *F. lamellosus*. There is one in the National Museum from which his figure might have been drawn.

Another variety, *altus*, has the spire exceptionally elevated.

The chief peculiarity of this species, apart from its muricoid form, is the appearance of the spines on the shoulder, which vary in number from 15 to 21, and which often have an appearance as if they were independent of the varices and had been separately stuck on to the whorl.

There are usually five whorls, exclusive of the nucleus, and full-grown specimens reach about 60 mm. in length. The spire and long canal are frequently distorted, and the aperture, usually white, is sometimes internally tinged with yellow.

Section AUSTROTROPHON Dall, 1902.

#### TROPHON TRIANGULATUS Carpenter.

This shell was named by Carpenter in 1863, and more fully described from a very young specimen in 1865. Later Mrs. Oldroyd and Miss Hale discovered the adult at San Pedro, and after a careful study of

<sup>1</sup>New edition of the Conchylien Cabinet, *Fusus*, pl. cxxiv, fig. 1, and also in the Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., IX, 1886, pl. iv, fig. 6.

them I identified the species with Carpenter's immature type and figured both.<sup>1</sup> It is always a little difficult to be certain about such identifications, as the young of various species are very much alike, but in this case both have the same form, color, and seven varices, and after reviewing the matter I see no reason for changing my original opinion. So far this species is only known from San Pedro Channel and Catalina Island in 30 to 90 fathoms. The adults are large, solid, and strong, of a streaked brown color, with seven varices, usually more or less chipped, the spinose prolongations wavy and more or less twisted and often very long. There is an obsolete spiral striation and five or six whorls. The shell is much attenuated toward the canal, and reaches a length of about 100 mm. It has been obtained through the fishermen in considerable numbers.

#### TROPHON CERROSENSIS Dall.

This is a considerably smaller shell, more delicate and with more numerous varices. It is of the same general type as the preceding, but has well-marked spiral threading, about ten varices, and, with the same number of whorls, measures only about 40 mm. in length. It is of a yellowish color, and has been dredged near Cerros Island, Lower California, in 9 to 48 fathoms. It is figured.<sup>2</sup> U.S.N.M., 97072. The young shells are quite different from the young *B. triangulatus*, being decidedly more slender and longer, with the same number of whorls.

#### TROPHON PINNATUS, new species.

Shell large, thin and delicate, with a low spire, seven to ten broad thin varices much expanded near the canal and elongated into spines at the shoulder; surface with fine incremental and obsolete fine spiral striation; there are about five whorls beside the nucleus, which between the suture and shoulder are tabulate; the spines resemble those of the two preceding species; the aperture is rounded, with a long, wide, open canal, a strongly marked more or less imbricate siphonal fasciole, and a deep umbilical perforation; the color is white, pale brown, or more or less spirally banded brown or yellowish white. Long. 80; of aperture and canal 45; max. lat. (including spines) 57 mm.

Dredged in Magdalena Bay and near Point Abrejos, Lower California, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* at stations 3040, 3043, and 3045, in 21 to 74 fathoms.

This fine species belongs to the same group as the two preceding, and may be distinguished from *B. triangulatus*, which is nearest to it, by its more numerous varices and their wide expansion anteriorly, its deeply perforate axis, and the absence of the anterior attenuation, which is so noticeable in that species. It is also of a lighter and more

<sup>1</sup>Proc. of the U. S. Nat. Mus., XIV, 1891, pl. v, figs. 1, 3, and 6.

<sup>2</sup>Idem, pl. v, figs. 5 and 7.

yellowish color. The operculum is like that of the Magellanic Trophons, purpuroid, and not like that of the Boreotrophons, which is fusoid.

This concludes our review of this interesting group, to which we may expect many species to be added when the deeper waters along the continental margin are more thoroughly explored.

**TYPHIS MARTYRIA**, new species.

Shell small, solid, reddish brown, with about six whorls; each whorl carries four varical nodes, the long anal tubule in each case nearer to the varix behind it than to the one in front; at the shoulder is a keel, between which and the suture the whorl is deeply excavated; the early varices are nodular but the final varix is expanded, recurved, convex in front, excavated behind, with a recurved spine at the shoulder, and slightly crenulated at the outer margin; below the aperture the varix is very broad, filling the space between the curved canal and the aperture; nucleus lost; surface of the whorls nearly smooth, with faint incremental lines and elevated lines on the final varix radiating from the aperture; the latter is small, nearly a regular oval, with a continuous raised margin; aperture internally white with four narrow brown spiral lines near the edge; canal wholly closed, long, slender; operculum normal; long. of shell 27; diam. of shell 14; of aperture 4 mm.

Dredged in the Gulf of California, off the island of San Pedro Martir, in 14 fathoms, sand, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*, at station 3013, bottom temperature 65° F. U.S.N.M. 130629.

This curious little shell belongs to the typical section of the genus, and is most nearly allied to *T. quadratus* Hinds, from Guayaquil. The latter is a shorter and wider species, which attains only a smaller size.

**PEDICULARIA CALIFORNICA** Newcomb.

Plate XXXVIII, fig. 5.

*Pedicularia californica* NEWCOMB, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., III, 1864, p. 121; IV, 1872, pl. 1, fig. 9.

Farallones Islands, California, and south to Monterey, attached to the stems of Gorgonians. U.S.N.M., 56469.

This beautiful shell is white, clouded with deep rose color, and is more or less modified in form by the surface to which it clings.

**ANAPLOCAMUS BOREALIS** Dall.

Plate XXXVIII, fig. 4.

*Anaplocamus borealis* DALL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVIII, 1895, pp. 8-9.

Pacific Ocean, south of Unimak Island, Alaska, in 61 fathoms, muddy bottom, U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*. U.S.N.M., 122592.



This singular shell is bluish white with an olivaceous brown periostacum, and is usually more or less eroded. In the adult there seems to be a patch of darker color on the body just outside the callus. Its resemblance to a fresh-water shell is obvious, but pending an anatomical examination it is provisionally referred to the vicinity of *Trichotropis*.

LITORINA ALEUTICA Dall.

Plate XXXIX, figs. 4, 6.

*Litorina aleutica* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., IV, 1872, p. 271, pl. 1, figs. 3, 3a.

Gull Rocks in Akutan Pass, and on wave-worn rocks at Nazan Bay, Atka Island, Aleutians, Dall. U.S.N.M., 130623.

The shells are mostly yellow brown, sometimes with lighter bands, the throat dark, and the broad pillar white, with a minute umbilical perforation.

LITORINA ATKANA, new species.

Plate XXXIX, fig. 11.

Western Aleutians, from Atka Island westward. Figured specimen from shore of Little Kyska Island, Kyska Harbor. U.S.N.M., 108986, 108987.

Typical form of shell large, solid, nearly smooth, the whorls flattened next the suture, a few obsolete striations on the base, the general form as figured, the outer lip thin, the pillar broad and white. Alt. 20.0, lat. 17.0 mm.

The most abundant form is of a dark chestnut brown throughout, except on the pillar. The variety figured has white bands at the suture, periphery, and umbilical region. These bands do not vary in position.

A third mutation, which involves both the preceding color forms at times, has the spiral sculpture stronger and more extended over the surface, though it never reaches the prominence sometimes attained in *L. sitkana* Philippi, which is a much smaller shell without the broad white pillar. The periostracum, usually not very conspicuous, is sometimes of a light yellow brown and dense enough to obscure the underlying white bands.

I have recognized and distributed this species under the above name for some years, but I believe, by some inadvertence, it has never been formally described.

AMAUOPSIS PURPUREA Dall.

Plate XXXVIII, fig. 9.

*Amauopsis purpurea* DALL, Am. Journ. Conch., VII, Pt. 2, 1871, p. 124, pl. xv, fig. 16.

St. Michael, Norton Sound, Alaska, and northward to Point Barrow. U.S.N.M., 108988.

Shell purplish, with the callosities of the aperture white, and an adherent periostracum of olive, more or less streaked with brown, sometimes with black stains. This species differs from the smaller and more slender *A. islandicus* Gmelin, with which it has sometimes been confused, by its color, the persistency of its periostracum, and its distribution. *A. islandicus* is not known from the Alaska region or the adjacent Polar sea, it is white invariably and the periostracum is caducous. It reaches a height of 25 mm., but *A. purpurca* attains nearly 50 mm.

#### CALLIOSTOMA VARIEGATUM Carpenter.

Plate XXXIX, fig. 10.

*Calliostoma variegatum* CARPENTER, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. for 1865, p. 61.

Puget Sound and south to San Pedro Channel, California, in 30 to 60 fathoms. U.S.N.M., 122567.

This species was described from a young shell dredged by Dr. Kennerley, and only a quarter of an inch (6 mm.) in height. It has long remained unique, but of late years the U. S. Fish Commission and the seaside laboratory of the University of California at San Pedro have obtained adult specimens which reach a height of 28 mm. and a width of 26 mm. The adolescent shell has the apical whorls rose color, the rest yellowish white, with the alternate spirals stronger, and articulated with madder brown both on the spire and the base. As the shell gets fully adult the color becomes less lively and the articulation less distinct, so that the general tone of the shell appears to be of a yellowish pink with indications of the naere shining through.

#### CALLIOSTOMA TURBINUM Dall.

Plate XXXIX, fig. 1.

*Calliostoma turbinum* DALL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVIII, 1895, p. 8.

Off Point Conception, California, and eastward to San Diego in 100 to 500 fathoms, U. S. Fish Commission. U.S.N.M., 122578.

Shell small, turbinate and thin, the naere shining with a peculiarly coppery luster, the apex white, the periphery painted with purple-brown flammules and the spirals more or less articulated with the same color. The pillar is white. No attempt has been made in the figure to express the color markings.

#### CALLIOSTOMA IRIDIUM Dall.

Plate XXXIX, fig. 3.

*Calliostoma iridium* DALL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVIII, 1895, p. 7.

Off Panama, in 127 fathoms sand. bottom temperature 56° F., U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*. U.S.N.M., 122957a.

Color of the shell pinkish waxy, the apex somewhat darker, with variable delicate brown flammules, and darker brown ones on the periphery of the last whorl. The base is destitute of flammules, and the pillar is white. These delicate colors in this as in most shells tend to fade somewhat in the cabinet.

GIBBULA CANFIELDI Dall.

Plate XXXIX, fig. 2.

*Gibbula canfieldi* DALL, Am. Jour. Conch., VII, 1871, p. 129.

Monterey, Dall; Santa Barbara, Button. U.S.N.M., 162005.

The color of the shell is pearly with bronze-yellow pencilings obliquely to the suture. The original type was long inaccessible, but another specimen was obtained by Mr. Button, and it also occurs in the Pleistocene. Only two recent specimens are known.

SOLARIELLA CARLOTTA, new species.

Shell rather depressed, pearly white covered with a dense, rather fibrous, olive-gray periostracum; nuclear whorls eroded, but the shell exhibits about four and a half whorls; sculpture of, on the base eight minutely distantly nodulous spiral threads stronger and more distant as one proceeds from the verge of the umbilicus to the periphery; peripheral spiral separated from another above it by an excavated channel; these two are the strongest on the shell, and between the upper one and the suture is another much feebler thread; the upper two are all that show on the spire, as the outer lip runs just above the peripheral thread; the radial sculpture comprises incremental lines, and on the last whorl about twenty low narrow somewhat oblique riblets about a millimeter apart, extending from the suture to the first peripheral keel, but not beyond; these riblets nodulate the weak spiral, but are only about half as numerous as the nodules on the peripheral spirals; suture distinct, not channeled; base rounded; the umbilicus funicular, of moderate size, bounded by an inconspicuous keel, above which the walls are vertically striated; margins of the aperture simple, sharp, the upper lip advancing where it joins the body; pillar lip thin, slightly excavated, the distal angle not prominent. Alt. 9.0; max. diam. 13.5 mm.

Dredged at station 3342, off the Queen Charlotte Islands, in 1,588 fathoms, ooze, bottom temperature 36.3 F., by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*. U.S.N.M., 109020.

This species resembles in its type of sculpture *S. actinophora* of the Antilles; the general appearance is dull and unattractive. Only a single individual, tenanted by a small hermit crab, was obtained.

## GANESA ? PANAMENSIS, new species.

Shell rather large for the genus, evenly, roundly turbate, the nucleus lost, with about two and a half subsequent inflated whorls; suture distinct, the whorl in front of it narrowly marginate; surface smooth, except for fine incremental lines, polished, with about ten faint grooves around the very narrowly perforate umbilicus; aperture rounded, simple, the outer lip sharp, the inner arcuate and slightly thickened, the body with a thin callus; operculum pale horn color, with about five whorls; the foot of the animal rather short, with several pseudopodial lateral rather stout filaments. Alt. of shell 4.5; max. diam. 4.75 mm.

Dredged by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* in the Gulf of Panama at station 3393, in 1,020 fathoms, mud; bottom temperature 36<sup>o</sup>.8 F. U.S.N.M., 109029.

I have been somewhat puzzled where to place this little shell, which appears to agree in general form very well with *G. nitidiuscula* Jeffreys, as figured in the Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London for 1883. I have not seen this species; the other of the two originally described by Jeffreys is very distinct, having a continuous peritreme and the last whorl near the aperture often entirely free from the preceding whorl, while the surface is finely granular. This form I named *Granigyra*, of which there are half a dozen species. I may add that the figure of *Ganesa* (*Granigyra*) *pruinosa* Jeffreys, in the publication above referred to, is exceedingly bad, as it agrees neither with the diagnosis given by Jeffreys nor with his specimens. I do not think that the interruption of the peritreme by the surface of the penultimate whorl is a systematic character of great importance, since many species show this interruption in youth and have a complete peritreme later; and sometimes even adult specimens appear to vary in this respect in the same species. Miss Bush's useful paper hardly carries the subject far enough to resolve all doubts. The distinction between her genus *Lissogyra* and the older *Ganesa*, as above restricted, is not very clear. But until we know more of the anatomy of these small creatures, there will, doubtless, be always more or less uncertainty about them. For the present, I shall refer this species to *Ganesa* provisionally.

## MARGARITES VORTICIFERUS Dall.

Plate XXXIX, figs. 7, 8.

*Margarita vorticifera* DALL, Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., V, 1873, p. 59, pl. II, figs. 4a-b.

Southern portion of Bering Sea, Akutan Pass, and westward to Atka Island, Aleutians. U.S.N.M., 126758.

The shell is of a salmon pink color varying in depth with the individual and its state of preservation. It is a characteristic member of the Aleutian subfauna.

## ZEIDORA FLABELLUM Dall.

Plate XXXVIII, fig. 8.

*Emarginula flabellum* DALL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVIII, 1895, p. 10.

Off Clarion Island, Lower California, in 460 fathoms, sand, at station 2992, U. S. Fish Commission. U.S.N.M., 122577.

The shell is subtranslucent white. It was crushed by the trawl and the fragments held in place by the soft parts when received, so that it seemed unwise to attempt to free the pieces from the animal and the narrow "deck" of the limpet was not discovered. More study and careful examination revealed the true genus, to which it is accordingly transferred. It is the first west coast species of the genus. The corrected measurements are: Lon. 12.5; lat. 7.75; alt. 3.25 mm.

## SUBEMARGINULA YATESI Dall.

Plate XXXVIII, figs. 1, 3.

*Subemarginula yatesi* DALL, Nautilus, XIV, No. 11, Mar., 1901, p. 125.

Monterey, California, Dr. L. G. Yates. U.S.N.M., 162062.

The shell is rude and of a whitish color, somewhat tinged with greenish olive. The furrow and shallow anterior sinus point a little to the right of the median line of the shell. It was obtained from a dealer in shells at Monterey, who told Dr. Yates that he got two or three living specimens from stones brought up in the fishermen's nets in the Bay of Monterey. It is a near relative of *S. gigas* Martens of Japan.

## LEPIDOPLEURUS MESOGONUS, new species.

Chiton of moderate size, yellowish or ashy white, with a narrow girdle dusted with very minute spicules; valves laterally compressed, almost keeled at the jugum, and with the sides meeting there at an angle of 69°, slightly rounded at the junction; body narrow, ctenidia about a dozen on each side, the most anterior even with the front edge of the seventh plate; anterior valve simple, without insertion plates, sculptured with moderately strong concentric resting stages and fine, low, close-set rounded pustules; posterior plate large, similarly sculptured, with a prominent mucro nearer the posterior than the anterior edge of the plate, the anterior and posterior areas hardly defined; intermediate valves with the lateral areas more or less irregularly concentrically ridged, the pleural and jugal tracts less distinctly so, the whole covered with uniform pustulation and the inner areas defined very obscurely by faint depressions; though angular, the jugum is not beaked anteriorly. Lon. of animal about 35; lat. (with dry girdle) 9; alt. 6 mm.

Dredged by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* in the Pacific, off the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia, at station 3342, in 1,588 fathoms, ooze, bottom temperature 35.3° F.; U.S.N.M., 109019.

This species is remarkable for the sharp angle made by the planes of its valves and for the absence of any regional differentiation of its minor sculpture. It is somewhat unusually large for the genus.

LEPIDOPLEURUS HALISTREPTUS, new species.

Chiton in general rather similar to the last species and best described by a differential diagnosis. The girdle is closely and profusely minutely spinulose; the scales, being longer and more dense, do not give the dusty effect of those of *L. mesogomus*; the valves are rounded above, without well-defined lateral areas or notable concentric rugosities; their mesial angle is about 104°; the minute pustulation is smaller and rather more prominent; in the posterior valve the mucro is depressed and the areas even more feebly defined; internally the valves are callous, the sutural laminae small and subtriangular, the laminae of insertion wholly absent and the girdle attached to a surface merely a little rougher than the rest. Lon. of animal about 35; lat. 10; alt. 4.5 mm.

Dredged by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* off Acapulco, Mexico, at station 3415, in 1,879 fathoms, mud, bottom temperature 36° F. (U.S.N.M., 109032), and station 3418, in 660 fathoms, bottom temperature 39° F.; U.S.N.M., 109031.

The rounded back of this species immediately separates it from *L. mesogomus*, a conclusion which the minor characters confirm. In the alcoholic specimen the line of the ctenidia extended forward to the anterior edge of the fifth valve.

LEPIDOPLEURUS LURIDUS, new species.

Chiton small, solid, narrow, of a lurid smoky color, darker on the lateral areas; girdle densely pilose, with whitish spicules; back rounded, with the jugum defined feebly, most conspicuous as a distinct mucro, mesially, on the intermediate valves; pleural areas divided by obscure depressed lines radiating from the mucro to the inner edges of the pleural laminae; lateral areas prominent, more or less concentrically rugose; anterior valve simple, normal; posterior valve with a conspicuous central mucro, behind which it is more or less concave; the whole surface is covered with minute, quincuncially arranged pustulation; on the intermediate valves the pustules on the lateral and pleural areas appear to diverge from the inner margin of the lateral areas; internally there is a wide unattached margin on the under side of the posterior edge, mesially, in the intermediate valves; the pleural laminae are short and all the valves callous internally, with the points of attachment to muscles and girdle impressed; there is no linear

arrangement of the pustules on the jugum; the ctenidia only reach the seventh valve. Lon. of animal about 16; lat. 6; alt. 3 mm.

Dredged in Panama Bay by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*, at station 3393, in 1,020 fathoms, mud, bottom temperature 36.8° F.; U.S.N.M., 109027.

In the solidity of its valves, its mucronate jugum, and the arrangement of the pustular sculpture this seems sufficiently distinct from any of the described species.

LEPIDOPLEURUS FARALLONIS, new species.

Chiton small, thin, wide, with a low rounded back and yellowish-white color; girdle narrow, sparsely spiculate, with very short, fine, bristly spicules; jugum hardly defined, with no obvious mucro; lateral areas slightly elevated and feebly concentrically rugose; anterior valve simple; posterior conspicuously mucronate and, behind the mucro, concave; surface entirely covered with minute, low, close-set pustules, arranged quincuncially and to some extent concentrically from the mucronal points; pleural laminae short, subtriangular; ctenidial line reaching the fifth valve. Lon. of animal about 10; lat. 5.5; alt. 2 mm.

Dredged by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* off the Farallones Islands, near San Francisco, California, at station 3104, in 391 fathoms, coral, bottom temperature 41° F.; U.S.N.M., 109025.

This little species has no very striking characters, but, having been compared with all the boreal and Pacific species hitherto recorded, it was found not to be identical with any of them.

ISCHNOCHITON STEARNSII, new species.

Chiton of moderate size, yellowish or buff color; the girdle yellowish-white, covered with subcylindric, blunt, smooth, close-set, large spines, the ends of which have a pebbly appearance, mixed with a smaller proportion of small but rather similar spinules; the ends of the large spines, when worn flat, have a pavement-like aspect; back not keeled, but rather steeply rounded; gills ambient; intermediate valves with a dorsal angle of about 90°, the lateral areas prominent, with about five radial riblets in each, divaricating to seven or ten at the girdle margin, and cut into beads by numerous fine concentric furrows; pleural areas and jugum hardly differentiated, sculptured with fine, slightly irregular, longitudinal wrinkles, finer mesially, crossed by inconspicuous, less elevated transverse lines; anterior valve with fine, beaded, divaricate radial riblets, the insertion plates and eaves very short, smooth, not spongy, with about 17 slits; the posterior valve with a small, low, subcentral mucro, from which two elevated lines extend to the margin, one on either side, forming two areas, and from which the wrinkled sculpture, less prominent on the anterior area, diverges; posterior

slits about 15, lateral slits 2; sinus rather wide, entire; pleural laminae rather wide and short. Lon. of animal about 25; lat. 15; alt. 6 mm.

Dredged by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*, at station 3104, off the Farallones Islands, in 391 fathoms, coral, bottom temperature 41° F. U.S.N.M., 109024.

This species has somewhat the aspect of *Trachyradsia*, but presents such a mingling of characters that I am in doubt as to which section of *Ischnochiton* would best receive it.

#### ISCHNOCHITON SARCOSUS, new species.

Chiton rather elongate, marbled with scarlet and white, paler mesially, rather low and not carinate; the girdle densely set with small, curved, smooth bristles of different sizes, dark red and white mixed; underside of the girdle chocolate color, and the interior of the valves flesh pink; dorsal angle somewhat more than 110°, the jugal region being rounded off; intermediate valves with prominent lateral areas hardly concentrically or radially sculptured, but finely punctate all over and more or less serrate near the girdle on the posterior margin; jugum not defined, central area of the valves longitudinally sculptured with low inosculating wrinkles which sometimes form diamond-shaped interstitial excavations; the whole sculpture has an obsolete appearance; anterior valve finely punctate, feebly concentrically sculptured; posterior valve the same, with a low subcentral mucro as in *I. magdalenensis*; anterior valve with about 8, posterior about 10 slits, intermediate valves with 2 slits; sinus wide, entire; pleural laminae, wide, short; lon. in the dry state 36, lat. 15, alt. 5 mm.

Dredged in 30 fathoms off San Martin Island, Lower California, by Dr. Fred Baker, of San Diego, and also collected at Portuguese Bend, near San Pedro, California, by Mr. T. S. Oldroyd. U.S.N.M., 109043.

This is an attractive species on account of its fine coloration. It would probably go best in Carpenter's section *Maugerella*, differing from *Stenorudisia* by the elongate bristly armature of the girdle.

### PELECYPODA.

#### LEDA HAMATA Carpenter.

Plate XL, fig. 9.

*Leda hamata* CARPENTER, Suppl. Rep. Brit. Assoc., 1864, pp. 98, 130; Proc. Cal. Acad. Sci., III, Feb., 1866, p. 210.

Near Catalina Island, California, in about 50 fathoms. U.S.N.M., 107420.

Shell small, compressed, and of a dark chestnut brown. I have figured most of the *Ledida* of the present northwest American fauna in the Bulletin of the Natural History Society of British Columbia,<sup>1</sup> and now add to them this interesting but hitherto unfigured species.

<sup>1</sup> No. 2, January, 1897.



## PECTEN RANDOLPHI Dall.

Plate XL, fig. 2.

*Pecten randolphi* DALL, Nautilus, XI, No. 8, Dec. 1897, p. 86.

Occurring in deep water from Bering Sea to west Mexico, in from 225 to 1,005 fathoms, U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*. The figured specimen is from west of Destruction Island, State of Washington, in 516 fathoms, bottom temperature 38° F. U.S.N.M., 107749.

The shell is subtranslucent white, glassy, and extremely thin. It belongs to the section *Pseudamusium*.

## PECTEN DAVIDSONI Dall.

Plate XL, figs. 5, 6.

*Pecten davidsoni* DALL, Nautilus, XI, No. 8, Dec., 1897, p. 86.

Bering Sea and the Aleutian Islands and eastward to Kadiak Island, Alaska, in 280 to 351 fathoms. U.S.N.M., 107747.

Shell waxen white, having the aspect of a *Propeamusium* externally, but really belonging in the section *Pseudamusium*. It is named in honor of Prof. George Davidson, the distinguished geographer and astronomer of San Francisco, California.

## CRENELLA MEGAS, new species.

Shell elongate-oval, inflated, thin, white, slightly perlaceous internally; beaks small, low, anteriorly directed; surface very closely, finely, evenly, radially threaded, the threads crossed by fine, less obvious, incremental lines emphasized at the resting stages; margins very finely crenulate internally; ligament long, produced within the hinge line to the apex of the beaks, seated on a very thin elongate nymph, which in the absence of the ligament looks like a long lateral tooth or lamina; hinge line interrupted by the ligament; muscular impressions obscure. Alt. 25.5; lat. 17.0; diam. 16.5 mm.

Dredged at station 2795, in Panama Bay, at a depth of 33 fathoms, sand, bottom temperature 64° F., by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*. U.S.N.M., 96256.

This is by all odds the largest *Crenella* known. It is very delicate and basally the oval profile is attenuated. Only one valve was obtained. The hinge line is not strongly crenulated, owing to the delicacy of the radial threading.

## LIMOPSIS PANAMENSIS, new species.

Shell small, moderately convex, of a pale slate color, covered with a dark blackish brown pilose periostracum more or less disposed in radiating lines; beaks low, plump; hinge area narrow, with a well-marked fossette; interior of shell dull bluish white, with six posterior

and three (or four) anterior teeth bifid at their summits; basal margin of the valves and part of the anterior and posterior margins denticulate, the upper portions plain. Lon. 6.0; alt. 6.0; diam. 3.0 mm.

Dredged in Panama Bay, at station 3393, in 1,020 fathoms, mud; bottom temperature 36° 8 F. U.S.N.M., 109028.

This little shell is quite similar to *L. minuta*, but is constantly smaller, of a different color, and with the pelage much blacker and in closer-set lines; the form of the valves when compared with *L. minuta* of the same size is more quadrate, the denticulation of the inner margin less extended, and the valves are more delicate.

#### VENUS KENNICOTTII Dall.

Plate XL, fig. 7.

*Mercenaria kenicottii* DALL, AM. JOURN. CONCH., VII, Pt. 2, 1871, p. 147, pl. xvi, fig. 1.

Neah Bay, State of Washington (Swan), and at Little River, Mendocino County, California (Harford). U.S.N.M., 75017.

Shell of a yellowish white with some ferruginous stains externally. The original type specimen obtained from the Indians at Neah Bay and a young valve obtained by Harford are all the specimens known of this rare and interesting species. It belongs to the typical *Venus* of Lamarck (1799), which was named *Mercenaria* by Schumacher.

#### PANOPEA GLOBOSA Dall.

Plate XL, fig. 1.

*Panopea (generosa* var.?) *globosa* DALL, Trans. Wagner Free Inst. Sci., III, June, 1898, p. 831.

Valves were collected on the beaches at the head of the Gulf of California by Dr. Edward Palmer. U.S.N.M., 74884.

The shell is of a yellowish white color, shorter, thinner, and more globose than *P. generosa* and probably distinct. It reaches 160 mm. in extreme length.

#### PANOMYA AMPLA Dall.

Plate XL, figs. 3, 4.

*Panomya ampla* DALL, Trans. Wagner Free Inst. Sci., III, June, 1898, p. 833.

*Panopea norvegica* MIDDENDORFF (part) Malak. Rossica, III, 1849, p. 78, pl. xx, fig. 11; not of Spengler.

Recent in the Aleutian region, Gulf of Alaska, and Okhotsk Sea in shallow water, and fossil in the Pleistocene of the same region. U.S.N.M., 151221.

The shell is chalky white with a black debiscent tarry periostracum, which is rarely preserved even in the living animal, which the valves only partially cover.

## CETOCONCHA SCAPHA, new species.

Shell small, thin, elongate, subequilateral, evenly rounded in front, arcuate below, slightly attenuated and obliquely subtruncate behind; valves moderately convex, subtranslucent white with a pale-yellow very thin periostracum, with close, very fine radial lines of almost microscopic granulations; beaks plump, but not elevated, ligament short, brown, situated in the anterior sixth of a narrow escutcheon, bounded by a low keel; anterior hinge line slightly arched with a single minute obsolete right cardinal tubercle; posterior hinge line straight, the margin subangulate at its extremity behind; ligamentary nymph inconspicuous; interior of the valves polished, pallial line simple and with the muscular impressions, hardly visible; margins entire, shell slightly gaping behind; soft parts as in *C. elongata* Dall; lon. 12.6. alt. 8.2; diam. 6.0 mm.

Dredged by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross* in the Gulf of Panama, off Cocos Island in 100 fathoms, mud, at station 3367, bottom temperature 57°.1 F. U.S.N.M., 109026.

This species resembles most nearly *C. elongata* Dall, from 200 fathoms in the Straits of Florida, a species which is larger and proportionately higher. It is interesting as being from the most shallow water in which the genus is yet known to occur, most of the specimens having come from great depths.

## BRACHIOPODA.

## TEREBRATALIA HEMPHILLI, new species.

Plate XL, figs. 8, 10.

Pliocene of Santa Barbara, between one-half and 1 mile inland from the sea, in Arroyo Buero on the Hope ranch; collected by J. Howard Wilson. U.S.N.M., 108495.

Shell substantially as figured, thin, rather compressed or not very convex; transverse, valves with low, flattish, ill-defined radial riblets, which, except near the beaks, become obsolete toward the middle of the valves. Mesial flexure shallow, broad mesially concave. Area narrow, ill defined; foramen narrow, high, incomplete below; punctuation fine and profuse. Alt. 30.0, lat. 33.0, diam. 12.0 mm.

Owing to the condition of the shell, which is full of consolidated matrix, the interior could not be examined, but the characteristics all point toward the species being one of a group abundant on the west coast in a recent state and containing such species as *T. transversa* Sowerby and *T. obsoleta* Dall. A specimen supposed to be of the same species has been found in the Pliocene of San Pedro, but I have not had an opportunity to make a critical comparative study of the two.

## CRANIA PATAGONICA, new species.

Upper valve rather depressed, white, rounded except at the posterior margin, which is subtruncate; vertex small, prominent, situated at the posterior third; surface concentrically rather slightly rugose but not lamellose; covered somewhat sparsely with numerous radiating, short, minute tubercles or spines; interior of the valve minutely, profusely, conspicuously punctate, the muscular and genital impressions feeble, the valve feebly margined; impressions of the divaricator muscles feeble; what appears to be a minute accessory impression occurs outside of each divaricator impression close to the margin; in the center, between the divaricators, is a small obscure prominence close to the margin; the impressions of the adductors in the valve studied are somewhat irregular, reniform, and small; between them but not in contact medially are the also irregular, smaller imprints of the dorsal adjusters; in front of these is an obscure trilobed impression, and in front and then still further forward are some very faint vascular markings feebly lobulate or dentate near the margin. Lon. of valve 1.5, lat. 8.5, alt. 2.0 mm.

Dredged in 122 fathoms, mud, bottom temperature 48° F., at station 2783, on the west coast of Chilian Patagonia, in the Madre de Dios Archipelago, by the U. S. Fish Commission. U.S.N.M., 130516.

The single valve which was obtained is undoubtedly new, since no spinose *Crania* has hitherto been known. It is also the first indication of *Crania* in this region, the only Antarctic species hitherto reported being *C. suessi* Reeve, the locality of which is probably Moreton Bay, Australia, although it was erroneously referred to Sydney by its describer.

In this connection the existence of a spinose *Hemithyris* in Japan may be recalled, though in that form the spinules are more intimately associated with the lamellose incremental sculpture than in the present case.

## EXPLANATION OF PLATES.

## PLATE XXVII.

- Fig. 1. *Nanina* (*Macrochlamys*?) *diadema* Dall, basal view; major diameter 18.0 mm.; p. 499.  
 2. The same, in profile.  
 3. The same, from above.  
 4. *Vitrea vaderi* Dall, basal view, the margin of the aperture slightly defective; major diameter 4.0 mm.; p. 500.  
 5. The same, in profile.  
 6. The same, from above.  
 7. *Pinctum randolphii* Dall, from below; major diameter 1.4 mm.; p. 500.  
 8. The same, in profile.  
 9. The same, from above.  
 10. *Zonitoides* (*Pseudohyalina*) *pugetensis* Dall, from below; major diameter 1.5 mm.; p. 500.

- Fig. 11. *Ashmunella rhyssa* Dall, profile; diameter 16.0 mm.; p. 500.  
 12. *Zonitoides (Pseudohyalina) pugentensis* Dall, from above; major diameter 1.5 mm.; p. 500.  
 13. *Ashmunella pseudodonta* Dall, from below; diameter 14.0 mm.; p. 500.  
 14. *Ashmunella rhyssa* Dall, from below; diameter 16.0 mm.; p. 500.  
 15. *Ashmunella pseudodonta* Dall, from above; diameter 14.0 mm.; p. 500.

## PLATE XXVIII.

- Fig. 1. *Ceres nelsoni* Dall, from above; diameter 27.0 mm.; p. 501.  
 2. *Holospira (Haplostemma) hamiltoni* Dall, profile of the basal whorls; p. 501.  
 3. *Ceres nelsoni* Dall, basal view; diameter 27.0 mm.; p. 501.  
 4. *Ashmunella ashmuni* Dall, basal view; diameter 14.0 mm.; p. 501.  
 5. Portion of surface of *Ceres nelsoni*, enlarged to show granular sculpture.  
 6. *Ashmunella ashmuni* Dall, from above; diameter 14.0 mm.; p. 501.  
 7. *Ashmunella pseudodonta* Dall, profile; diameter 14.0 mm.; p. 500.  
 8. *Ceres nelsoni* Dall, profile; diameter 27.0 mm.; p. 501.  
 9. *Ashmunella ashmuni* Dall, profile; diameter 14.0 mm.; p. 501.  
 10. *Siphonaria lineolata* Orbigny, basal view; longitude 24.0 mm.; p. 501.  
 11. *Holospira (Haplostemma) hamiltoni* Dall, profile; altitude 19.6 mm.; p. 501.  
 12. *Siphonaria alternata* Say, basal view; longitude 24.5 mm.; p. 501.  
 13. *Siphonaria lineolata* Orbigny, profile; longitude 24.0 mm.; p. 501.  
 14. *Siphonaria alternata* Say, profile; longitude 24.5 mm.; p. 501.

## PLATE XXIX.

- Fig. 1. *Cylichna verrillii* Dall; altitude 7.5 mm.; p. 502.  
 2. *Retusa mayoi* Dall; altitude 8.3 mm.; p. 502.  
 3. *Diplouella eugrammata* Dall; altitude 9.0 mm.; p. 503.  
 4. *Admete microscopica* Dall; altitude 4.3 mm.; p. 504.  
 5. *Muricidea philippiana* Dall; altitude 17.4 mm.; p. 504.  
 6. *Terebra rushii* Dall; altitude 15.0 mm.; p. 503.  
 7. *Comus simpsoni* Dall; altitude 37.0 mm.; p. 503.  
 8. *Terebra texana* Dall; altitude 137.0 mm.; p. 502.  
 9. *Terebra floridana* Dall; altitude 70.0 mm.; p. 503.  
 10. *Scala scipio* Dall; altitude 16.0 mm.; p. 506.  
 11. *Lurinia dubia* Broderip; altitude 69.0 mm.; p. 504.

## PLATE XXX.

- Fig. 1. *Muricidea (Pseudoneptunea) multangula* Philippi; altitude 31.0 mm.; p. 505.  
 2. *Muricidea ostrearum* Conrad; altitude 28.0 mm.; p. 505.  
 3. *Scala (Amaea) mitchelli* Dall; altitude 36.0 mm.; p. 506.  
 4. The same, basal view; diameter 14.0 mm.; p. 506.  
 5. *Umbraculum (Hyalopatina) rushii* Dall; longitude 9.3 mm.; p. 502.  
 6. *Latirus cayoahuesonicus* Sowerby and Melvill; altitude 16.0 mm.; p. 505.  
 7. *Scala (Cirsotrema) cochlea* Sowerby; altitude 20.0 mm.; p. 506.  
 8. *Scala nitidella* Dall; altitude 13.5 mm.; p. 505.  
 9. *Scala (Acrilla) retifera* Dall; altitude 12.5 mm.; p. 506.

## PLATE XXXI.

- Fig. 1. *Arca adamsi* Smith, var. *conradiana* Dall; longitude 7.0 mm.; p. 508.  
 2. *Arca (Cueularia) saginata* Dall; longitude 6.0 mm.; p. 508.  
 3. *Pandora (Kewerleyia) bushiana* Dall; longitude 10.0 mm.; p. 511.  
 4. *Pandora (Clidiophora) trilineata* Say; longitude 19.0 mm.; p. 511.  
 5. *Meretrix (Transennella) conradina* Dall; longitude 13.5 mm.; p. 509.

- Fig. 6. *Maetra richmondi* Dall; longitude 20.75 mm.; p. 510.  
 7. *Meretrix* (*Transumella*) *conradius* Dall, part of a left valve greatly magnified to show the oblique grooving of the margin; p. 509.  
 8. *Chama lactuca* Dall, attached valve from above; longitude 22.0 mm.; p. 509.  
 9. *Asthenothærus hemphilli* Dall; longitude 6.25 mm.; p. 510.  
 10. *Chama lactuca* Dall, free valve, from above; longitude 14.0 mm.; p. 509.  
 11. *Crenella pectinula* Gould, from cotype; longitude 16.0 mm.; p. 507.  
 12. *Crenella faba* Müller; longitude 18.0 mm.; p. 508.

## PLATE XXXII.

- Fig. 1. *Meretrix* (*Agriopoma*) *texasiana* Dall; longitude 67.0 mm.; p. 509.  
 2. *Lima albicoma* Dall; longitude 8.0 mm.; p. 507.  
 3. *Meretrix simpsoni* Dall; longitude 15.2 mm.; p. 510.  
 4. *Philobrya atlantica* Dall, dorsal view showing nepionic umbones; longitude 4.0 mm.; p. 507.  
 5. The same, side view; longitude 4.0 mm.  
 6. *Astarte globula* Dall; longitude 8.5 mm.; p. 508.  
 7. *Pandora* (*Clidiophora*) *gouldiana* Dall; longitude 27.5 mm.; p. 511.  
 8. *Mactrella iheringi* Dall; longitude 65.0 mm.; p. 510.  
 9. *Peeten* (*Plagiocentium*) *gibbus* var. *ampliocostatus* Dall; longitude 51.0 mm.; p. 507.

## PLATE XXXIII.

- Figs. 1-3. *Argonauta expansa* Dall, three views; longitude 94.0 mm.; p. 511.

## PLATE XXXIV.

- Fig. 1. *Tritonofusus* (*Plicifusus*) *brunneus* Dall; altitude 19.0 mm.; p. 525.  
 2. *Tritonofusus* (*Plicifusus*) *rectirostris* Carpenter; altitude 32.0 mm.; p. 525.  
 3. *Fusus?* (*Roperia*) *roperi* Dall, from type; altitude 26.0 mm.; p. 517.  
 4. *Pleurotoma* (*Antiplanes*) *vinosa* Dall; altitude 33.0 mm.; p. 514.  
 5. *Astyris aurantiaca* Dall; altitude 5.0 mm.; p. 531.  
 6. *Tritonofusus martensi* Krause; altitude 40.0 mm.; p. 526.  
 7. *Murex* (*Pteropurpura*) *petri* Dall; altitude 50.0 mm.; p. 532.  
 8. *Pleurotoma* (*Antiplanes*) *perversa* Gabb; altitude 44.0 mm.; p. 513.  
 9. *Murex* (*Pteropurpura*) *carpenteri* Dall; altitude 38.0 mm.; p. 532.

## PLATE XXXV.

- Fig. 1. *Beringius crebriostatus* Dall; altitude 124.0 mm.; p. 530.  
 2. *Volutopsius* (*beringi* Middendorff var.?) *kobelti* Dall; altitude 96.0 mm.; p. 528.  
 3. *Beringius?* *kennicottii* Dall; altitude 130.0 mm.; p. 530.  
 4. *Scaphella steurnsii* Dall; altitude 146.0 mm.; p. 517.

## PLATE XXXVI.

- Fig. 1. *Pleurotoma circinata* Dall; altitude 80.0 mm.; p. 515.  
 2. *Volutopsius eustaneus* Mörch; altitude 79.0 mm.; p. 529.  
 3. *Volutopsius attenuatus* Dall; altitude 58.0 mm.; p. 529.  
 4. *Tritonofusus* (*Plicifusus*) *roseus* Dall; altitude 23.0 mm.; p. 526  
 5. *Chrysodomus tabulatus* Baird; altitude 92.0 mm.; p. 524.  
 6. *Volutopsius regularis* Dall; altitude 63.0 mm.; p. 529.  
 7. *Tritonofusus* (*Plicifusus*) *spitzbergensis* Reeve; altitude 57.0 mm.; p. 526.  
 8. *Tritonofusus* (*Plicifusus*) *virens* Dall; altitude 15.5 mm.; p. 525.  
 9. *Tritonofusus hallii* Dall, from type; altitude 42.0 mm.; p. 525.  
 10. *Tritonofusus* (*Plicifusus*) *herendeeni* Dall; altitude 70.0 mm.; p. 527.

## PLATE XXXVII.

- Fig. 1. *Buccinum angulosum* Gray, female: feebly carinated and ribbed; altitude 58.0 mm.; p. 517.
2. *Buccinum angulosum* Gray, male; variety *subcostatum* Dall; ecarinate sparsely ribbed form; altitude 45.0 mm.; p. 518.
3. *Buccinum angulosum* Gray, female; typical form on which the species was founded, strongly carinated and sharply ribbed; altitude 48.0 mm.; p. 518.
4. *Buccinum puerassum* Dall; altitude 34.0 mm.; p. 518.
5. *Buccinum plectrum* Stimpson, female; altitude 40.0 mm.; p. 519.
6. *Buccinum angulosum* Gray, var. *normale* Dall, male; normal form without ribs or carina; altitude 40.0 mm.; p. 518.
7. *Buccinum castaneum* Dall, female; normal and typical form; altitude 63.0 mm.; p. 519.
8. *Buccinum picturatum* Dall, female: from type; the coloration is not indicated; altitude 55.0 mm.; p. 520.
9. *Buccinum* (*castaneum* Dall, variety) *tricarinatum* Dall, female; altitude 58.0 mm.; p. 519.

## PLATE XXXVIII.

- Fig. 1. *Submarginita yatesi* Dall, from above; longitude 51.0 mm.; p. 555.
2. *Liomesus canaliculatus* Dall; altitude 35.5 mm.; p. 531.
3. *Submarginita yatesi* Dall, view of the interior.
4. *Anaplocamus borealis* Dall; altitude 17.0 mm.; p. 550.
5. *Pedicularia californica* Newcomb; altitude 10.0 mm.; p. 550.
6. *Cancellaria middendorffiana* Dall; altitude 17.5 mm.; p. 516.
7. *Liomesus nux* Dall, from type; altitude 31.0 mm.; p. 530.
8. *Zeidora flabellum* Dall; longitude 12.5 mm.; p. 555.
9. *Amauropis purpurea* Dall; altitude 35.0 mm.; p. 551.

## PLATE XXXIX.

- Fig. 1. *Calliostoma turbinnum* Dall; altitude 12.0 mm.; p. 552.
2. *Gibbula canfieldi* Dall; altitude 10.0 mm.; p. 553.
3. *Calliostoma iridium* Dall; altitude 20.0 mm.; p. 552.
4. *Litorina aleutica* Dall, from above; latitude 12.0 mm.; p. 551.
5. *Drillia empyrosia* Dall, from type; altitude 31.0 mm.; p. 516.
6. *Litorina aleutica* Dall, profile; altitude 11.0 mm.; p. 551.
7. *Margarites vorticiferus* Dall, basal view; latitude 16.0 mm.; p. 554.
8. The same in profile; altitude 11.5 mm.
9. *Buccinum tenellum* Dall, from type; altitude 22.25 mm.; p. 519.
10. *Calliostoma variegatum* Carpenter, adult; altitude 25.0 mm.; p. 552.
11. *Litorina atkana* Dall, banded variety; altitude 20.0 mm.; p. 551.

## PLATE XL.

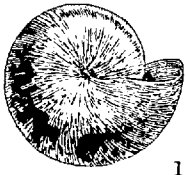
- Fig. 1. *Panopea* (*generosa* variety?) *globosa* Dall; longitude 160.0 mm.; p. 560.
2. *Pecten* (*Pseudamusium*) *randolphi* Dall; altitude 27.0 mm.; p. 559.
3. *Panomya ampla* Dall, exterior; altitude 83.0 mm.; p. 560.
4. The same, interior view.
5. *Pecten* (*Pseudamusium*) *davidsoni* Dall; altitude 14.7 mm.; p. 559.
6. The same, view of left valve.
7. *Venus kennicottii* Dall, type; longitude 66.0 mm.; p. 560.
8. *Terebratalia hemphilli* Dall, from the Pliocene of Santa Barbara, hæmal view; width 35.0 mm.; p. 561.
9. *Leda hamata* Carpenter; longitude 9.0 mm.; p. 558.
10. *Terebratalia hemphilli* Dall, ventral view; width 35.0 mm.; p. 561.

## INDEX TO GENERA.

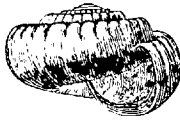
[Names in italics are newly proposed.]

- Acrilla, 506.  
 Acteon, 512.  
 Actinotrophon, 534, 541.  
 Acus, 503.  
 Admete, 504.  
*Agriopoma*, 509.  
 Amœa, 506.  
 Amauropsis, 551.  
 Anaplocamus, 550.  
 Ancistrolepis, 523.  
*Antiplanes*, 513.  
*Antistreptus*, 532.  
 Arca, 508.  
 Argonauta, 511.  
 Ashmunella, 500.  
 Astarte, 508.  
 Asthenothærus, 510.  
 Astyris, 531.  
 Atractus, 520.  
 Aurinia, 504.  
*Austrotrophon*, 534, 548.  
 Beringius, 524, 529.  
 Boreofusus, 524.  
 Boreotrophon, 533, 537, 543.  
 Buccinopsis, 530.  
 Buccinum, 517.  
 Calliostoma, 552.  
 Cancellaria, 516.  
 Ceres, 501.  
 Cetoconcha, 561.  
 Chalmon, 535.  
 Chama, 509.  
 Chiton, 555.  
 Chrysodomus, 520, 522, 525.  
 Cirsotrema, 506.  
 Clidiophora, 511.  
 Conus, 503.  
 Crania, 562.  
 Crenella, 507, 559.  
 Ctenoides, 507.  
 Cucullaria, 508.  
 Cylichna, 502.  
 Daphnella, 503.  
 Drillia, 516.  
 Eephora, 522.  
 Emarginula, 555.  
 Fossularca, 508.  
 Fusus, 517.  
 Ganesa, 554.  
 Gibbula, 553.  
 Haplostemma, 501.  
 Heliotropis, 522.  
 Hemithyris, 562.  
 Holospira, 501.  
 Hyalopatina, 502.  
 Ischnochiton, 557.  
 Jumala, 529.  
 Kennerleyia, 511.  
 Latirus, 505.  
 Leda, 558.  
 Lepidopleurus, 555.  
 Lima, 507.  
 Limopsis, 559.  
 Liomesus, 524, 530.  
 Lissogyra, 554.  
 Litorina, 551.  
 Mactra, 510.  
 Mactrella, 510.  
 Margarita, 554.  
 Margarites, 554.  
 Maugerella, 558.  
 Mercenaria, 560.  
 Meretrix, 509, 510.  
*Microglyphis*, 512.  
 Mipus, 535.  
 Mohnia, 523.  
 Murex, 532.  
 Muricea, 504.  
 Nanina, 499.  
 Neptunea, 520, 536.  
 Neptunella, 520.  
 Pagodula, 534, 539.  
 Pandora, 511.  
 Panomya, 560.  
 Panopea, 560.  
 Pecten, 507, 559.  
 Pedicularia, 550.  
 Philobrya, 507.  
 Pinon, 535.  
 Pirgos, 535, 542.  
 Plagioctenium, 507.  
 Pleurotoma, 513, 515.  
*Plicifusus*, 523, 525.  
 Pseudamysium, 559.  
 Pseudoneptunea, 505.  
 Pseudohyalina, 500.  
 Pteronotus, 532.  
 Pteropurpura, 532.  
 Pterymurex, 532.  
 Punctum, 500.  
 Retusa, 502.  
 Rhombus, 520.  
 Roperia, 517.  
 Scala, 505.  
 Scaphella, 517.  
 Siphon, 520.  
 Siphonaria, 501.  
 Siphonella, 520.  
 Siphonorbis, 520, 522.  
 Solariella, 553.  
 Stenoradsia, 558.  
 Strombella, 521.  
 Submarginula, 555.  
 Subula, 503.  
 Sulcosinus, 524.  
 Terebra, 502.  
 Terebratalia, 561.  
*Toledonia*, 512.  
 Trachyradsia, 558.  
 Transennella, 509.  
 Tritonellium, 520.  
 Tritonofusus, 520, 522, 525.  
 Trophon, 533, 535, 548.  
 Trophonopsis, 533, 538, 541, 546.  
 Troschelia, 524.  
 Typhis, 550.  
 Ukko, 529.  
 Umbraculum, 502.  
 Venus, 560.  
 Vitrea, 500.  
 Voluta, 517.  
 Volutopsis, 521, 523.  
 Volutopsius, 521, 523, 527.  
 Zeidora, 555.  
 Zonitoides, 500.





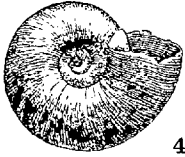
1



2



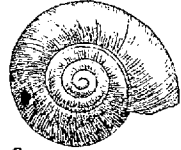
3



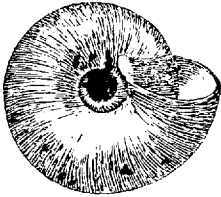
4



5



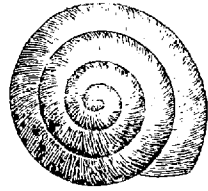
6



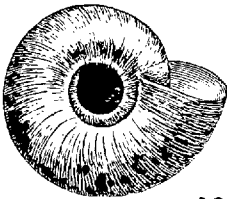
7



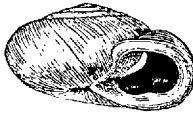
8



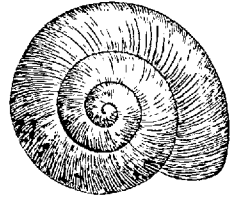
9



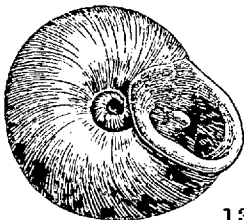
10



11



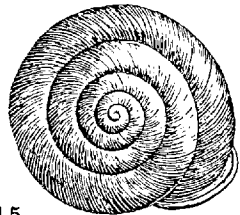
12



13



14



15

PULMONATA, CHIEFLY NORTH AMERICAN.

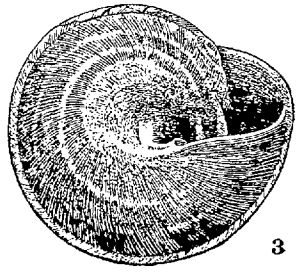
FOR EXPLANATION OF PLATE SEE PAGE 562.



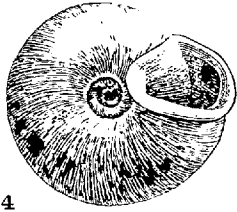
1



2



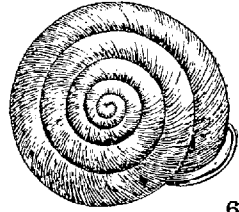
3



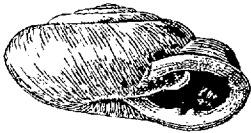
4



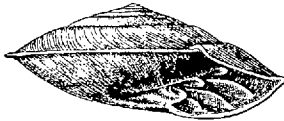
5



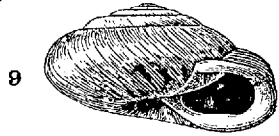
6



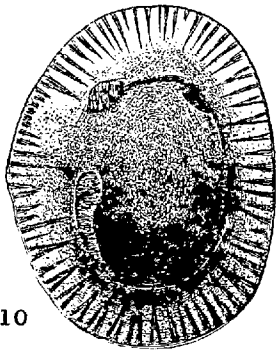
7



8



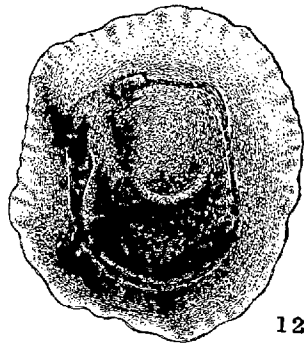
9



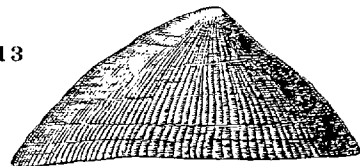
10



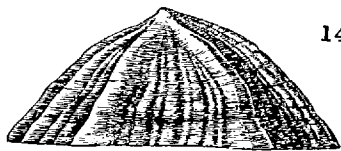
11



12



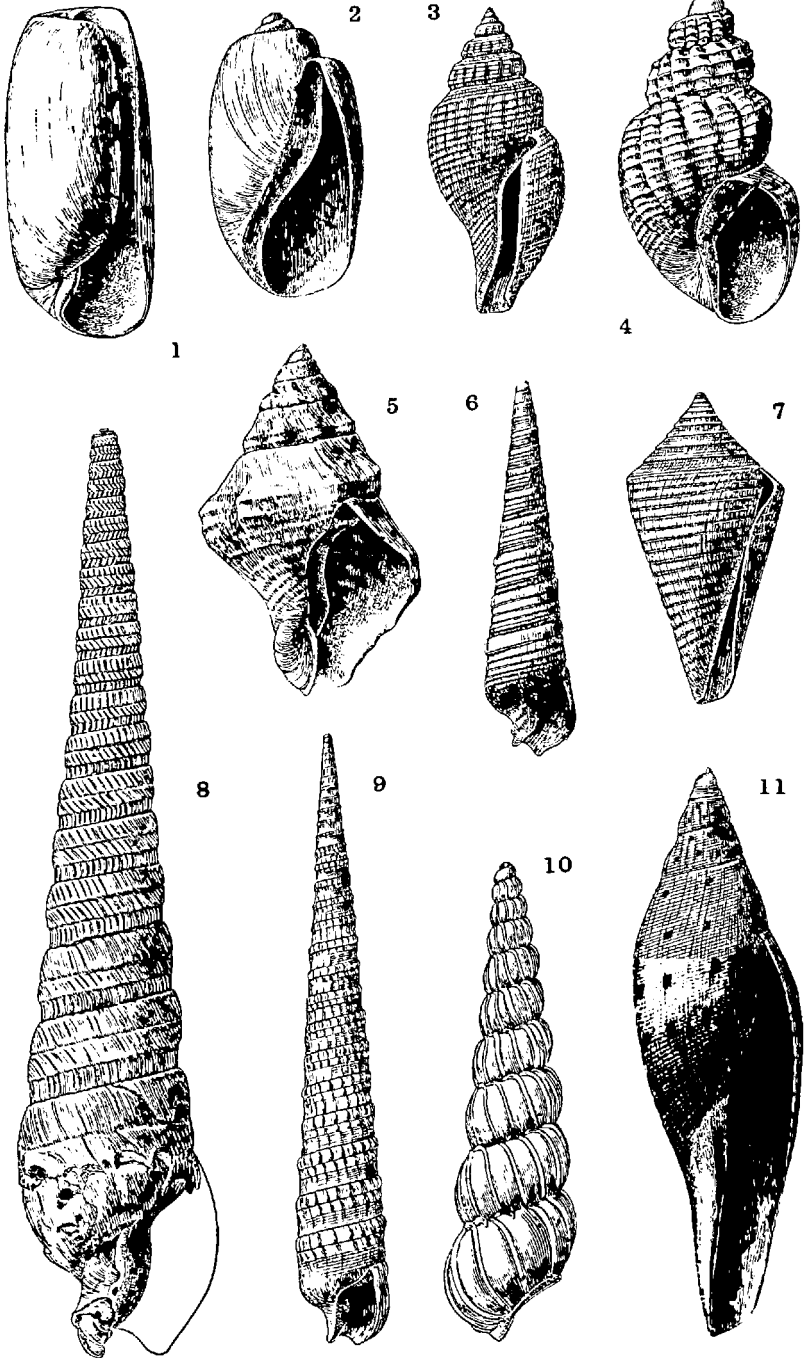
13



14

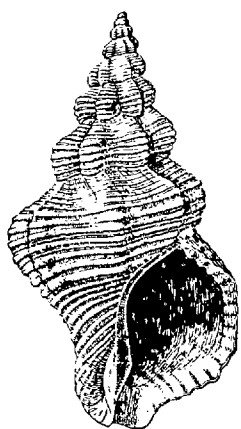
AMERICAN PULMONATA.

FOR EXPLANATION OF PLATE SEE PAGE 563.

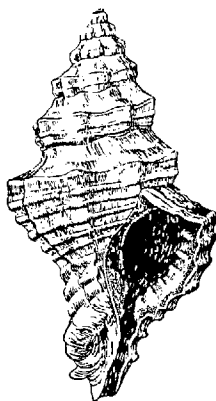


EAST AMERICAN GASTROPODS.

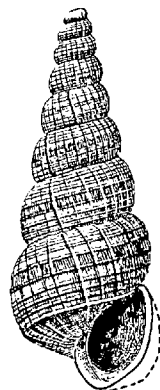
FOR EXPLANATION OF PLATE SEE PAGE 563.



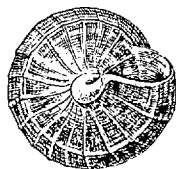
1



2



3



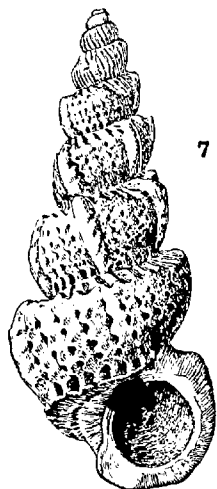
4



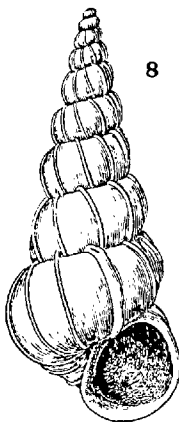
5



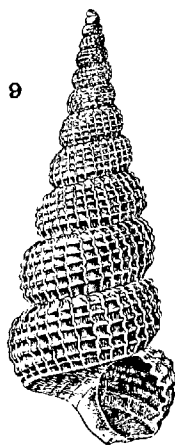
6



7



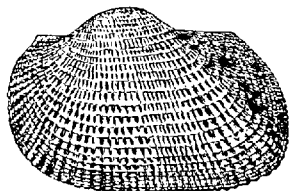
8



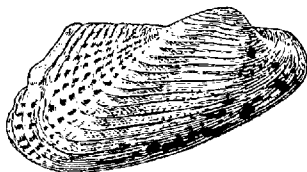
9

EAST AMERICAN GASTROPODS.

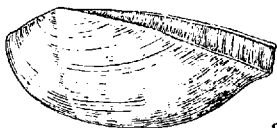
FOR EXPLANATION OF PLATE SEE PAGE 563.



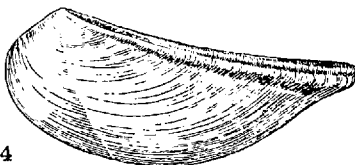
1



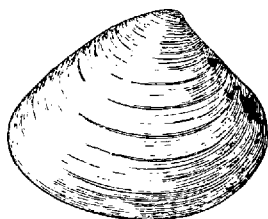
2



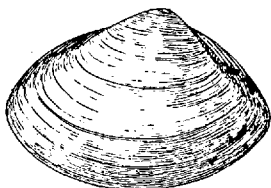
3



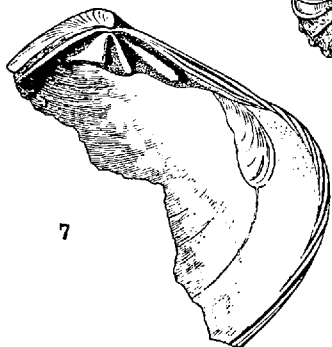
4



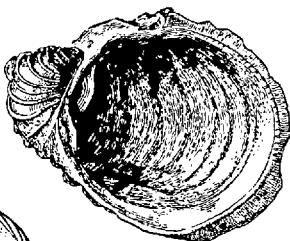
5



6

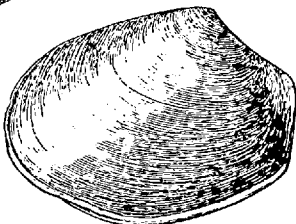


7

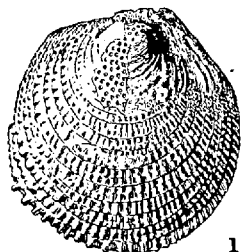


8

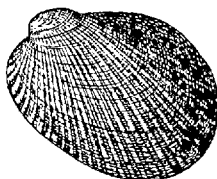
9



11



10

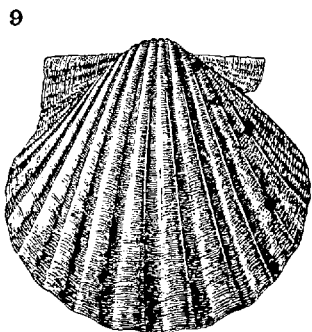
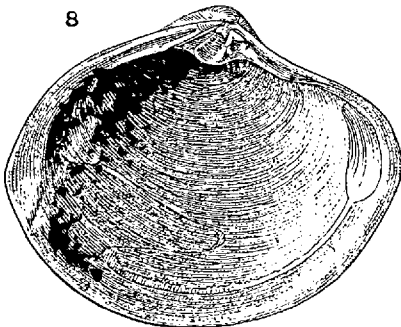
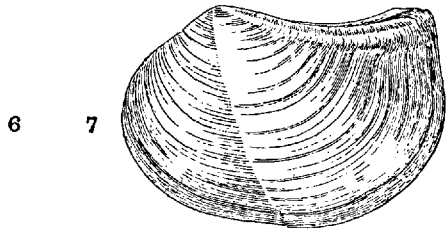
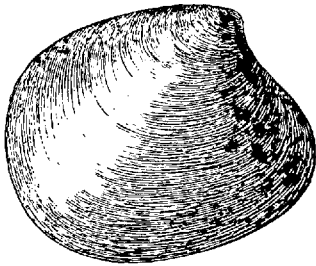
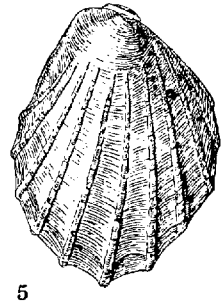
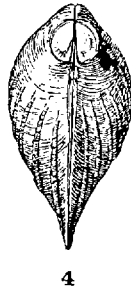
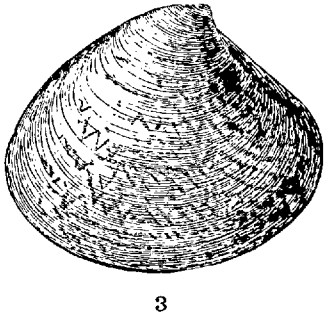
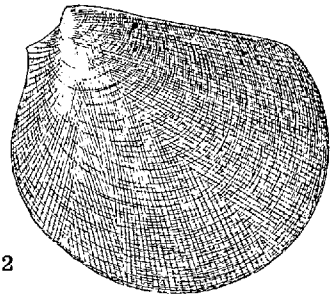
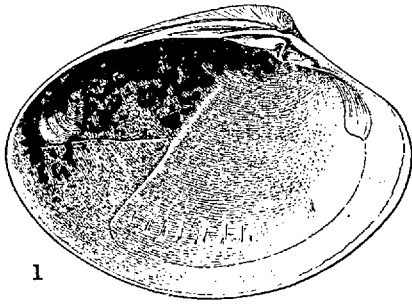


12



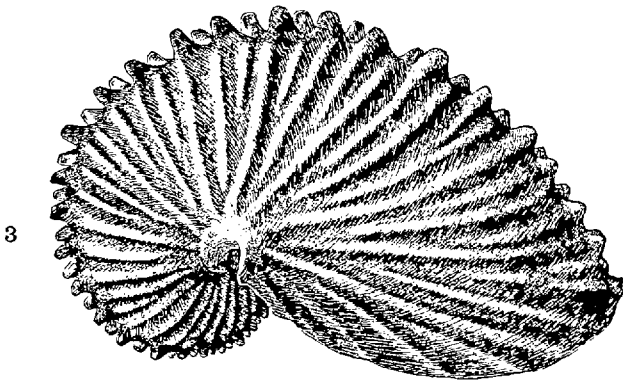
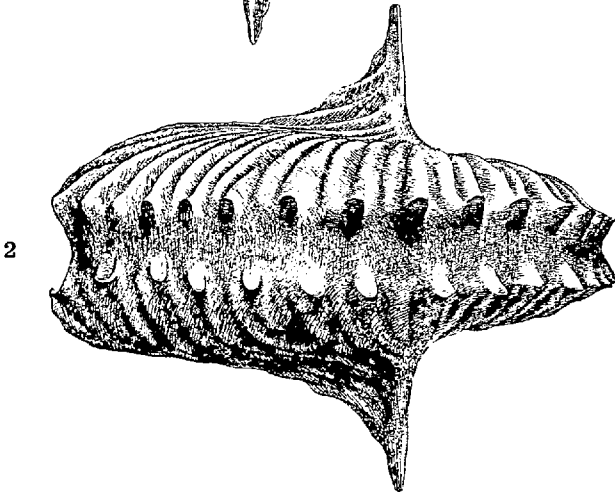
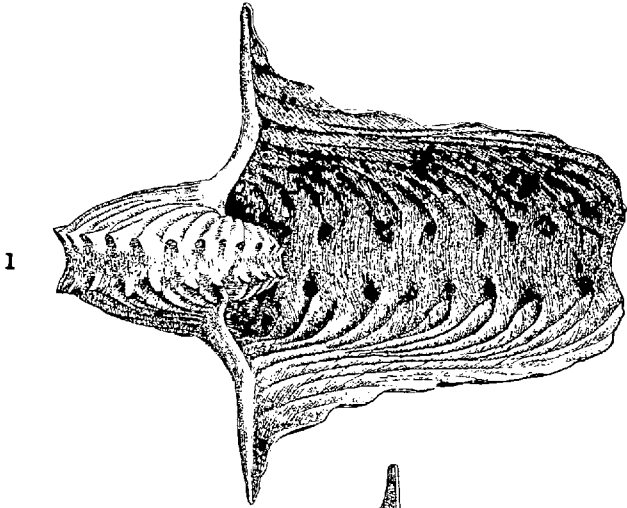
EAST AMERICAN PELECYPODS.

FOR EXPLANATION OF PLATE SEE PAGE 563.



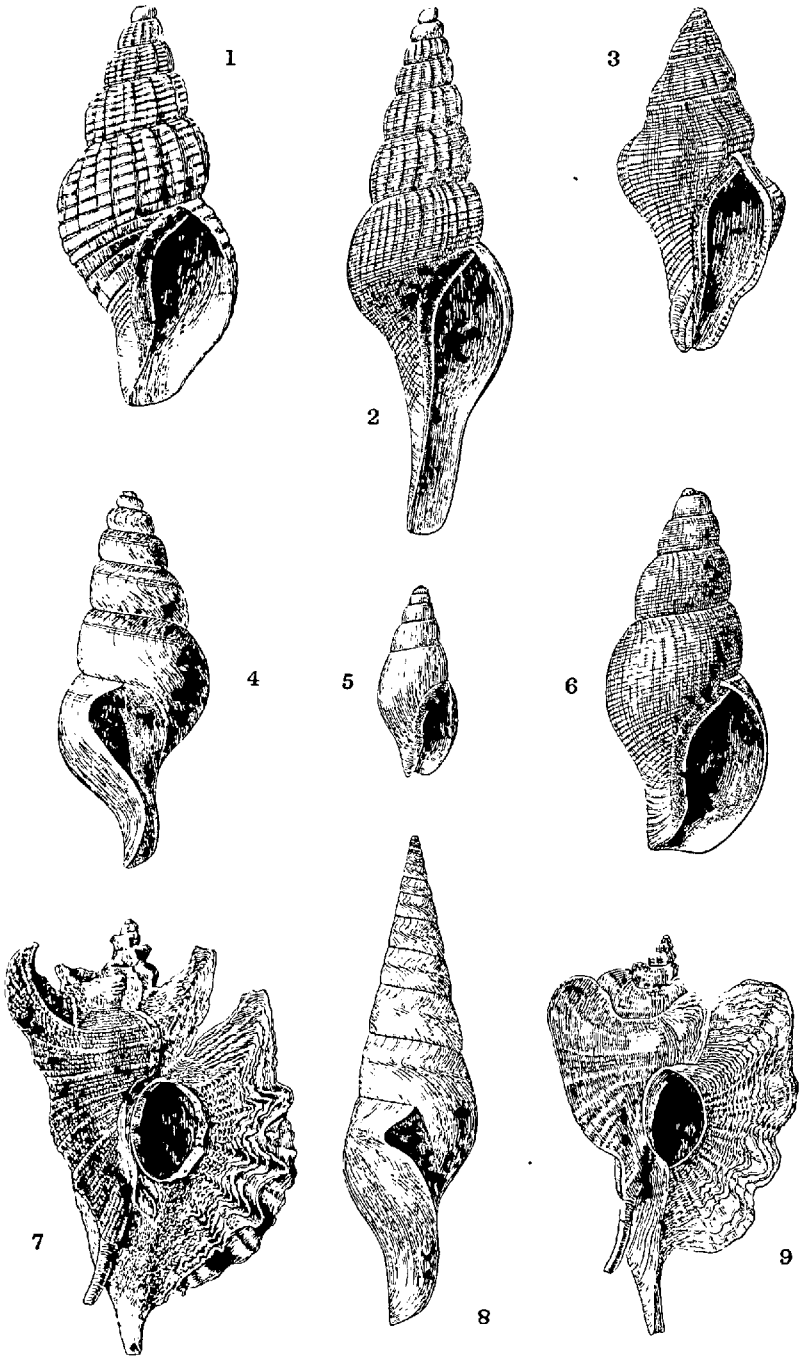
EAST AMERICAN PELECYPODS.

FOR EXPLANATION OF PLATE SEE PAGE 564.



ARGONAUTA EXPANSA DALL, GULF OF CALIFORNIA

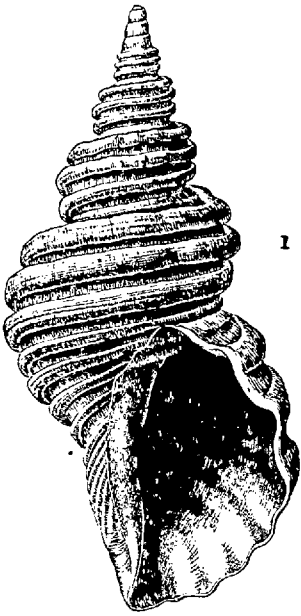
FOR EXPLANATION OF PLATE SEE PAGE 564.



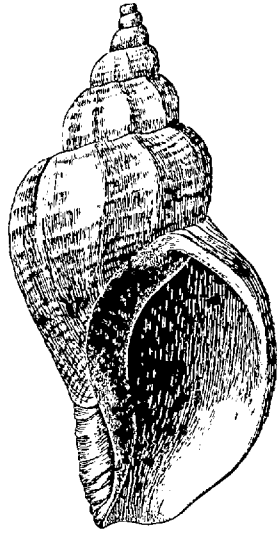
WEST AMERICAN GASTROPODS.

FOR EXPLANATION OF PLATE SEE PAGE 564.

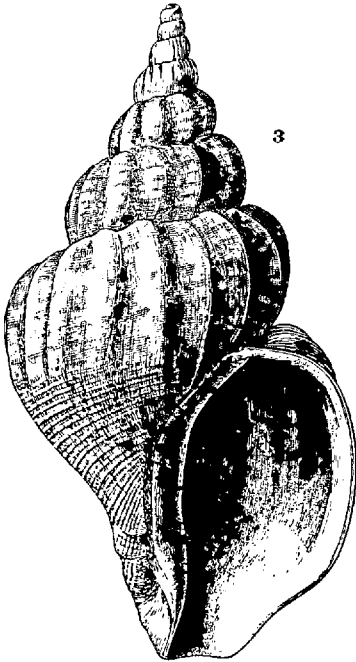




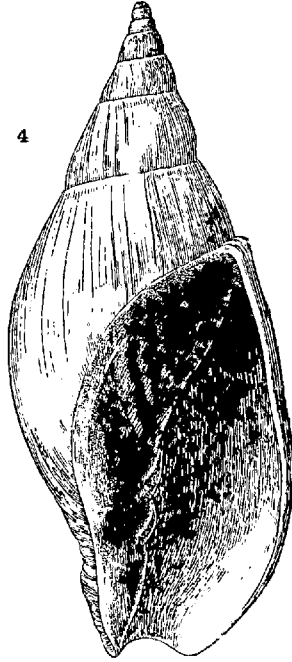
2



1

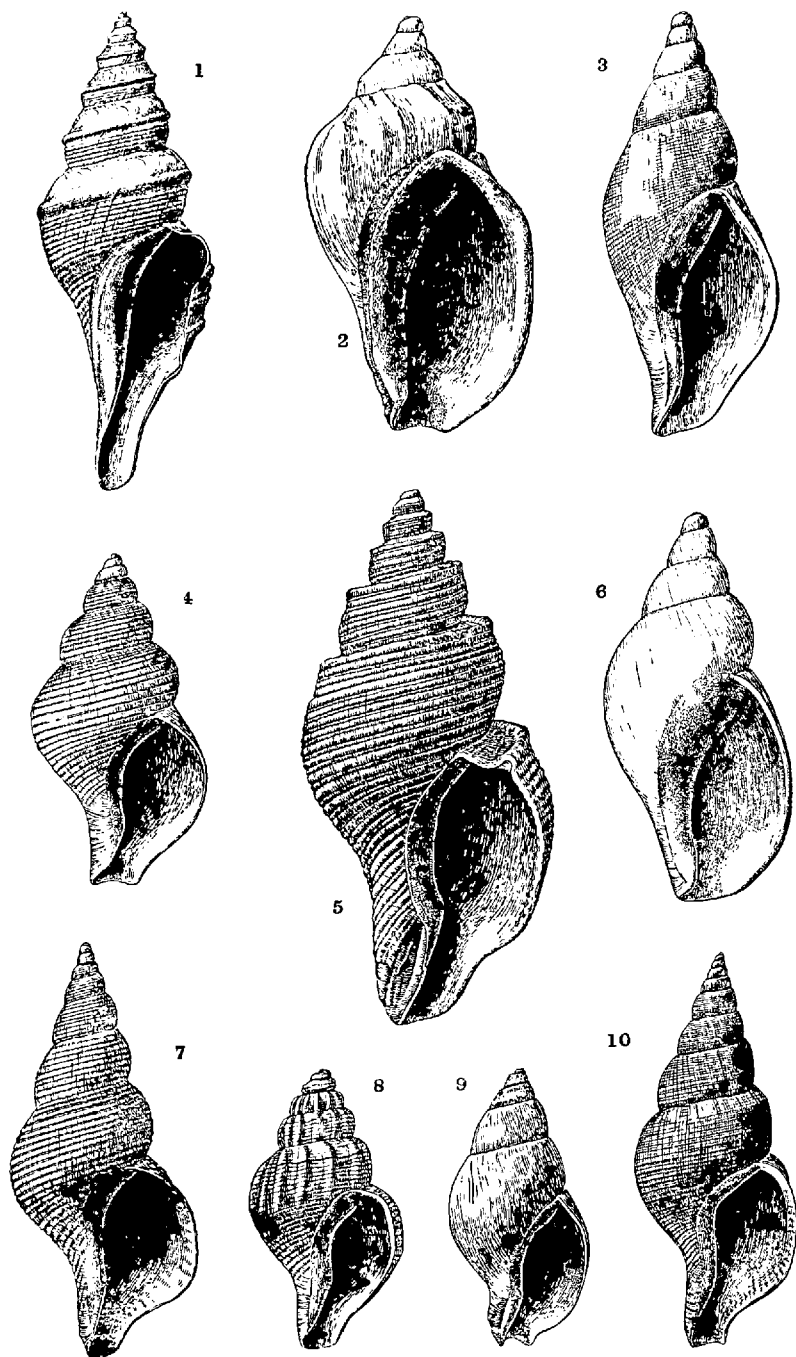


4



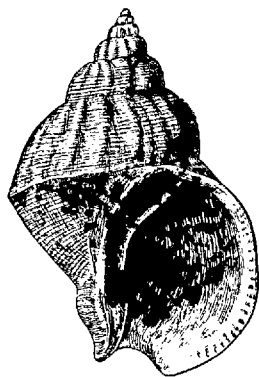
WEST AMERICAN GASTROPODS.

FOR EXPLANATION OF PLATE SEE PAGE 564.

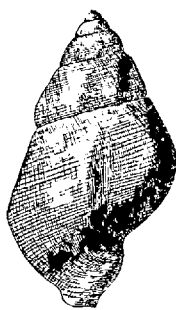


WEST AMERICAN GASTROPODS.

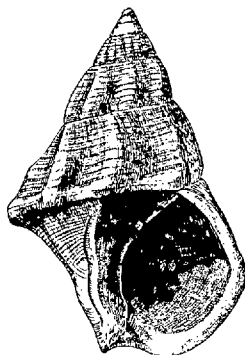
FOR EXPLANATION OF PLATE SEE PAGE 564.



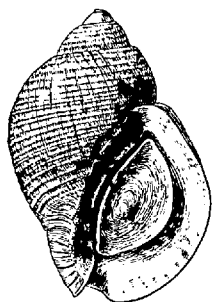
1



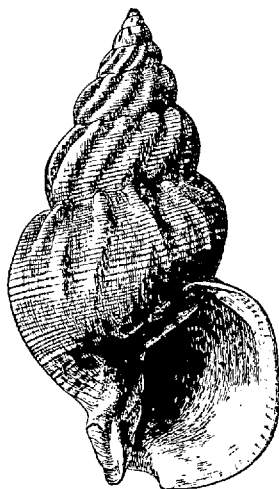
2



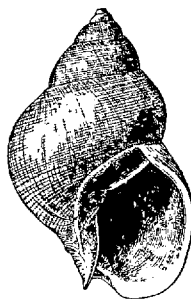
3



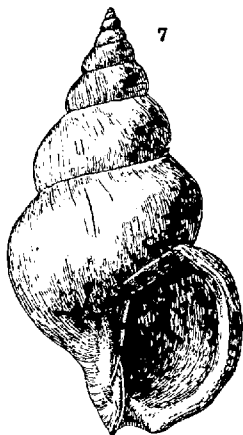
4



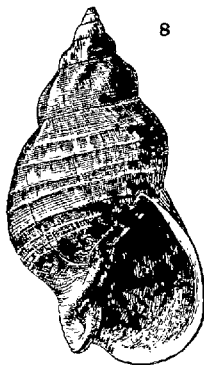
5



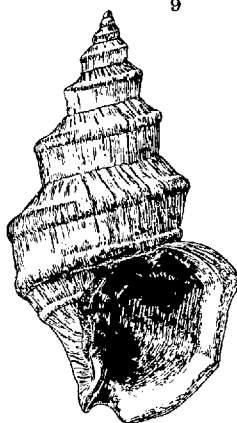
6



7



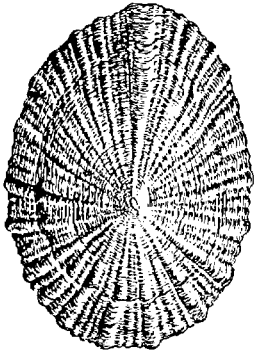
8



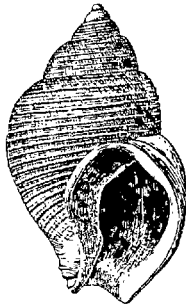
9

ALASKAN BUCCINUM.

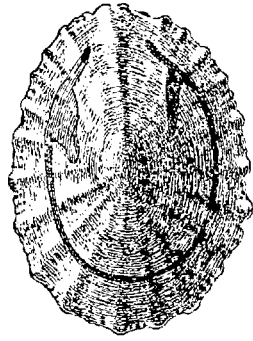
FOR EXPLANATION OF PLATE SEE PAGE 565.



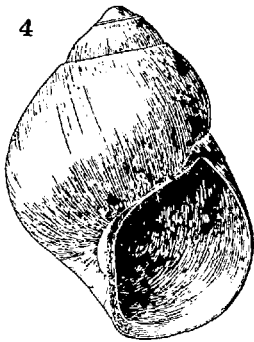
1



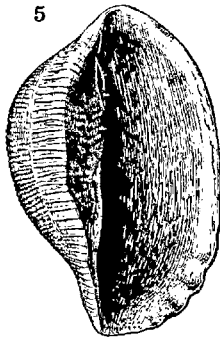
2



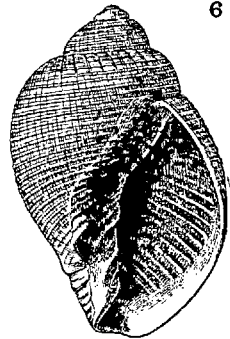
3



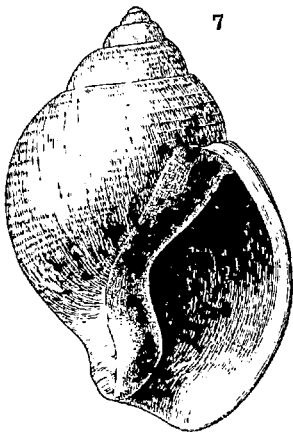
4



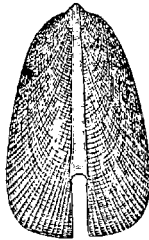
5



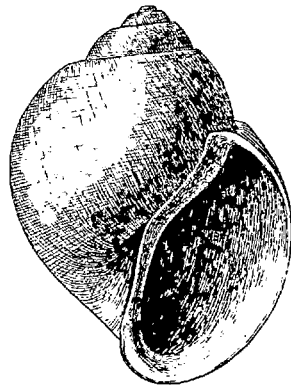
6



7

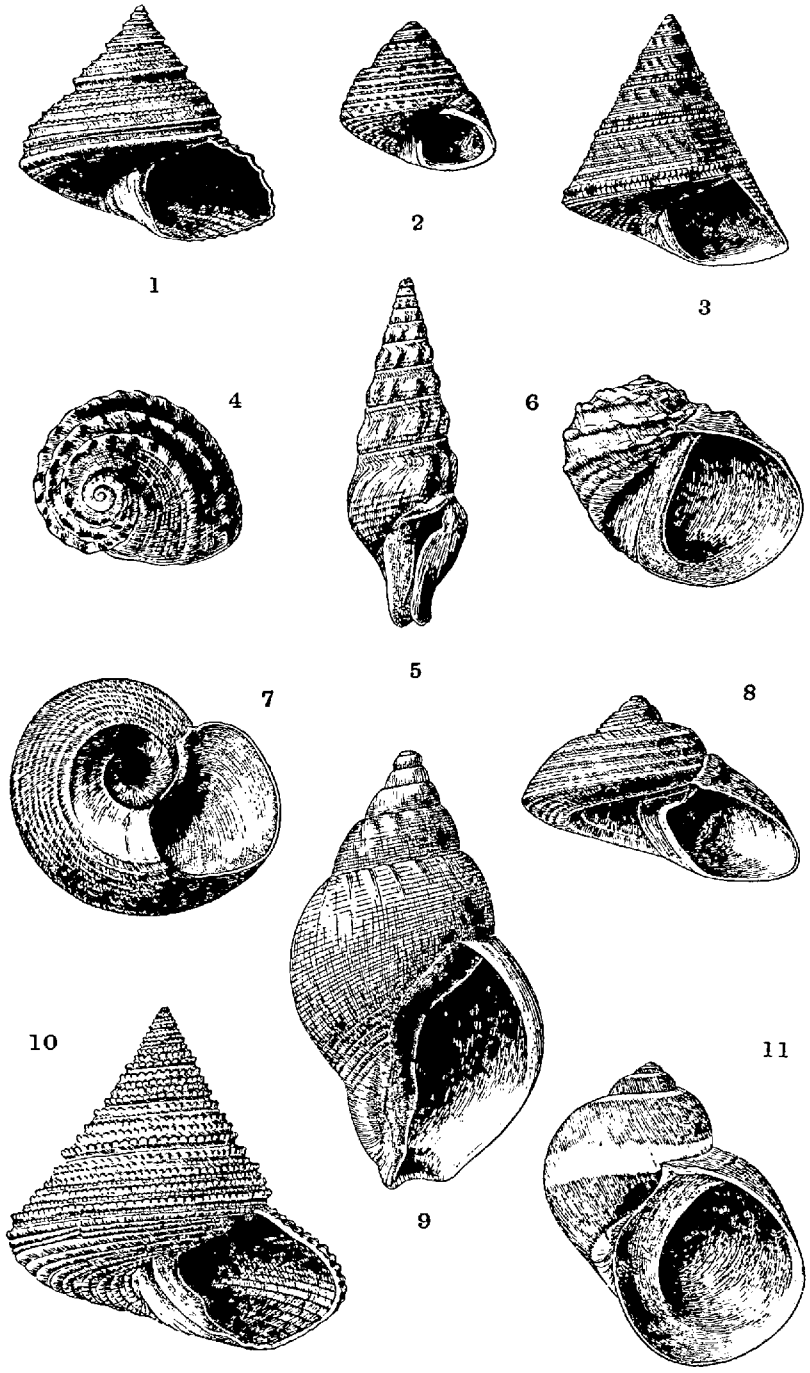


8

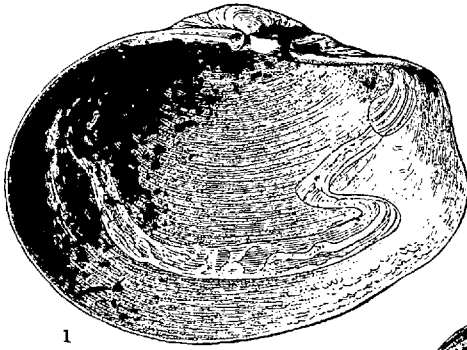


9

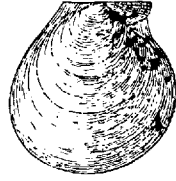
WEST AMERICAN GASTROPODS.  
FOR EXPLANATION OF PLATE SEE PAGE 565.



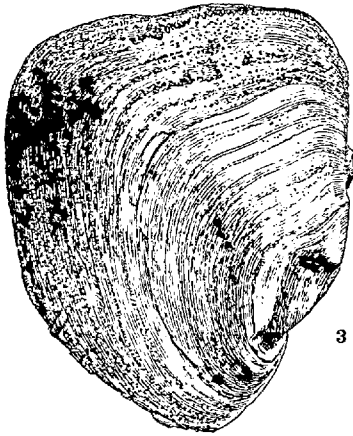
WEST AMERICAN GASTROPODS.  
FOR EXPLANATION OF PLATE SEE PAGE 565.



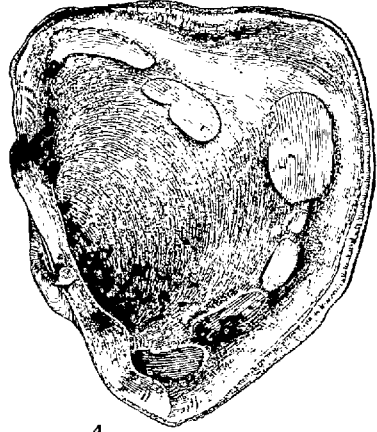
1



2



3



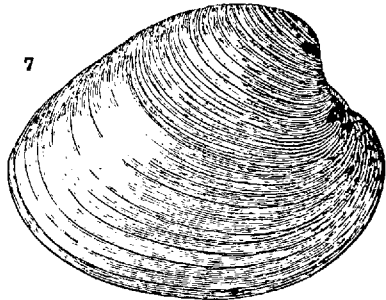
4



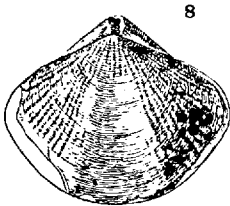
5



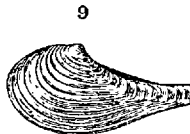
6



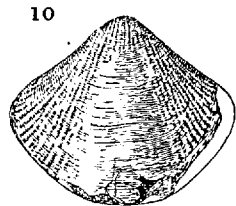
7



8



9



10

WEST AMERICAN PELECYPODS.

FOR EXPLANATION OF PLATE SEE PAGE 565.

# INDEX.

	Page.		Page.
Abbotornis .....	664	Actinotrophon .....	534, 541
Abeltera .....	664	Actiornis .....	664
Abelterns .....	664	anglicus .....	664
Abcona .....	354	Actitis macularia .....	165
Aboma .....	35, 67, 96, 130	Actophilus .....	664, 706
breunigi .....	67, 71, 130	Acus rushii .....	503
etheostoma .....	67	Adelomyia maculata .....	332
heptacantha .....	67, 70, 130	melanogenys .....	332, 334
lactipes .....	67, 130	maculata .....	332
tsushimæ .....	67, 69, 130	melanogenys .....	332
urotania .....	71, 130	Adelonetta .....	665
Abudcduf .....	606, 607	Adelpha barnesia, new species .....	396
sexfasciatus .....	608	erotia .....	396
sordidus .....	606, 607	goyama, new species .....	395
Abudjubbe .....	607	plexaure .....	397
lunulatus .....	607	Admete .....	504
Abubamrur .....	607	microscopica .....	504, 563
hamrur .....	607	middendorffiana .....	516
Abura uwo .....	599	Adult .....	578
Acanthogobius .....	36, 96, 98, 100, 102, 131	Ægialodes .....	665
flavimanus .....	98, 131	Ægialorpis .....	665
Acantholepis .....	590	gallicus .....	665
silus .....	590	Ægialornithidæ .....	722
Acanthopteri .....	361	Ægithalus .....	712
Acanthosoma .....	260	Æpyornithidæ .....	722
carinatum .....	260, 261	Ærocharis .....	665
Acanthuridæ .....	606	Æronautes .....	665
Acanthurus .....	606, 607	Æthiopsar .....	665
Acantrogobius chlorostigma .....	54	Æthopyga christinæ .....	720
gymnanthen .....	58	Aforia circinata .....	515
pflaumi .....	65	Afrotis .....	675
Acantronura .....	6, 12, 20	Agama superciliosa .....	182
gracilissima .....	12, 20	Agamia .....	679
gracillima .....	12	Aglaactis cupripennis .....	328
Acestrura .....	341	æquatorialis .....	328
Acmonorhynchus .....	664	var. æquatorialis .....	328
Acreea dognini, new species .....	391	Aglaia cyanocephala .....	687
mamita .....	391	Aglaiactis æquatorialis .....	328
mitama, new species .....	391	Agriocharis .....	665
ozinta, new species .....	391	Agriopoma new section .....	509
quadra, new species .....	392	texasiana .....	509, 564
surima, new species .....	392	Agropsar .....	665
Acræina .....	391	Agyrtia .....	316
Acridothères .....	665	amabilis .....	316
Acrilla retifera .....	506, 563	fluvialis .....	316
Actæon .....	512	viridiceps .....	316
brevifolius, new species .....	512	Aimophila pulchra .....	690
curtulus .....	512	superciliosa .....	707
perconicus .....	512	Ainosus, new genus .....	109, 132
Actæonidæ .....	512	genefonemus .....	109, 132
Actia .....	664	Ajaja .....	698
Actinochir .....	348	Akabera .....	637
major .....	348	Aka-gisu .....	468

	Page.		Page.
Akagutsu .....	380	Amblypomacentrus breviceps .....	600
Akamebuku .....	255	Ameghinia .....	667, 709
Akatanago .....	357, 359	Ameiva ameiva .....	183
Akatora-haze .....	468	Amemasu .....	582
Ala blanca .....	325	Amenouwo .....	582
hneso .....	315	American Butterflies, Descriptions of New, by William Schaus .....	383
Alauda albigula .....	872	American Moths of the Genus <i>Depressaria</i> Haworth, a Review of the, with Descrip- tions of New Species, by August Busck .....	731
alpestris .....	807, 808, 809	Amizilis dumerili .....	317
bicomis .....	879	dumerilii .....	317
bilopha .....	873, 879	felictæ .....	173
chrysolama .....	842, 843	tzacatl jucunda .....	317
cornuta .....	805, 807, 809	Ammodramus australis .....	916
duponti .....	673	Amnicola .....	275, 667
flava .....	810, 811	attenuate .....	276
glacialis .....	841	granum .....	286
gutturæ flavo .....	808	longinqua .....	279, 284, 287
minor .....	842, 844	micrococcus .....	286
nivalis .....	810, 812	protea .....	276, 277
penicillata .....	874	Amnicolidæ .....	281
rufa .....	845, 848	Ampelis carnifex .....	672
Alaudidæ .....	722	Ampheces .....	628
Alca .....	133	geographicus .....	628
Alcatras .....	665	Amphipelargus .....	667
Alcatraz .....	665	majori .....	667
Alecedinidæ .....	170	Amphiprion .....	596, 660
Alecidæ .....	722	bicinctus .....	598
Aleidius .....	665	bolohensis .....	598
Aleimosphennus lacinus .....	220	chrysaugurus .....	598
Alcator .....	665	chrysopterus .....	598
Alector .....	665	clarkii .....	598
Alectromorphnus .....	666	ephippium .....	596
Aledon .....	260	frenatus .....	596, 597, 598, 660
capensis .....	261	japonicus .....	598
mola .....	260	macrostomus .....	597, 598
storeri .....	260, 261	mili .....	598
Algæ of the Genus <i>Buthotrephis</i> , Two New Species of, from the Upper Silurian of Indiana, by David White .....	285	polymnus .....	596, 598, 660
Allenia .....	666	tricolor .....	597
Allocotops .....	666	xanthurus .....	598
calvus .....	666	Amydrus tristrami .....	686
Alopecenas .....	666	Amytis .....	667, 678
Alophoixus .....	666	Amytornis .....	667, 678
Alopochen .....	666	Anachis .....	532, 533
Altiiceps .....	666	Anacrites .....	667
Amadai .....	489	Anampses .....	613, 628, 661
Amea mitchelli .....	506, 563	envieri .....	628
Amalocichla .....	666	geographicus .....	628, 661
scelateriana .....	666	tetradon .....	628
Amasagi .....	588	Anaplocamus borealis .....	550, 565
Amaurocichla .....	666	Anas chlorotis .....	681
bocagii .....	666	lobata .....	688
Amaurænas .....	666	malacorhynchus .....	691
Amaurolimnas .....	666	pocilorhyncha .....	707
Amauropsis islandicus .....	552	scutulata .....	669
purpurea .....	551, 552, 565	Anatidæ .....	722
Amazilia .....	666	Anchisomus .....	232
tzacatl jucunda .....	317	spengleri .....	232
Amazona .....	169	Ancistrolepis .....	523
Amblyonyx .....	663	Ancyropus .....	663
Amblychæturichthys hexanemus .....	101	Andaman and Nicobar Islands, the Mam- mals of the, by Gerrit S. Miller, jr .....	751
Amblyglyphidodon .....	607	Andropadus gracilinostri .....	716
aureus .....	607	virens .....	683
Amblyopus hermannianus .....	128	Androphilus .....	667
lacepedei .....	128	accentor .....	667
Amblyornis subalaris .....	721		
Amblypomacentrus .....	600		



	Page.		Page.
<i>Anema elongatum</i> .....	478	<i>Aphanapteryx hawkinsi</i> .....	678
<i>Anemasu</i> .....	577	<i>Aphanolinna</i> .....	668, 691
<i>Angel quitude</i> .....	340	<i>Aphelocephala</i> .....	668
Angler-fishes .....	361	<i>Aphrastura</i> .....	668
Anglers, the .....	362	<i>Aplexa aurantia</i> .....	288
<i>Anisochosia subpicta</i> , new species .....	431	<i>hypnorum</i> .....	289
<i>Anisolornis</i> .....	667	<i>Apocryptes cantonensis</i> .....	49
<i>excavatus</i> .....	667	<i>chinensis</i> .....	47
Anko .....	366	<i>pectinirostris</i> .....	47
Annotated List of Batrachians and Rep- tiles Collected in the Vicinity of La Guaira, Venezuela, with Descriptions of Two New Species of Snakes, an, by Leonhard Stejneger .....	179	<i>Apodemia multiplaga</i> , new species .....	404
Annotated List of Birds Collected in the Vicinity of La Guaira, Venezuela, an, by Wirt Robinson and Charles W. Rich- mond .....	163	<i>Apsicephalus</i> .....	232
Annotated List of Mammals Collected in the Vicinity of La Guaira, Venezuela, an, by Wirt Robinson and Marcus W. Lyon, jr .....	135	<i>testudineus</i> .....	232
Annual fish .....	584	<i>Apterygida</i> .....	722
<i>Anodonta</i> .....	287	<i>Ara</i> .....	169, 668
<i>californiensis</i> .....	287	<i>Arachnida</i> from Porto Rico, Some Spiders and Other, by Nathan Banks .....	217
<i>Anoka vernalis</i> .....	221	<i>Araclanga</i> .....	668
<i>Anolis chrysolepis</i> .....	182	<i>Arauidopsis</i> .....	668
<i>Anomalophrys</i> .....	667	<i>Aranea argentata</i> .....	221
<i>Anomalopteryx</i> .....	667	<i>mactans</i> .....	219
<i>Anomalornis</i> .....	667	<i>tetracantha</i> .....	222
<i>Anopala</i> .....	667	<i>venatoria</i> .....	223
<i>Anosmius</i> .....	254	<i>Araneida</i> .....	217
<i>teniatus</i> .....	254	<i>Araneus fastuosus</i> .....	221
<i>Anser sandvicensis</i> .....	699	<i>geniculatus</i> .....	219
<i>Antennariidae</i> .....	362, 367, 381	<i>Arborophila</i> .....	677
<i>Antennarius</i> .....	367, 371, 381	<i>Arca</i> .....	508
<i>marmoratus</i> .....	368	<i>adamsi</i> var <i>conradiana</i> .....	508, 563
var. <i>raninus</i> .....	369	<i>saginata</i> .....	508, 563
<i>nitidus</i> .....	369	<i>Archaeopteryges</i> .....	722
<i>nox</i> , new species .....	372, 374, 375, 381	<i>Archaeopteryx</i> .....	686
<i>sanguifluis</i> , new species .....	372, 374, 381	<i>Archæotrogon</i> .....	668
<i>scaber</i> .....	371	<i>venustus</i> .....	668
<i>scriptissimus</i> , new species .....	372,	<i>Arctoscopus</i> .....	482, 484, 497
373, 381		<i>japonicus</i> .....	484, 497
<i>tridens</i> .....	372, 373, 375, 376, 381	<i>Ardea americana</i> .....	692
<i>Anthias clarkii</i> .....	598	<i>ardesiaca</i> .....	695
<i>Anthracoceros marehii</i> .....	686	<i>calceolata</i> .....	695
<i>Anthracothorax violaceaudus</i> .....	321	<i>candidissima</i> .....	692
<i>iridescens</i> .....	321	<i>eyanocephala</i> .....	715
<i>Anthus rufus</i> .....	848	<i>flavicollis</i> .....	721
<i>trivialis</i> .....	841	<i>intermedia</i> .....	695
<i>Antichromus</i> .....	667, 670	<i>novæ-hollandiæ</i> .....	699
<i>Antiplateus</i> .....	513	<i>nyctieorax</i> .....	700
<i>perversa</i> .....	513, 564	<i>rufa</i> .....	688
<i>piona</i> , new species .....	514	<i>rufiventris</i> .....	682
<i>santarosana</i> , new species .....	515	<i>Ardeide</i> .....	164, 722, 723
<i>thalea</i> , new species .....	514	<i>Ardeiralla</i> .....	680
<i>vinosa</i> .....	514, 564	<i>woodfordi</i> .....	682
<i>Antistreptus</i> , new genus .....	532	<i>Areortyx</i> .....	668
<i>magellanicus</i> , new species .....	532	<i>Areoturnix</i> .....	668
<i>Antrochelidon</i> .....	667	<i>Argentina</i> .....	586, 590, 593
<i>Antrostomus rufus</i> .....	171	<i>kagoshimæ</i> , new species .....	590, 593
<i>Anurolinnas</i> .....	667	<i>sphyræna</i> .....	590
<i>Anyphæna tenuis</i> .....	218	<i>Argentinide</i> .....	567, 586, 593
<i>Aobera</i> .....	637	<i>Argillornis</i> .....	669
<i>Aobudai</i> .....	659	<i>longipennis</i> .....	668
<i>Aogisu</i> .....	457	<i>Argiope argentata</i> .....	221
		<i>fastuosa</i> .....	221
		<i>transversa</i> .....	221
		<i>Argiopes fenestrinus</i> .....	221
		<i>Argonauta expansa</i> .....	511, 564
		<i>Argozoum</i> .....	663
		<i>Argyropeira argyra</i> .....	220
		<i>bigibbosa</i> .....	220
		<i>Arimia</i> .....	668
		<i>boucardi</i> .....	668

	Page.		Page.
Ariscopus, new genus	174, 479, 497	Austrotrophon	534, 548
<i>iburius</i> , new species	479, 497	Avicularia	217
Arothron	249	<i>laeta</i>	217
<i>laterna</i>	252	Axiidae	886
<i>lineatus</i>	250	<i>Axiis spinulicauda</i> , new species	886
<i>ophryas</i>	253	Ayresia	599
<i>reticularis</i>	249	<i>punctipinnis</i>	599
<i>testudinarius</i>	249	Aysha tenuis	218
Arquta	668	Ayu	584
Arquatella	664	Babirussa	754
Arremonops	668	Badiostes	669
<i>venezuelensis</i>	175	<i>patagonicus</i>	669
Artamida	723	Bacotis bacensis	403
Artema atlanta	219	<i>bacensis</i> , new species	402
Artibeus palmarum	148	Baillouius	712
<i>planirostris</i>	148	Baione	581
<i>quadrivittatus</i>	150	<i>fontinalis</i>	581
Asarcia	668	Bamboo leaf	625
Asarcornis	669	Banks, Nathan, on Some Spiders and Other Arachnida from Porto Rico	217
Ascalaphia	669	Barornis	669
<i>savignii</i>	669	<i>regens</i>	669
Ashmunella ashmuni	501, 563	Basileuterus flaveolus	177
<i>pseudodonta</i>	500, 563	Bat fishes	377
<i>rhysa</i>	500, 563	Bathmysyrma	669
Aspatlu	669	<i>rufum</i>	669
Astarte globula	508, 564	Bathmocercus	669
<i>smithii</i> var. <i>globula</i>	508	<i>rufus</i>	669
Asteropteryx	35, 40, 129	Bathypercis	469
<i>abax</i> , new species	40, 129	<i>platyrhynchus</i>	469
<i>semipunctatus</i>	40	Batrachia	179
Asthenopterns	669, 691	Batrachians and Reptiles Collected in the Vicinity of La Guaira, Venezuela, with Descriptions of Two New Species of Snakes, an Annotated List of, by Leon- hard Stejneger	179
Asthenotharus hemphilli	510, 564	Batrachoididae	361, 461
Astrabe, new genus	37, 119, 132	Batrachopus	663
<i>lactisella</i> , new species	119, 132	Batrachus mollis	368
Astrapia splendidissima	671	Beauharnesius	720
Astyris aurantiaca	531, 564	Behringiana	531
Atalochrous	669	Bellona	669
Atherina	199, 200	Belornis	669, 717
<i>bleekeri</i>	200, 201, 203	Bembrops	469, 470, 496
<i>herpesus</i>	200	<i>candimaculata</i>	469, 470, 496
<i>japonica</i>	201	Beni kusabé	664
<i>pinguis</i>	200	Benimasu	575, 577
<i>silhana</i>	486	Bera	623, 625
<i>tsuruga</i> , new species	202	Beringius	520, 524, 529, 530
<i>valencennesii</i>	201	<i>erebriocostatus</i>	530, 564
<i>woodwardi</i> , new species	200	<i>kennieottii</i>	528, 530, 564
Atherinichthys	201	Bibliography of fossil shells	297
Atherinidae	199, 205	Birds Collected in the Vicinity of La Guaira, Venezuela, an Annotated List of, by Wirt Robinson and Charles W. Richmond	163
Atherion, new genus	199, 203	from the Southern United States, Descriptions of Three New, by Edgar A. Mearns	915
<i>elymns</i> , new species	203	List of Generic Terms Proposed for, During the Years 1890 to 1900, Inclusive, to which are Added Names Omitted by Waterhouse in his "Index Generum Avium," by Charles W. Richmond	663
Atopornis	669	Blacops	670
<i>diabolicus</i>	669	Blax	670
Atractus	520, 521		
Atrytonc brinsina, new species	436		
<i>paranensis</i> , new species	436		
<i>urqua</i> , new species	436		
Atticora cyanoleuca	177		
Attidae	224		
Attus ligo	224		
<i>paykulli</i>	224		
Augiades aligula, new species	438		
<i>anita</i> , new species	437		
<i>chalcone</i> , new species	437		
<i>tania</i> , new species	438		
<i>turbis</i> , new species	438		
Aulacorhamphus erythronathus	170		
Aurinia dubia	504, 563		

	Page.		Page.
Blax gymnophthalmus.....	670	Borectrophon orphens.....	542
Bleda.....	670	<i>pacificus</i> , new species.....	544
Blennioid.....	461	<i>panamensis</i> , new species.....	546
Blennioidea.....	161	<i>peregrinus</i> , new species.....	543
Blue back.....	575	<i>richardi</i> .....	539
<i>bera</i> .....	637	<i>rotundatus</i> , new species.....	547
<i>kisugo</i> .....	487	<i>scalariformis</i> .....	537, 540, 544
<i>searuss</i> .....	659	<i>scitulus</i> .....	511, 545
Bot.....	184, 185	<i>smithi</i> , new species.....	542
<i>canini</i> .....	185	<i>stuarti</i> .....	542, 543
<i>constrictor</i> .....	185	<i>tenuisculptus</i> .....	541
<i>divinologus</i> .....	185	<i>triangulatus</i> .....	549
<i>orophias</i> .....	185	<i>tripherus</i> , new species.....	545
<i>ruschenbergii</i> .....	184	<i>truncatus</i> .....	537, 539, 544
Bocagia.....	667, 670	<i>varicosissimus</i> .....	539
Bodianina.....	612	Bostrychophilus.....	670, 672
Boissonneaua flavescens.....	329	Bourcieria fulgidigula.....	326
<i>tinochlora</i> , new		<i>torquatus</i> .....	325
subspecies.....	329	Bowdleria.....	670
<i>jardinei</i> .....	328	Brachiopoda.....	561
<i>jardini</i> .....	328	Brachonyx.....	805
<i>matthewsii</i> .....	328	Brachycephalus.....	249
Boissonneauxia jardinei.....	328	Brachycope.....	670
Botbopsittacus.....	670	<i>anomala</i> .....	670
Bolecephthalmus.....	35, 47, 130	Brachypomacentrus.....	600
<i>boddaerti</i> .....	47, 18	<i>albifasciatus</i> .....	600
<i>chinensis</i> .....	47, 130	Brachypteryx.....	670
<i>pectinirostris</i> .....	48	<i>atriceps</i> .....	713
Boleops aucupatorius.....	47	Brachypus.....	670, 681
Bollmannia.....	51	<i>leucogenys</i> .....	672
Bonapartia.....	670, 686	<i>tygus</i> .....	686
Boreofusus.....	524	Brachyramphus hypoleutens.....	696
Borectrophon.....	499, 533,	Brachyrhynchus.....	670
531, 535, 536, 537, 542, 543, 546, 547, 550		Brachyspiza.....	671
<i>abyssorum</i> .....	540	Brachyurus steerii.....	676
<i>actinophorus</i> .....	541	Brassoline.....	390
<i>aculeatus</i> var. <i>laeunchla</i> .....	510	Brewsteria.....	671
<i>alaskanus</i> , new species.....	515	Broad perch.....	654
<i>altus</i> .....	548	Brocade-fish.....	646
<i>avalonensis</i> , new species.....	546, 547	Brontornis.....	671
<i>barvicensis</i> .....	538, 539	<i>hurmeisteri</i> .....	671
<i>beringi</i> , new species.....	544	Brontozoum.....	663
<i>carinatus</i> .....	539	Buarremom crassirostris.....	694
<i>cepsla</i> .....	547	Bubonide.....	169, 723
var. <i>cymatus</i> .....	547	Buccanodon.....	707
<i>clathratus</i> .....	537, 538, 540, 543, 544, 546	Buccinidae.....	517, 524, 531
<i>clathrus</i> .....	521	Buccinina.....	499, 517, 524
<i>clavatus</i> .....	539	Buccinopsis.....	530
<i>cosmanni</i> .....	539	<i>canaliculata</i> .....	531
<i>craticulatus</i> .....	538, 540	<i>nux</i> .....	530
<i>cymatus</i> .....	548	Buccinum.....	522
<i>dabneyi</i> .....	539	<i>angulosum</i> .....	517, 518, 519, 565
<i>dalli</i> .....	547, 548	<i>angulosum</i> var. <i>normale</i> .....	518, 565
<i>decoratus</i> .....	539	<i>angulosum</i> var. <i>subcostatum</i> .....	518, 565
<i>deversus</i> .....	539	<i>castaneum</i> var. <i>subcostatum</i> .....	518, 519, 565
<i>disparilis</i> .....	545, 546	<i>castaneum</i> var. <i>tricariniatum</i> .....	519, 565
<i>droueti</i> .....	539	<i>dalei</i> .....	524
<i>eucymatus</i> .....	517	<i>finmarkianum</i> .....	520
<i>grimaldii</i> .....	539	<i>hirasei</i> .....	524
<i>gunneri</i> .....	537, 539, 543	<i>hydrophanum</i> .....	518
<i>kamchatkanus</i> , new species.....	541	<i>kennicottii</i> .....	530
<i>limicola</i> .....	540	<i>ochotense</i> .....	518
<i>maclaini</i> , new species.....	538	<i>ovoides</i> .....	531
<i>mazatlanicus</i> , new species.....	546	<i>percrassum</i> .....	518, 565
<i>multicostatus</i> .....	543	<i>picturatum</i> .....	520, 565
<i>multilamellosus</i> .....	539	<i>plectrum</i> .....	519, 565
<i>muricatus</i> .....	539	<i>polare</i> .....	518

	Page.		Page.
<i>Buccinum schrenckii</i> .....	518	<i>Callianassa goniopteralna</i> , new species .....	886
<i>stimpsoni</i> .....	517, 518	<i>Callianassidae</i> .....	886
<i>taphrium</i> .....	521	<i>Callimormus diaeses</i> , new species .....	456
<i>tenellum</i> .....	519, 565	<i>verames</i> , new species .....	456
<i>truncatum</i> .....	537	<i>Calliodon</i> .....	657, 658
<i>Buceo bidentatus</i> .....	694	<i>croicensis</i> .....	658
<i>duvauceli</i> .....	696	<i>lineatus</i> .....	658
<i>hayi</i> .....	711	<i>Calliostoma iridium</i> .....	552, 565
<i>zeylonicus</i> .....	718	<i>turbinum</i> .....	582, 565
<i>Buceros alboeristatus</i> .....	701	<i>variegatum</i> .....	552, 565
<i>caesidix</i> .....	672	<i>Calliphlox mitchelli</i> .....	341
<i>exaratus</i> .....	712	<i>mitchellii</i> .....	341
<i>tickelli</i> .....	711	<i>Callista</i> .....	509
<i>Bucerotidae</i> .....	723	<i>Callolera toska</i> , new species .....	386
<i>Budai</i> .....	657	<i>Callornis</i> .....	671
<i>Bufo marinus</i> .....	180	<i>giganteus</i> .....	671
<i>Buleites</i> .....	671	<i>Callyodon</i> .....	656, 658
Bullfrog from Florida and the Gulf Coast, a New Species of, by Leonhard Stejneger .....	211	<i>croicensis</i> .....	658
Burr-fishes .....	258	<i>japonicus</i> .....	657
Busek, August, on A Review of the American Moths of the Genus <i>Depressaria</i> Haworth, with Descriptions of New Species .....	781	<i>lineatus</i> .....	658
<i>Buteo abbreviatus</i> .....	167	<i>rubiginosus</i> .....	657
<i>Buteogallus</i> .....	666	<i>Calobamou</i> .....	671
<i>Buteonide</i> .....	167	<i>Calodromas</i> .....	671
<i>Buthotrephis</i> .....	265, 267, 268, 269, 270	<i>Calopella</i> .....	671
<i>antigua</i> .....	267	<i>Calopezus</i> .....	671
<i>divaricata</i> , new species .....	265,	<i>Calopus</i> .....	663
266, 267, 270		<i>Calornis corvina</i> .....	690
<i>gracilis</i> .....	267	<i>Calothorax micurus</i> .....	340
<i>impudica</i> .....	267	<i>Calotomus</i> .....	656, 662
<i>lesquereuxii</i> .....	265, 266, 267, 268	<i>japonicus</i> .....	655, 662
<i>newlini</i> , new species .....	265,	<i>xenodon</i> .....	656
266, 267, 268, 269, 270		<i>Caluromys philander</i> .....	138
<i>subnodosa</i> .....	267	<i>Calvifrons</i> .....	671, 705
<i>succulens</i> .....	267	<i>Calydna zea</i> , new species .....	403
Two New Species of Algae of the Genus, from the Upper Silurian of Indiana, by David White .....	265	<i>Calzones blancos</i> .....	330
<i>Butleria arpia</i> , new species .....	435	<i>negros</i> .....	331
Butterflies, Descriptions of New Ameri- can, by William Sebaus .....	383	<i>Camaskelus</i> .....	672
<i>Bythinella</i> .....	275, 276, 277, 282	<i>palustris</i> .....	672
<i>intermedia</i> .....	285	<i>Campephagide</i> .....	723
<i>protea</i> .....	277	<i>Campephilus malherbii</i> .....	171
<i>seemani</i> .....	277	<i>Campylopterus lazulus</i> .....	315
<i>Cabassons</i> .....	161	<i>obscurus</i> .....	315
<i>hispidus</i> .....	139	<i>villavieencio</i> .....	315
<i>lugubris</i> .....	139	<i>villaviscensio</i> .....	315
<i>Cacatide</i> .....	723	<i>Cancellaria microscopica</i> .....	504
<i>Cacomil Cat of the Rio Grande Valley,</i> <i>the, by Edgar A. Mearns</i> .....	207	<i>middendorffiana</i> .....	516, 565
<i>Caica</i> .....	706	<i>Cancer spinus</i> .....	893
<i>Calamodromus</i> .....	671	<i>Canis cancrivorus</i> .....	146
<i>Calastacus felix</i> .....	887	<i>Canthigaster</i> .....	254
<i>quinqueseriatus</i> , new species .....	887	<i>Canzacoas</i> .....	323
<i>Calastropia</i> .....	671	<i>Capito goffini</i> .....	719
<i>Calendula fremantlii</i> .....	709	<i>Capitonide</i> .....	723
<i>Calico salmon</i> .....	572	<i>Caprimulgidæ</i> .....	171, 723
<i>Callaeops</i> .....	671	<i>Capronis</i> .....	672
<i>periophthalmica</i> .....	671	<i>Carbo bougainvillii</i> .....	692
<i>Calleleotris strigata</i> .....	42	<i>Carcliparis</i> .....	348
<i>Callianassa cæcigena</i> .....	886	<i>agassizii</i> .....	348
		<i>Careproctus</i> .....	348
		<i>Caria tabrenthia</i> , new species .....	403
		<i>Carinifex newberryi</i> .....	293
		<i>Carnifex</i> .....	672
		<i>Carollia brevicauda</i> .....	152
		<i>Carpenteria</i> .....	303
		<i>Carpophaga</i> .....	676, 677, 722
		<i>forsteri</i> .....	722
		<i>peccilorrhœa</i> .....	676
		<i>Casarca</i> .....	699

	Page.		Page.
Cassidix .....	672	Chætodon sordidus .....	610
Cassinia .....	717	tyrwhitti .....	608
Castanolimas .....	672	Chætodontidæ .....	596, 606
Casuaridæ .....	723	Chæturichthys .....	37, 104, 132
Cat of the Rio Grande Valley, the Cacomitl, by Edgar A. Mearns .....	207	hexanemus... 105, 106, 107, 108, 132	
Catalogue of a Collection of Hummingbirds from Ecuador and Colombia, by Hurry C. Oberholser .....	309	polynema .....	103
Cataphania .....	672	scistius, new species . 105, 107, 132	
Cataponera .....	672	stigmatias .....	101, 105, 132
turdooides .....	672	Chalcophaps .....	677
Catharista urubu .....	167	Chalcopsar .....	673
Cathartes aura .....	167	Chaleostigma herrani .....	335
Cathartidæ .....	167, 723	stanleyi .....	335
Catherpes sumichrasti .....	689	Chalmon .....	535
Catia druryi .....	446	Chama lactuca .....	509, 564
minaya, new species .....	446	nicolloui .....	509
Catophrynychus .....	232	Chamaelimas jovianna, new species .....	401, 402
lampris .....	232	similis, new species .....	402
Cecropis .....	687	Chamberlin, Ralph V., on Hemicops Dolichopus, a New Chilopod from Utah .....	797
Cecropterus evelinda .....	429	Chamberlin, Ralph V., on List of the Myriapod Family Lithobiidæ of Salt Lake County, Utah, with Descriptions of Five New Species .....	21
ochrilinea, new species .....	429	Champsodon .....	480, 497
Centaurus .....	260	vorax .....	480, 481, 497
boops .....	260	Champsodontidæ .....	162, 490, 497
Centropolhus .....	670, 672	Charadriidæ .....	723
Centropus antiquus .....	676	Charadrius ægyptius .....	720
Centronis .....	672	leucurus .....	683
majori .....	672	tricolor .....	722
Centurus insulanus .....	225	Charis dukinfieldia, new species .....	401
Cephallepis .....	716	incoides, new species .....	401
Cephalopoda .....	511	Charrs .....	581
Cephalopterus .....	666	Chasmias .....	36, 84, 100, 131
Cephalus .....	260	dolichognathus .....	84, 131
brevis .....	261	misakius .....	84, 85, 86, 131
mola .....	260	Chaunax .....	367, 376, 381
orthagoriscus .....	261	fimbriatus .....	377, 381
pallasianus .....	261	pictus .....	376, 377
Cephus columba .....	710	Chauvard .....	671
Ceraphila .....	672	Cheilichthys .....	232
thompsoni .....	672	testudineus .....	232
Ceratitis lycii, new species .....	30	Cheilloidæ .....	651
rubivora, new species .....	29	cyanopleura .....	651
Cercocebus carbonarius .....	789, 795	Cheilinus .....	613, 653, 662
Ceres nelsoni .....	501, 563	blochi .....	625
Cereus .....	136	lunulatus .....	607
Certhia cinnamomea .....	672	oxyrhynchus .....	653, 654, 662
cyanea .....	676	trilobatus .....	653
Certiaxis .....	672	Cheilio .....	613, 613, 662
Cervus axis .....	793	auratus .....	643, 644
Ceryle americana .....	170	bicolor .....	644
Cetocoencha elongata .....	561	cyanochloris .....	644
scapha, new species .....	561	forskalii .....	644
Cetupa .....	673	fuscus .....	644
Chænogobius .....	36, 74, 75, 76, 78, 131	hemichrysos .....	644
annularis .....	75, 76, 131	inermis .....	644, 662
macrognathos .....	76, 131	microstoma .....	644
Chaetocercus .....	341	ramosus .....	644
bombus .....	341	viridis .....	644
jourdani .....	341	Cheilodipterus culius .....	45
mulsanti .....	341	Cheilonaria .....	673
Chætodon .....	606	Chema .....	673
canda bifurca .....	608	Chenaloepex .....	666
curaço .....	610	Chenornis .....	673
rotundatus eimeræ .....	608	graculoides .....	673
rotundus .....	608	Chera .....	678
saxatilis .....	608		

	Page.		Page.
Chersophilus .....	673	Chondrodonta glabra, new species .....	302,
Chiasmodontidae .....	462, 480	joannæ .....	303, 306, 307
Chidai .....	654	munsoni .....	303, 305, 306, 307
Chika .....	588, 589	Chondrohierax .....	169
Chilomycterus .....	256, 258, 264	rufifrons .....	169
antennatus .....	258	uncinatus .....	169
atinga .....	259	Chordeiles pusillus .....	698
californiensis .....	258, 259, 264	Chosornis .....	673
reticulatus .....	258, 259	præteritus .....	673
tigrinus .....	258	Chotorea .....	685
Chilopod, a New, from Utah, Hemicops Dol-		Chriasonodon .....	480
ichopus, by Ralph V. Chamberlin .....	797	Chromis .....	596, 599, 600
Chinese bera .....	623	chromis .....	599
Chinook salmon .....	570	notatus .....	599, 600
Chiomara marthona, new species .....	435	Chrysiptera .....	596, 605, 661
Chiquera .....	719	azureus .....	605
Chiracanthium inclusum .....	219	bonang .....	605, 606, 661
viride .....	219	brownriggi .....	606
Chironectes .....	161, 371	zonatus .....	606
(antennarius) .....	371	melas .....	605, 661
marmoratus .....	368	Chrysodomi .....	536
tridens .....	372	Chrysodomina .....	499, 520
Chiroxiphia lanceolata .....	173	Chrysodomus .....	520, 521, 522, 523, 536
Chloea .....	36, 78, 131	antiquus .....	521, 522
castanea .....	78, 79, 131	brunneus .....	525
levis .....	79, 80, 131	contrarius .....	521
mororana, new species .....	79, 80, 83, 131	crebricostatus .....	524, 529, 530
sarchynnis, new species .....	79, 82, 131	despectus .....	536
Chlorichthys .....	645	eucosmius .....	523
bifasciatus .....	645	fuscocoligatus .....	525
Chlorippe laure .....	397	islandicus .....	521
laurona, new species .....	397	kennieottii .....	524, 530
Chlorocharis .....	673	liratus .....	518
emilike .....	673	martensi .....	526
Chlorodrepanis .....	673	pericochlon .....	524
Chloronectes rubiginosus .....	171	rectirostris .....	525
Chlorophanes spiza .....	176	rosus .....	526
Chlorophyceæ .....	269	tabulatus .....	524, 564
Chlorostilbon caribbæa .....	173	virens .....	525
daphne .....	318	Chrysolampis moschitus .....	172
melanorhynchus .....	318	Chrysomitridops .....	673
prasians daphne .....	318	caeruleostris .....	673
pumilus .....	318	Chrysoptera .....	605
stenura .....	318	Chrysuronia ænone .....	317
stenurus .....	318	ænone .....	317
Chlorurus .....	658	Cichlidae .....	596
gibbus .....	658	Cichlops .....	490, 491, 497
Chlorojulis .....	636	eyelophthalma .....	491, 497
Choerops .....	612, 614, 661	eyelophthalmus .....	491
anchorago .....	614, 616, 661	japonica .....	491
azurio .....	614, 661	japonicus .....	491
japonicus .....	614	Cicouidae .....	723
macrodon .....	614	Cimolopteryx .....	673
macrodonta .....	616	rarus .....	673
mcleagris .....	614	Cinco reales .....	332
Choirodon .....	614	Cirridops .....	673
macrodon .....	614	Cirrhilabrus .....	613, 651, 662
Chondrites .....	270	temmincki .....	651, 662
dolichophyllus .....	270	Cirrhisomus .....	232
Chondrodonta, a New Genus of Ostrei-		spengleri .....	232
form Mollusks from the		Cirsotrema cochlea .....	506, 563
Cretaceous, with		Cirulus .....	673
Descriptions of the Geno-		pratensis .....	673
type and a New Spe-		Cladobates nicobariensis .....	773, 795
cies, by Timothy W.		Cladornis .....	673
Stanton .....	301	pachypus .....	673
new genus .....	301, 302, 303, 304, 305		

	Page.		Page.
Cladornithide.....	723	Columba auricularis.....	712
Cladurus.....	671	fusca.....	717
Clamator.....	671	grisea.....	692
Claravis.....	671	guinea.....	678
Clariger, new genus.....	37, 120, 132	histrionica.....	688
cosmurus, new species.....	120, 121, 132	hodgsoni.....	677
Claudia.....	671	livia.....	711
Clelia.....	187	mayeri.....	699
cloelia.....	189	migratoria.....	719
doliata.....	187, 188	nigrirostris.....	700
Cleptornis.....	674	nipalensis.....	677
Clibanus.....	674	oxyura.....	713
Clidiophora gouldiana.....	511, 564	palumbus.....	703
trilineata.....	511, 563	picturata.....	688
Clubiona inclusa.....	219	plumbea.....	166
Clubionidæ.....	218	polleni.....	666
Clytolaema atrescens.....	323	puella.....	671
Clytospiza.....	674	tranquebarica.....	700
Cnemidophorus lemniscatus.....	181	Columbarium.....	535
Cnemophilus.....	674, 693	Columbidæ.....	166, 723, 724
macgregorii.....	674	Columbigallina passerina.....	167
Cobalus arita, new species.....	441	Colymbetes.....	674
fortis, new species.....	440	Colynbidae.....	724
rastaca, new species.....	440	Compsortyx.....	675
Coccothraustes olivaceus.....	689	Compospiza.....	675
Coccyzenas.....	674	garleppi.....	675
Coccyzura.....	720	Compsotis.....	675
Coccyzus melanocoryphus.....	170	Conepatus.....	162
Cocornis.....	674	Coniornis.....	675
agassizi.....	674	altus.....	675
Codiaceæ.....	269	Constrictor.....	184
Codium.....	267, 269	constrictor.....	185
tomentosum.....	269	Contipus.....	688
Coelogenys paca.....	111	Contopus.....	688
Coelotreron.....	674	Conuropsis.....	675
Coendow prehensile.....	161	Conurus.....	169
Cœreba lutcola.....	176	Conus stimpsoni, new species.....	503, 563
Cœrebidæ.....	176, 723	Coquillett, D. W., on New Diptera from Southern Africa.....	27
Cola azul.....	337	Coraciidæ.....	724
larga.....	337	Coracocichla.....	675, 695
verde.....	337	Coracopitta.....	675
Colibri.....	321	Coralliophila.....	585
buckleyi.....	309, 320	Corallus.....	184
cyanotis.....	319	Corapitta.....	675
cyanotus.....	319	Corethrura.....	714
cyanotus cabanidis.....	319	Coris.....	613, 640, 641, 643, 662
delphine.....	319	angulata.....	641
iolatus.....	320, 321	aygna.....	640, 641, 662
jolata.....	320	formosa.....	643
thalassinus.....	319	puleherrima.....	643
Colinus.....	674	Cormoran.....	688
Collection of Hummingbirds from Ecuador and Colombia, Catalogue of a, by Harry C. Oberholser.....	309	Cornix.....	675
Colombia and Ecuador, Catalogue of a Collection of Humming birds from, by Harry C. Oberholser.....	309	Corvidæ.....	175, 721
Colorado Desert, the Fossil Fresh-water Shells of the, Their Distribution, En- vironment, and Variation, by Robert E. C. Stearns.....	271	Corvus calvus.....	671
Coluber abactulla.....	187	graeculus.....	675
clœlia.....	187	gymnocephalus.....	684
Columba.....	666, 678, 692, 700	monedula.....	675
antarctica.....	677	moriorum.....	702
antarctica v. dilopha.....	677	Corydon.....	675
aromatica.....	677	Coryphæna japonica.....	489
		sinensis.....	489
		Coryphenoides.....	488
		houttuyni.....	489
		houttuynijaponicus.....	488
		Coryphænas.....	675
		Coryphopterus glaucofrenum.....	54

	Page.		Page.
<i>Corythoichia crassa</i> .....	691	<i>Crayracion lineatus</i> .....	251
<i>Corythoichthys</i> .....	5, 7, 19	<i>spengleri</i> .....	231, 249
<i>albirostris</i> .....	7	<i>Creatophora</i> .....	705
<i>isigakius</i> , new species ..	7, 19	<i>Crecooides</i> .....	675
<i>Cosmophonous</i> .....	675	<i>osbornii</i> .....	675
<i>Cossypha</i> .....	694	<i>Crecooides</i> .....	675
<i>Cossyphodes</i> .....	614	<i>Creopsis</i> .....	675
<i>macrodon</i> .....	614	<i>Crenella</i> .....	559
<i>Cossyphus anchorage</i> .....	616	<i>fabu</i> .....	508, 564
<i>atrolumbus</i> .....	618, 619	<i>megas</i> , new species .....	559
<i>axillaris</i> .....	617	<i>pectinula</i> .....	507, 508, 564
<i>japonicus</i> .....	614	<i>Crenilabrus aurigarius</i> .....	623
<i>microlepidotus</i> .....	621	<i>rubellio</i> .....	624
<i>neilli</i> .....	617	<i>spilogaster</i> .....	624, 625
<i>oxycephalus</i> .....	619	<i>Crex egregia</i> .....	675
<i>perditio</i> .....	618, 619	<i>Crocidura</i> .....	776, 777
<i>reticulatus</i> .....	621	<i>andamanensis</i> , new species ..	777'
<i>unimaculatus</i> .....	619	<i>murina</i> .....	778, 792
Cotingidæ .....	724	<i>nicobarica</i> , new species .....	776,
Cottidæ .....	347	777, 778, 792	
<i>Cotunneulus</i> .....	347	<i>Crocomorphus</i> .....	676
<i>Coturnicops</i> .....	701	<i>Crosswise puffer</i> .....	255
<i>Coturniculus</i> .....	917	<i>Crotophaga aui</i> .....	169
<i>obscurus</i> .....	916, 917	Crustaceans from the West Coast of North	
<i>savannarum bimaculatus</i> ..	916, 917	America, Descriptions of New Decapod,	
<i>floridanus</i> ,		by Mary J. Rathbun .....	885
new subspe-		<i>Crypticus</i> .....	681
cies .....	915, 916, 917	<i>Cryptillas</i> .....	676
<i>passerinus</i> ..	915, 916, 917	<i>Cryptocentrus</i> .....	35, 72, 130
<i>perpallidus</i> ..	916	<i>cryptocentrus</i> .....	72
<i>savannarum</i> ..	916, 917	<i>flifer</i> .....	72, 130
<i>Cotylis ventricosus</i> .....	346	<i>Cryptophaps</i> .....	676
Craces .....	684, 724	<i>Cryptornis</i> .....	676
Cracidæ .....	165, 724	<i>Cryptotomus</i> .....	656
Crangon .....	888	<i>Crypturus soui</i> .....	163
<i>abyssorum</i> , new species .....	890	<i>Crystallias</i> , new genus .....	347, 349
<i>acelivis</i> , new species .....	890	<i>matsushimæ</i> , new species .....	349, 350
<i>alaskensis</i> .....	888	<i>Crystallichthys</i> .....	349
<i>alaskensis elongata</i> , new sub-		Ctenidæ .....	223
species .....	888	<i>Ctenogobius</i> .....	35, 54, 58, 67, 74, 76, 113, 130
<i>alba</i> .....	888	<i>abei</i> , new species .....	54, 55, 130
<i>communis</i> .....	889, 890	<i>campbelli</i> , new species .....	54, 62, 130
<i>dalli</i> , new species .....	889	<i>fasciatus</i> .....	54
<i>franciscorum</i> .....	889	<i>gymnauchew</i> .....	54, 58, 130
<i>franciscorum angustimana</i> , new		<i>hadropterus</i> , new species ..	54, 60, 130
subspecies .....	889	<i>pflaumi</i> .....	54, 63, 64, 65, 130
<i>holmesi</i> , new species .....	888	<i>similis</i> .....	54, 56, 77, 130
<i>munita</i> .....	890, 891	<i>virgatulus</i> , new species ..	54, 63, 66, 130
<i>nigricauda</i> .....	888	<i>Ctenoides albicoma</i> .....	507
<i>resima</i> , new species .....	889	<i>Ctenolabrus flagellifer</i> .....	623
<i>spirostris</i> , new species .....	891	<i>Cuculidæ</i> .....	169, 724
<i>spinosisima</i> , new species .....	891	<i>Cucullaria sagrinata</i> .....	508, 563
<i>variabilis</i> , new species .....	890, 891	<i>Cuculus glandarius</i> .....	674
<i>Crangonidæ</i> .....	888	<i>smaragdinus</i> .....	695
<i>Crania</i> .....	562	<i>Cucumber-fish</i> .....	587
<i>patagonica</i> , new species .....	562	<i>Culius fuscus</i> .....	41
<i>suessii</i> .....	562	<i>niger</i> .....	45
<i>Craspedophora duivenbodei</i> ..	704	<i>Cunmana</i> .....	676
<i>mantoni</i> .....	687	<i>Cuphopterus</i> .....	688
<i>Crassilabrus</i> .....	653	<i>Curotreron</i> .....	676
<i>undulatus</i> .....	653	<i>Cursoriidæ</i> .....	724
<i>Cravata blanca</i> .....	326	<i>Cyanerpes</i> .....	676
<i>malva</i> .....	333	<i>cyanea eximia</i> .....	176
<i>Crawling fish</i> .....	372	<i>Cyanichthys</i> .....	258
<i>Crax daubentoni</i> .....	165	<i>cæruleus</i> .....	258
<i>Crayracion</i> .....	231, 249	<i>Cyanolesbia</i> .....	676
<i>implutus</i> .....	251, 252		



	Page.		Page.
Cyanolesbia coelestis.....	337	Dammeria.....	677
cyanura.....	336	henrici.....	677
gorgo.....	336	Damophila julie.....	318
kingi mocca.....	336	felicianae.....	318
kingii caudata.....	336	Danaina.....	383
emmae.....	336	Daphænositta.....	677
kingii.....	336	miranda.....	677
margarethæ.....	336	Daphnella eugrammata, new species.....	503, 563
mocca.....	336	Darwinornis.....	677
smaragdina.....	336	copei.....	677
nehrkorni.....	698	Dasyllus xanthurus.....	601
Cyanopitta.....	676	Dasycephala syndactyla.....	670
Cylichthys.....	258	Dasyprocta.....	161
orbicularis.....	258	Decapod Crustaceans from the West Coast of North America, Descriptions of New, by Mary J. Rathbun.....	885
Cyclogaster.....	318	Deconychura.....	677
liparis.....	348	typica.....	677
Cyclopterichthys.....	344, 345	Deltarhynchus.....	677
glaber.....	345, 346	Dendrocolaptidæ.....	174, 724
ventricosus.....	345, 346	Dendrophaps.....	677
Cyclopteridæ.....	343, 347	Dendrophassa.....	677
Cyclopterina.....	344	Dendrophila.....	677
Cyclopteroides.....	344	Dendroplex plicirostris.....	174
Cyclopterus.....	344, 346	Dendrotrex.....	677
liparis.....	348	Depressaria.....	731, 732, 733, 737, 740, 742, 749
ventricosus.....	346	abyinthiella.....	749
Cyclosa thorelli.....	221	amyrisella.....	733, 735, 741
Cyclosemia trigonilla, new species.....	430	aplana.....	732, 735, 739
Cylichna.....	287	arenella.....	732, 735, 743, 744
verillii.....	502, 563	argillacea.....	732, 735, 738, 739
Cymenes dubitans, new species.....	457	arnicella.....	732, 735, 738
intermedia, new species.....	458	atrodorsella.....	731, 732, 734, 736
nux, new species.....	457	barbereila, new species.....	735, 747, 748
occulta, new species.....	458	betulella, new species.....	735, 746
Cymatobolus.....	676	canadensis, new species.....	735, 744
Cymindis.....	676	ciliella.....	732, 735, 739
Cymindus.....	676	cinereocostella.....	731, 735, 749
Cynanthus coelestis.....	337	cinfionella.....	733, 734, 740, 741
Cynopterus.....	787	clausella.....	731
brachyotis.....	787, 792, 793, 794	confertella.....	731
brachyotus.....	787	curviliella.....	733, 734, 742
brachysoma.....	787, 792, 793, 794	dictamniella.....	748
giganteum.....	795	emeritella.....	732, 735, 746
marginatus.....	787, 788, 793, 794	eupatoriella.....	732, 733, 737
var. andamanensis.....	787, 794	fernaldella.....	732, 733, 739, 740
montanoi.....	788	fulva.....	732, 735, 741
scherzeri.....	788, 792, 793, 794, 795	fulvipennella.....	737
sphinx.....	788	georgiella.....	731
Cynorta obscura, new species.....	226	gracilis.....	733, 734, 737
Cyphorhina.....	676	grotella.....	731, 732, 735, 748
Cypselus melanoleucus.....	665	Haworth, a Review of the American Moths of the Genus, with Descriptions of New Species, by August Busck.....	731
squamatus.....	674	heracliana.....	731, 735, 748, 749
Cytherea conradina.....	509	hilarella.....	732, 733, 745
simpsoni.....	510	klamathiana.....	732, 734, 740
texasiana.....	509	lecontella.....	731, 735, 745
Daba.....	607	lythrella.....	733, 735, 741
areolatus.....	607	muricolorella, new species.....	735, 741
Dacnis xanthophthalma.....	710	nebulosa.....	732, 734, 741
Dactylortyx.....	676	nervosa.....	732, 735, 747
Dacus brevis, new species.....	28	novi-mundi.....	732, 735, 740
inmaculatus, new species.....	29	nubiferella.....	732, 735, 745
lounsburyi, new species.....	27	ontariella.....	731, 748
sigmoids, new species.....	29	pallidochrella.....	732
Dædalion rufifrons.....	169		
Dafnula.....	677		
Dall, William Healey, on Illustrations and Descriptions of New, Unfigured, or Im- perfectly Known Shells, Chiefly Ameri- can, in the U. S. National Museum.....	499		

	Page.		Page.
<i>Depressaria parillella</i> .....	732, 740	<i>Didelphys brevicaudata</i> .....	138
<i>parillella</i> var. <i>novi-mundi</i> .....	740	<i>philander</i> .....	138
<i>persiceella</i> .....	733	<i>Diglossa aterrima</i> .....	320
<i>posticella</i> .....	732, 735, 744	<i>Dilobomyeter</i> .....	249
<i>psoralicella</i> .....	732, 734, 740	<i>reticularis</i> .....	249
<i>pulvipennella</i> .....	731, 732, 733, 735, 737	<i>Dilobomyetères</i> .....	249
<i>rileyella</i> .....	732	( <i>Dilobomyeter</i> ) .....	249
<i>robinicella</i> .....	731, 732, 733, 735, 745	<i>Dilobus</i> .....	678
<i>sabulella</i> .....	732, 735, 743	<i>Dilophus</i> .....	705
<i>sanguinella</i> , new species .....	735, 738	<i>Dinemellia</i> .....	692
<i>scabella</i> .....	732, 735, 749	<i>Dinoramphus</i> .....	678
<i>scabrella</i> .....	749	<i>Dinornis</i> .....	720
<i>senicicella</i> .....	735, 742, 743	<i>didiformis</i> .....	695
<i>senicionella</i> , new species .....	742	<i>elephantopus</i> .....	702
<i>solidaginis</i> .....	733, 737	<i>gigantens</i> .....	696
<i>subpropinquella</i> .....	743	<i>gracilis</i> .....	720
<i>thoracifasciella</i> .....	732, 735, 740	<i>ingens</i> .....	697
<i>thoracenigraella</i> .....	732, 734, 736	<i>Dinornithide</i> .....	724
<i>togata</i> .....	733, 735, 746	<i>Diodon</i> .....	256, 258, 264
<i>umbaticostella</i> .....	732, 734, 736	<i>atinga</i> .....	256, 258
<i>versicolorella</i> .....	732	<i>carinatus</i> .....	261
<i>walsinghamella</i> .....	733, 734, 739	<i>holacanthus</i> .....	257, 264
<i>ycatiana</i> .....	732, 738, 743	<i>hystrix</i> .....	256, 257, 258
<i>Depressaria</i> .....	731	<i>liturosus</i> .....	257
<i>Dermaurus quadrivittatum</i> .....	150	<i>maculatus</i> .....	257
<i>Dermatostichus punctipennis</i> .....	6	<i>melanopsis</i> .....	257
Descriptions and Illustrations of New, Unfigured, or Imperfectly Known Shells, Chiefly American, in the U. S. Na- tional Museum, by Wil- liam Healey Dall .....	499	<i>multimaculatus</i> .....	257
of New American Butter- flies, by William Schaus ..	383	<i>novemmaculatus</i> .....	257
of New Decapod Crustaceans from the west coast of North America, by Mary J. Rathbun .....	885	<i>quadrinaculatus</i> .....	257
of Three New Birds from the Southern United States, by Edgar A. Mearns .....	915	<i>sexmaculatus</i> .....	257
<i>Desmodus rotundus</i> .....	147	<i>spinosissimus</i> .....	257
<i>rufus</i> .....	147	<i>tachete</i> .....	257
<i>Dialiptila</i> .....	678	<i>tigrinus</i> .....	258
<i>Dialis</i> .....	678	<i>Diodontide</i> .....	229, 230, 232, 256, 259, 264
<i>Diamond puffer</i> .....	2, 8	<i>Diphlogena hesperus</i> .....	326
<i>Diaphorapteryx</i> .....	678	<i>Diphlogena hesperus</i> .....	326
<i>Diaphorillas</i> .....	678	<i>iris</i> .....	326
<i>Diaphoropterus</i> .....	678	<i>Diplanchias</i> .....	260
<i>Diastodon</i> .....	616	<i>mola</i> .....	260
<i>serofa</i> .....	616	<i>nasus</i> .....	260, 261
<i>speciosus</i> .....	616	<i>Diplocereus</i> .....	679
<i>unimaculatus</i> .....	619	<i>Diplura</i> .....	679
<i>Diatropornis</i> .....	678, 718	<i>Dipsaleon</i> .....	679
<i>Diatropura</i> .....	678	<i>Diptera</i> from Southern Africa, New, by D. W. Coquillett .....	27
<i>Dicæidæ</i> .....	724	<i>Dircenna hugia</i> , new species .....	358
<i>Dichotomyeter</i> .....	249	<i>Discebolous Fishes of Japan, A Review of   the</i> , by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	343
<i>fluviatilis</i> .....	249	<i>Dissemirulus</i> .....	679
<i>Dichotomyetères</i> .....	249	<i>Dissemirus</i> .....	679
( <i>Dichotomyeter</i> ) .....	249	<i>Ditrema</i> .....	354, 355, 356, 357
<i>Dichrognathus</i> .....	678	<i>læve</i> .....	357
<i>Dicotyles tajacu</i> .....	139	<i>smitti</i> .....	357
<i>tajassu</i> .....	139	<i>temmincki</i> .....	356, 357, 359
<i>Dieruridæ</i> .....	724	<i>Djabub</i> .....	607
<i>Dierurus lophorinus</i> .....	679	<i>yarbna</i> .....	607
<i>Dictæa</i> .....	678	<i>Docimastes ensiferus schliephaeckei</i> .....	327
<i>Didelphis karkinophaga</i> .....	137	<i>schliephaeckei</i> .....	327
		<i>Dog salmon</i> .....	572
		<i>Dogoro</i> .....	599, 600
		<i>Doleromyia fallax</i> .....	172
		<i>Dolomedes marginellus</i> .....	224
		<i>Dolychoeix</i> .....	679
		<i>Ponacias</i> .....	679
		<i>Donacophilus</i> .....	679
		<i>Dorado</i> .....	330

	Page.		Page.
Dorifera johannæ .....	310	Ellisia .....	699
Doriphonus .....	679	Elornis .....	681
Dormitator .....	43	antiquus .....	681
Doryfera johannæ .....	310	Emarginata .....	681
ludovicæ .....	310	flabellum .....	555
rectirostris .....	310	Emberiza schrenkianus .....	714
rectirostris .....	310	Emberizoides .....	678
Drachinus trichodon .....	483	Embernagra rufivirgata .....	668
Drepananax .....	679	Embiotoca .....	354, 357
Drepanidæ .....	1724	smitti .....	357
Drepanis .....	678	Embiotocidæ .....	353, 357
funerea .....	679, 680	a Review of the Japanese	
Drepanoplectes .....	639	Species of Suri-fishes or,	
jacksoni .....	679	by David Starr Jordan, as-	
Drepanorhamphus .....	679, 680	sisted by Michitaro Sindo.	353
Drepanorhynchus .....	679, 680, 716	Embiotocina .....	354
schistaceus .....	679	Enaliornis .....	681
Drepanornis bruijnii .....	679	Enaliornithidæ .....	724
Drillia empyrosia .....	516, 565	Endomychura .....	681, 696
perversa .....	513	Enicostoma packardella .....	742
Dromornithidæ .....	724	Ensifera ensifera .....	327
Drymobius boddaertii .....	186	schliephackei .....	327
Dryocolaptes .....	680	Entomyzou .....	681
Dryolimnas .....	680	Enygrotheres .....	681
Dryornis .....	680	Eoneornis .....	681
pampeanus .....	680	australis .....	681
Dugong .....	752	Epeira balaustina .....	221
dugou .....	752, 792, 794	chavispina .....	222
Dupetor .....	680	conchlea .....	222
Duymeria .....	613, 623, 661	fasciata .....	221
amboinensis .....	624	fusco-vittata .....	221
aurigaria .....	623, 624	granadensis .....	222
flagellifera .....	623, 625, 661	labyrinthea .....	221
japonica .....	624	mangareva .....	221
Dybowskiæ .....	680	oaxensis .....	221
kemensis .....	680	parvula .....	222
Dynamopterus .....	680	prompla .....	222
velox .....	680	purpurascens .....	221
Eemeles .....	680	rectangula .....	221
Eephora .....	522	theisii .....	221
Ecephmotes .....	183	trivittata .....	222
Ecuador and Colombia, Catalogue of a		Epeiridæ .....	220
Collection of Hummingbirds from, by		Eperlanus .....	586
Harry C. Oberholser .....	309	eperlanus .....	586
Eight-eyed puffer .....	257	Epinephelus arcولاتus .....	607
Einalia .....	680	Epipedorhynchus .....	249
Elachura .....	680, 716	Epipedorhynques .....	149
Elainea placens .....	697	(epipedorhynchus) .....	249
Elanoides .....	681	Episcada carcinia, new species .....	384
Elaphrocnemus .....	680	pascua, new species .....	384
phasianus .....	680	Eranna jucunda .....	317
Elasas .....	681	Eremiornis .....	681
Elasmonetta .....	681	carteri .....	681
Elathea .....	681	Eremophila .....	805
Electron .....	681	alpestris b leucolæma .....	820, 855
Electrina .....	35	Eremophilus .....	805
Electriodes muralis .....	42	Eremopterix .....	682
Electris .....	35, 42, 44, 130	Eresia erina, new species .....	392
cantherius .....	46	Ereunetes pusillus .....	164
fusca .....	45, 130	Eribates .....	682
longipinnis .....	42	Eriocnemis .....	721
mauritanus .....	45	a. Engyete aline .....	331
muralis .....	42	luciani .....	329
nigra .....	45	mosquera .....	330
obscura .....	43	smaragdinipectus .....	330
oxycephala .....	45, 46, 130	γ. Threptria derbyi .....	331
pisonis .....	44	lugens .....	330

	Page.		Page.
<i>Eriocnemis vestita smaragdinipetus</i> .....	330	<i>Euptychia ocelloides</i> , new species .....	387
<i>Eriocnemys nigrirostris</i> .....	331	<i>pallema</i> , new species .....	389
<i>Eriopus lugens</i> .....	330	<i>undina</i> .....	387
<i>Eris illustris</i> .....	225	<i>Eurhinospiza</i> .....	683
<i>Erychthys</i> .....	658	<i>henrici</i> .....	683
<i>croicensis</i> .....	658	<i>Eurillus</i> .....	683
<i>Erycininae</i> .....	397	<i>European brook trout</i> .....	577
<i>Erythra</i> .....	707	<i>Euroto coler</i> , new species .....	443
<i>Erythrobucco</i> .....	682	<i>etelka</i> , new species .....	443
<i>Erythrocnemus</i> .....	682	<i>purgis</i> , new species .....	443
<i>Erythrolimnas</i> .....	682	<i>ritans</i> , new species .....	443
<i>Erythropteryx</i> .....	682	<i>Euryceros</i> .....	665
<i>Erythrospiza</i> .....	716	<i>Eurygona cucuta</i> , new species .....	397
<i>Erythrotriorchis</i> .....	682	<i>enoras</i> .....	398
<i>Esmeraldas</i> .....	331	<i>cupiola</i> .....	398
<i>Estrella de chimborazo</i> .....	322	<i>micacela</i> , new species .....	397
<i>Estrilda melanogaster</i> .....	694	<i>rausonea</i> , new species .....	398
<i>Estuary puffer</i> .....	243, 244	<i>tarinta</i> , new species .....	398
<i>Etoimus</i> .....	682	<i>Euryonotus</i> .....	683
<i>Eubrontes</i> .....	663	<i>brachypterus</i> .....	683
<i>Eubucco</i> .....	664	<i>Eurypterus</i> .....	683
<i>Eucephala</i> .....	317	<i>Euryzona cunningi</i> .....	672
<i>Euchloristopus kœlreuteri</i> .....	49	<i>Euschistodus</i> .....	607
<i>Eucora</i> , new genus .....	400	<i>declivifrons</i> .....	607
<i>sanarita</i> , new species .....	400	<i>Eustala conchlea</i> .....	222
<i>Eucorax</i> .....	682	<i>prompta</i> .....	222
<i>Eucorystes</i> .....	721	<i>Eutæniichthys</i> , new genus .....	37, 122, 132
<i>Euctenogobius badius</i> .....	54	<i>gilli</i> , new species .....	122, 132
<i>Eudamidas melander</i> .....	431	<i>Eutelornis</i> .....	683
<i>obscurior</i> , new species .....	431	<i>patagonicus</i> .....	683
<i>Eudamus callias</i> .....	425	<i>Euthria conulus</i> .....	526
<i>callicina</i> , new species .....	425	<i>Eutoxeres aquila heterura</i> .....	314, 315
<i>janita</i> , new species .....	426	<i>heterurus</i> .....	314
<i>pithys</i> , new species .....	426	<i>baroni</i> .....	309, 314, 315
<i>Eudromias australis</i> .....	705	<i>condamini</i> .....	314
<i>Eueitheia omissa</i> .....	175	<i>condamini</i> .....	314
<i>Eugenia imperatrix</i> .....	325	<i>heterura</i> .....	314
<i>Eugnatha gracilis</i> .....	220	<i>Eutechide asema</i> .....	441
<i>pallida</i> .....	220	<i>astiga</i> , new species .....	441
<i>Eugralla</i> .....	682	<i>barnesi</i> , new species .....	442
<i>Euhierax</i> .....	682	<i>petrovna</i> , new species .....	441
<i>Euihyas</i> .....	683, 721	<i>Excalfactoria</i> .....	675
<i>Eulacestoma</i> .....	683	<i>Fabricius</i> .....	620
<i>nigropectus</i> .....	683	<i>Falcinellus</i> .....	683
<i>Eulipoa</i> .....	683	<i>Falco albugularis</i> .....	158, 169
<i>Eumathes</i> .....	683	<i>bellicosus</i> .....	707
<i>Eumicrotremus</i> .....	344	<i>butco</i> .....	692
<i>Eumycterias</i> .....	254, 264	<i>ferrugineus</i> .....	671
<i>bifenatus</i> .....	254, 255, 256	<i>peregrinus</i> .....	682
<i>rivulatus</i> .....	255, 264	<i>radiatus</i> .....	682
<i>Eupatorium</i> .....	737	<i>uncinatus</i> .....	169
<i>Eupemis</i> .....	643	<i>Falconide</i> .....	168, 724
<i>fusiformis</i> .....	643	<i>Fallax</i> .....	172
<i>Eupherusa eupreiceps</i> .....	691	<i>Farer</i> .....	607
<i>Euphyes menopis</i> , new species .....	446	<i>sammara</i> .....	607
<i>Euplectes</i> .....	689	<i>Fario</i> .....	577
<i>Eupleura</i> .....	583	<i>argenteus</i> .....	577
<i>Eupomacentrus</i> .....	600	<i>argyreus</i> .....	570
<i>lividus</i> .....	600	<i>trutta</i> .....	577
<i>Eupteronis</i> .....	683	<i>Fedoa</i> .....	683
<i>reimensis</i> .....	683	<i>americana</i> .....	683
<i>Euptychia borasta</i> , new species .....	389	<i>Felis</i> .....	162, 773
<i>burgia</i> , new species .....	388	<i>cacomitl</i> .....	207, 209
<i>castrensis</i> , new species .....	387	<i>cacomitl</i> .....	207, 209
<i>moneca</i> , new species .....	388	<i>calomiti</i> .....	207
<i>morima</i> , new species .....	389	<i>chaus</i> .....	773, 792, 793, 794
<i>narapa</i> , new species .....	388	<i>yaguarondi tolteca</i> .....	208, 209

	Page.		Page.
<i>Felis yaguarundi</i> .....	207, 208, 209	Foreign trout .....	577
<i>Filholornis</i> .....	684	Formicariidæ .....	174, 724
<i>paradoxa</i> .....	684	Formicicapa .....	684
<i>Filistata capitata</i> .....	218	Formicivora intermedia .....	174
<i>cubæcola</i> .....	218	Fossil Fresh-water Shells of the Colorado Desert, their Distribution, Environ- ment, and Variation, the, by Robert E. C. Stearns .....	271
Filistatidæ .....	218	shells, bibliography of .....	297
Finos .....	338	Fossularca adamsi var. couradiana .....	508
Fishes and Related Forms Found in the Waters of Japan, a Review of the Labroid, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	595	Foudia eminentissima .....	699
Fishes and Their Supposed Allies Found in the Waters of Japan, a Review of the Trachinoid, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	461	<i>flavicans</i> .....	699
Fishes of Japan, a Review of the Atheri- ne, by David Starr Jordan and Edwin Chapin Starks .....	199	Fox perch .....	619
Fishes of Japan, a Review of the Disco- bolous, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	343	Fragrant fish .....	584
Fishes of Japan, a review of the Gym- nodont, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	229	Francolinus .....	697
Fishes of Japan, a Review of the Hypos- tomide and Lophobranchiate, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Sny- der .....	1	Fregata aquila .....	164
Fishes or Anglers of Japan, a Review of the Pediculate, by David Starr Jordan, assisted by Michitaro Sindo .....	361	Fregatidæ .....	164
Fishes of Japan, a Review of the Salmon- oid, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	567	Fresh-water Shells of the Colorado Desert, the Fossil, their Distribution, Environ- ment, and Variation, by Robert E. C. Stearns .....	271
Fishes of Japan, with Descriptions of Twenty-one New Species; a Review of the Goboid, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	33	Fringilla auna .....	673
Fishes, Surf, or Embiotocidæ, a Review of the Japanese Species of, by David Starr Jordan, assisted by Michitaro Sindo .....	353	<i>arvensis</i> .....	715
<i>Fistularia paradoxa</i> .....	4	<i>capensis</i> .....	671
<i>Flaccilla coatepeca</i> , new species .....	458	<i>cekeno</i> .....	713
<i>ergola</i> , new species .....	459	<i>chlorura</i> .....	700
Flaccourtia .....	684	<i>cruciger</i> .....	682
Flapper .....	483, 484	<i>formosa</i> .....	717
Flat-tail .....	591	<i>granatina</i> .....	685
Flightless Auk, <i>Mancalla californiensis</i> , from the Miocene of California, by Frederic A. Lucas .....	133	<i>manimbe</i> .....	697
<i>Floricola albicrissa</i> .....	340	<i>nivalis</i> .....	685
<i>superba</i> .....	340	<i>otoleucus</i> .....	682
Florida .....	685	Fringillidæ .....	175, 725
grasshopper sparrow .....	915	Frog-fishes .....	367
purple martin .....	918	puffer .....	258
<i>Florisuga mellivora</i> .....	315	Fucus .....	266
<i>mellivorus</i> .....	315	<i>Fulica newtoni</i> .....	703
<i>Fluminicola</i> .....	279	Fulicopus .....	663
<i>columbiana</i> .....	279, 285	Furcaria .....	599
<i>fusca</i> .....	286	<i>multilineatus</i> .....	599
<i>merriami</i> .....	286	<i>puncta</i> .....	599
<i>nuttalliana</i> .....	285	Furnariidæ .....	174, 725
var. <i>columbiana</i> .....	285	<i>Furnarius roseus</i> .....	177
Foetopterus .....	681	Fustus .....	520, 521, 524, 535, 536, 537, 542, 547, 548
<i>ambiguus</i> .....	684	<i>banffius</i> .....	537
Foolish .....	599	<i>banffius</i> .....	537
		<i>belringii</i> .....	528
		<i>berniciensis</i> .....	524
		<i>conulus</i> .....	526
		<i>crispus</i> .....	535
		<i>deformis</i> .....	522, 523
		<i>echinatus</i> .....	539
		<i>gunneri</i> .....	538
		<i>islandicus</i> .....	520, 522
		<i>kroyeri</i> .....	523
		<i>lachesis</i> .....	520, 522
		<i>lamellosus</i> .....	517, 548
		<i>mohnii</i> .....	523
		<i>multangulus</i> .....	505
		<i>multicostatus</i> .....	543
		<i>norvegicus</i> .....	521
		<i>orpheus</i> .....	542
		<i>pygmaeus</i> .....	520
		<i>quadrucostatus</i> .....	522
		<i>roperi</i> .....	517, 564
		<i>scalariformis</i> .....	540
		<i>spitzbergensis</i> .....	526

	Page.		Page.
<i>Fusus trapezium</i> .....	521	<i>Gennadas borealis</i> , new species.....	887
<i>turtoni</i> .....	529	<i>parvus</i> .....	887
<i>unicarinatus</i> .....	536	<i>Gennæochen</i> .....	685
<i>variabilis</i> .....	539	<i>Gennæus</i> .....	685
<i>ventricosus</i> .....	520	<i>Gennaia</i> .....	685
<i>Gadide</i> .....	461, 462	<i>Genyornis</i> .....	685
<i>Gadoid</i> .....	461	<i>newtoni</i> .....	685
<i>Gallula ruficauda</i> .....	170	<i>Genyoroge gibba</i> .....	607
<i>tridactyla</i> .....	689	<i>Geospiza</i> .....	685
<i>Galbulidæ</i> .....	170, 725	<i>Geotrygon venezuelensis</i> .....	167
<i>Galeolimnas</i> .....	684	<i>Geranopsis</i> .....	685
<i>Galeopsar</i> .....	684	<i>hastingsie</i> .....	685
<i>salvadorii</i> .....	684	<i>Geranopterus</i> .....	685
<i>Galerida</i> .....	711	<i>alatus</i> .....	685
<i>modesta</i> .....	687	<i>Ghanan</i> .....	607
<i>Galeripitta</i> .....	684	<i>ghanam</i> .....	607
<i>Galerita</i> .....	711	<i>Gibbula canfieldi</i> .....	553, 565
<i>Galgulus</i> .....	684	<i>Ginfuku</i> .....	234
<i>Galiectis</i> .....	162	<i>Ginmasu</i> .....	574
<i>Gallina</i> .....	684	<i>Gisu</i> .....	467
<i>Gallinula ventralis</i> .....	696	<i>Glaucerodius</i> .....	685
<i>Gallinuloides</i> .....	684	<i>Glaucis affinis</i> .....	311
<i>wyomingensis</i> .....	684	<i>columbiana</i> .....	311
<i>Gallirallus lafresuayanus</i> .....	719	<i>fraseri</i> .....	310
<i>Gallophasi</i> .....	693	<i>hirsuta</i> .....	311
<i>Gallus</i> .....	665	<i>affinis</i> .....	311
<i>Gambetta</i> .....	665, 684	<i>hirsuta</i> .....	311
<i>Gamponyx swainsoni</i> .....	168	<i>hirsutus</i> .....	171
<i>Ganasa</i> .....	554	<i>Glossogobius</i> .....	36, 74, 131
<i>nitidiuscula</i> .....	554	<i>brunneus</i> .....	74, 131
<i>panamensis</i> , new species.....	554	( <i>platyzephalus</i> ).....	74
<i>pruinosa</i> .....	554	<i>Glossophaga</i> .....	152, 158
<i>Gasteracantha canestrinii</i> .....	222	<i>longirostris</i> .....	151, 160
<i>hilaris</i> .....	222	<i>soricina</i> .....	151
<i>quadridens</i> .....	222	<i>Glyphidodon</i> .....	607
<i>sexserata</i> .....	222	<i>antjerius</i> .....	606
<i>tetracantha</i> .....	222	<i>bonang</i> .....	606
<i>Gasterotoceus biaculeatus</i> .....	11	<i>notatus</i> .....	611
<i>Gasterotokeus</i> .....	6, 11, 20	<i>saxatilis</i> var. <i>cælestinus</i> .....	608, 609
<i>biaculeatus</i> .....	11, 20	<i>smaragdinus</i> .....	610
<i>Gastornithidæ</i> .....	725	<i>sordidus</i> .....	610
<i>Gastrophysus</i> .....	232	<i>trifasciatus</i> .....	610
<i>alboplumbeus</i> .....	243	<i>violaceus</i> .....	606
<i>lunaris</i> .....	232	<i>Glyphidodontops</i> .....	605
<i>microphthalmus</i> .....	243	<i>azurcus</i> .....	605
<i>rubripes</i> .....	238	<i>cyaneus</i> .....	605
<i>stictonotus</i> .....	235	<i>Glyphisodon</i> .....	596, 605, 606, 661
<i>vermicularis</i> .....	244	<i>abdominalis</i> .....	610
<i>xanthopterus</i> .....	239	<i>ater</i> .....	605
<i>Gastropoda</i> .....	512	<i>cælestinus</i> .....	608, 609
<i>Gaterin</i> .....	607	<i>curaçao</i> .....	608, 610, 661
<i>gaterina</i> .....	607	<i>curassao</i> .....	610
<i>Gavia</i> .....	684	<i>gigas</i> .....	611
<i>Gelechia</i> .....	732, 733	<i>marginatus</i> .....	608, 610
<i>elemensella</i> .....	732, 739	<i>melas</i> .....	605
<i>thoracefasciella</i> .....	732, 740	<i>moucharra</i> .....	606
<i>thoracennigreella</i> .....	732, 736	<i>quadrifasciatus</i> .....	608
<i>Geneion</i> .....	232	<i>rahti</i> .....	608
<i>maculatum</i> .....	232	<i>saxatilis</i> .....	608, 610, 661
Generic Terms Proposed for Birds During the Years 1890 to 1900, Inclusive, to Which are Added Names Omitted by Waterhouse in his "Index Generum Avium." List of by Charles W. Rich- mond.....	663	<i>sordidus</i> .....	607, 608, 610, 611, 661
<i>Geniates</i> .....	685	<i>violaceus</i> .....	605
<i>Gennadas</i> .....	685	<i>waigiensis</i> .....	608
		<i>Gmelinius</i> .....	685
		<i>Gnathagninæ</i> .....	474
		<i>Gnathagnus</i> .....	474, 477, 497
		<i>elongatus</i> .....	477, 478, 480, 497
		<i>Gnathypops</i> .....	492, 495, 497

	Page		Page
Gnathypops evermanni, new species	492, 493, 497	Graius choricus, new species	429
hopkinsi, new species	492, 497	Grallaria	174
maxillosus	492	dignissima	718
Gnorimoschema	732	Grallator	663
Gobc-fourmi	684	Gramma	490
Gobiidae	34	Granatina	685
Gobiinae	35	Granigyra	554
Gobio castaneus	79	pruinosa	554
Gobioid Fishes of Japan, with Descriptions of Twenty-one New Species, a Review of the, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder	33	Gripeus	685
Gobiomorus gronovii	42	Griphornis	686
strigata	42	longicaudatus	686
taiboa	42	Griphosaurus	686
Gobionellus	102	Grnesos	328
Gobiosoma macrognathos	76	Gruidae	725
Gobius	35, 52, 54, 100	Grus leucauchen	709
annularis	76	leucogeranus	714
bodderti	48	Guifso balto	694
breunigi	71	Güntheria	613, 635, 661
brunneus	74	trimacula	635, 661
dolichognathus	84	trimaculatus	635
elapoides	90	Gymnobucco bonapartii	687
filifer	72	Gymnocephalus	705
flavimanus	98	Gymnocrotaphus	670, 686
geneionema	109	Gymnodont Fishes of Japan, a Review of the, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder	229
gymnancheu	58	Gymnodontes	229, 263
hasta	102	Gymnogobius	76
heptacanthus	70	macrognathos	75
hexanema	106	Gymnogypis	686
kuntteli	72	Gymnokemus	686
lactipes	67	Gymnops	686
laevis	80	fasciatus	686
macrognathos	76	Hæmophila stolzmanni	713
niger	52	Hagedashia	704
olivaceus	74	Hagiopsar	686
pectinifrostris	47	Haliastur	686
pflaurni	65	Halicampus	5, 9, 20
pfeilichthys, new species	52, 130	conspicillatus	9, 10
polynema	103	grayi	10
similis	56	koilomatodon	10, 20
stigmatius	105	Halicheres	613, 629, 635, 636, 641, 643, 662
taunono	49	bimaculatus	636
urotania	71	bleekeri	637, 638, 640, 662
yokohamae	56	pencilopterus	636, 637, 662
Goltra	583	pyrrhogrammus	637
Gomphosus	613, 649, 662	tenuispinus	639
æeruleus	649	tremebundus, new species	637, 639, 662
epedlanus	649	Halicore indicus	752, 794
fusens	650	Halleutea	378, 380, 381
melanotus	650	stellata	380, 381
pectoralis	650	stellatus	380
tricolor	649, 650, 662	Halietainae	378
varius	649, 650, 662	Halimeda	269
Gonatodes vittatus	181	Halinertus	686
Gonbekusabi	623	Halobates	686
Gongoro	599	Hamearis dovina, new species	404
Gorgopas viridiceps	430	crostratus	405
Gorgythion beggoides, new species	431	Hapaloderma vittatum	687
marginata, new species	431	Haploenas	686
pyralina	434	Haplopyga	686
Gouldia conversi æquatorialis	342	Haplostemma hamiltoni	501, 563
Gracula cyanotis	681	Harid	607
sturnia	665	harid	607
Graculus	685	Harifuku	257
Græupica	691	Harisembou	257
		Harpe	699

	Page.		Page.
Harpedactylus .....	663	Hemithyris .....	562
Harpia .....	667	Hemiulius .....	643
Harpysia .....	667	vittatus .....	643
Hata-hata .....	483, 484	Icnicops .....	797, 798, 800
Hazeus .....	35, 51, 130	chilensis .....	797
otakii, new species .....	51, 56, 130	Dolichopus, a New Chilopod from Utah, by Ralph V. Cham- berlin .....	797
Head-fishes .....	259	dolichopus, new species .....	797
Heliangelus amethysticollis .....	333	fulvicornis .....	25, 797
exortis .....	333, 334	Hepburnia .....	707
exortis .....	333, 334	Herophilus .....	687
soderstromi, new sub- species .....	334	Hesperia altama, new species .....	455
strophianus .....	333	caligula, new species .....	456
viola .....	334, 721	misera, new species .....	456
violicollis .....	333	sucova, new species .....	455
Helianthea coeligena columbiana .....	326	Hesperidae .....	383, 421
fulgidigula .....	326	Hesperornithidae .....	725
hamiltoni .....	325	Heterhyphantes .....	687
iris .....	326	Heterocnemis .....	715
lutetiae .....	325	Heterocnus .....	164, 687
hamiltoni .....	309, 325	Heteromys melanoleucus .....	142
lutetiae .....	325	Heteropelma .....	715
torquata .....	325	Heteropoda venatoria .....	223
wilsoni .....	326	Heteropsar .....	687
Helianthus pumilus .....	736	Heteroptilorhis .....	687
Heliasis .....	599	Heterospingus .....	687
insolatus .....	599	Heterotetrax .....	687
Heliasites .....	599	Heterotis .....	687
notatus .....	599	Heterotrogon .....	687
Heliobucco .....	687	Hiagio .....	591
Heliocorys .....	687	Hilarocichla .....	688
Heliodoxa jacula .....	324	Himatione dolei .....	703
heuryi .....	324	Himatione parva .....	713
jammersoui .....	324	stejnegeri .....	673
jamesoni .....	324	Hinnites .....	303
leadbeateri .....	324	Hippocampinae .....	6
parvula .....	324	Hippocampus .....	6, 12, 13, 20
Heliomaster albicrissa .....	340	aterrimus, new species. 13, 14, 15, 20	18
Heliopais .....	687	brevirastris .....	15
Heliopetes purgia, new species .....	434	comes .....	15
sublinea, new species .....	434	coronatus .....	13, 18, 20
Heliornithidae .....	725	gracilissimus .....	12
Heliothyrix auritus .....	339	guttulatus .....	15, 16
barroti .....	339, 340	hippocampus .....	13, 18
barroti alincius .....	339	histrix .....	13, 16, 20
purpureiceps .....	339	japonicus .....	13, 16, 20
violifrons .....	339	kelloggi, new species. ....	13, 14, 20
Heliothyrix auritus .....	339	kuda .....	13, 14, 15, 16, 20
Heliotropis .....	522	longirostris .....	14
Helisoma ammon .....	296	melanospilus .....	15
trivolvus .....	293, 296	mohnikei .....	13, 17, 18, 20
Hemicoris .....	641, 642	moluccensis .....	15
variegata .....	642	moniceki .....	15
Hemiderma brevicaudum .....	152	polytenia .....	15
Hemiglyphidodon .....	607	punctulatus .....	15
plagiometopon .....	607	sindonis, new species. ....	13, 17, 20
Hemigymnus .....	613, 634, 661	taeniopterus .....	15
fasciatus .....	634, 635, 661	Hippolyte spinus .....	893
leucomus .....	635	Hippolytidae .....	893
melanopterus .....	634	Hipposideros .....	781
melapterus .....	634, 661	bicolor .....	781, 782, 793, 794
Hemistoma .....	658	diodemata .....	781
pepo .....	658	fulvus .....	781, 782
reticulatus .....	658	murinus. ....	778, 792, 793
Hemitautoga .....	635	nieobarensis .....	781, 793, 794
centiquadra .....	635	nicobaricus .....	792
Hemithraupis .....	657, 716		



	Page.		Page
Hipposideros nicobarula, new species	781, 782, 792	Hypostomide and Lophobranchiate Fishes of Japan, a Review of, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder	1
Hippurites	301, 306	Hypostomides	1, 19
flabellifer	301, 303, 304	Hypseleotris cyprinoides	40
Hirao	591	Hypselornis	689
Hirundinidae	176, 725	sivalensis	689
Hirundo nigricans	667	Hypsiometes	469
pelagica	705	gobioides	469
pratincola	708	Hypsifario	568
riparia	713	kemmerlyi	568, 575
urbica	673	Hypsigenys	614
Hirundolanus	688	macrodon	614
Hishibuku	258	Hypsinotus humilis	219
Histrio	308, 371	Hypuroptila buffoni	172
Histriophaps	688	Hysteroecarpus traski	354
Hiuwo	584	Ibididae	725
Hobar	607	Ibidopsis	689
fulviflamma	607	hordwelliensis	689
Holacanthus	232	Ice-fish	591
Holeonoti	353	Ice-fishes	591
Holocentrus sammara	607	Ichthyellus	636
Hologymmostus	641	dimidiata	636
fasciatus	641	dimidiatus	636
Holospira hamiltoni	501, 563	Ichthyescopine	473
Homopelia	688	Ichthyescopus	473, 476, 497
Hombera	638	inertis	476
Horizocerus	688	lebeck	476, 497
Horizopus	688	lebeckii	476
Horizorhinus	688	Icteridae	175, 725
Hoshifukuto	250	Icterus auricapillus	175
Houbaropsis	688	Idiornis	689, 701
Houppifer	688	Ifrita	689
Hucho	568, 580, 593	coronata	689
blackistoni	580, 593	Igani	657
hucho	580, 581	Iguana iguana	182
Hummingbirds from Ecuador and Colombia, Catalogue of a Collection of, by Harry C. Oberholser	309	rhinolophus	182
Humpback salmon of Alaska	569	Illustrations and Descriptions of New, Unfigured, or Imperfectly Known Shells, Chiefly American, in the U. S. National Museum, by William Healey Dall	199
Husband	651	Ilyonetta	690
Hyalopatina rufii	502, 563	Imperfectly Known Shells, Chiefly American, in the U. S. National Museum, Illustrations and Descriptions of, by William Healey Dall	199
Hydrana-sa	688	Incaspiza	690
Hydrobates	686, 688	Indicator xanthonotus	709
Hydrobia	275	Indicatoride	725
seemani	277	Inistius	614, 651, 662
Hydrobiine	275	dea	651, 655, 662
Hydrocorax	680, 688	pavo	651
melanoleucus	694	Inocaulis	270
Hyetoceryx	689	Insignipitta	690
Hyla crepitans	181	Inuus cynomolgus	789
renulosa	180	Ionolaima schreibersii	321
Hylaerops	689	Ipnodomus	690
Hylke	689	Iridio	636
Hylchoa	317	radiatus	636
Hylchocharis grayi	317	Ichnoechiton	558
Hylophilus aurantiifrons	177	magdalenensis	558
Hylorchilus	689	sarcosus, new species	558
Hymenodora front. is, new species	904	stearnsii, new species	557
Hyperanthus	689	Ichnoechilus	218
Hypericum	745	Isa, new genus	199, 201
Hyperpropon	354	flammaris, new species	205
Hyphantornis superciliosus	702		
Hyphantospiza	689		
Hypocharmodyna	689		
Hypoerites	689		
Hypoeritichthys	351, 355		
Hypomesus	588		
olidus	588		

	Page.		Page.
<i>Isoetes filum</i> .....	225	Jordan, David Starr, and John Otterbein Snyder, on A Review of the Hypostomide and Lophobranchiate Fishes of Japan .....	1
<i>maculatus</i> .....	225	Jordan, David Starr, and John Otterbein Snyder, on A Review of the Labroid Fishes and Related Forms Found in the Waters of Japan .....	595
<i>Ithomeis lauronia</i> , new species .....	405	Jordan, David Starr, and John Otterbein Snyder, on A Review of the Salmonoid Fishes of Japan .....	567
<i>Ithomia salenda</i> , new species .....	386	Jordan, David Starr, and John Otterbein Snyder, on A Review of the Trachinoid Fishes and Their Supposed Allies Found in the Waters of Japan .....	461
Ito-owo .....	580	Jordan, David Starr, and Edwin Chapin Starks, on A Review of the Atherine Fishes of Japan .....	199
Itya .....	690	Jordan, David Starr, assisted by Michitaro Sindo, on A Review of the Japanese Species of Surf-fishes or Embiotocidæ .....	353
Iwana .....	582	Jordan, David Starr, assisted by Michitaro Sindo, on A Review of the Pediculate Fishes or Anglers of Japan .....	361
Ixidia .....	690	Jugulares .....	461
Ixodes .....	690	Julis .....	613, 631, 641, 642, 643, 645, 662
Ixodia .....	690	<i>celebicus</i> .....	647
Ixos .....	705	<i>coris</i> .....	641
<i>phreocephalus</i> .....	666	<i>cupido</i> .....	646
Izari-owo .....	372	<i>dorsalis</i> .....	648
Jacaniidæ .....	725	<i>formosa</i> .....	613, 662
Jack-sardine .....	463	<i>gibbifrons</i> .....	641
Jaco .....	690	<i>hardwickei</i> .....	647, 648
Janthothorax .....	690	<i>interrupta</i> .....	631
<i>bensbachii</i> .....	690	<i>julis</i> .....	642, 643, 645
Japan, a Review of the Atherine Fishes of, by David Starr Jordan and Edwin Chapin Starks .....	199	<i>lunaris</i> .....	647
Japan, a Review of the Discobolous Fishes of, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	343	<i>lutescens</i> .....	647, 648
Japan, a Review of the Gobioid Fishes of, with Descriptions of Twenty-one New Species, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	33	<i>meniscus</i> .....	647
Japan, a Review of the Gymnodont Fishes of, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	229	<i>merensii</i> .....	647
Japan, a Review of the Hypostomide and Lophobranchiate Fishes of, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	1	<i>pavo</i> .....	645
Japan, a Review of the Labroid Fishes and Related Forms Found in the Waters of, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	595	<i>pæclopterus</i> .....	637
Japan, a Review of the Pediculate Fishes or Anglers of, by David Starr Jordan, assisted by Michitaro Sindo .....	361	<i>porphyrocephala</i> .....	647
Japan, a Review of the Salmonoid Fishes of, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	567	<i>pyrrhogramma</i> .....	637
Japan, a Review of the Trachinoid Fishes and Their Supposed Allies Found in the Waters of, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	461	<i>quadricolor</i> .....	646
Japanese Species of Surf-fishes or Embiotocidæ, a Review of the, by David Starr Jordan, assisted by Michitaro Sindo .....	353	<i>rubiginosus</i> .....	625
Jaw-fishes, the .....	491	<i>semifasciatus</i> .....	648
Jemadia <i>brevipennis</i> , new species .....	425	<i>spilurus</i> .....	635
<i>patlensis</i> , new species .....	424	<i>strigiventer</i> .....	631
Jonocicea .....	690	<i>thersites</i> .....	637
Jordan, David Starr, and John Otterbein Snyder, on A Review of the Discobolous Fishes of Japan .....	343	<i>trimaenlata</i> .....	635
Jordan, David Starr, and John Otterbein Snyder, on A Review of the Gobioid Fishes of Japan, with Descriptions of Twenty-one New Species .....	33	<i>urostigma</i> .....	648
Jordan, David Starr, and John Otterbein Snyder, on A Review of the Gymnodont Fishes of Japan .....	229	<i>viridis</i> .....	647
		Jumala .....	529
		Kaerubuku .....	258
		Kakatoe .....	690
		Kakatoës .....	690
		Kanabuku .....	237
		Kandai .....	614
		Kansas, Admire, Lyon County, a Newly Found Meteorite from, by George P. Merrill .....	907
		Kawa-masu .....	578
		Kayko .....	572
		Kelaarta .....	705
		Kennerleyia <i>hushiana</i> .....	511, 563
		Keta .....	572
		Ketupa .....	673

	Page.		Page.
Kianko .....	366	Lampropygia columbiana .....	326
King salmon .....	570	Lamprothorax .....	691
Kisago .....	467, 486	wilhelmina .....	691
Kisnteh .....	571	Lampusia rubecula .....	521
Kitamakura .....	255	Laniarius multicolor .....	675
Kitunedai .....	619	Laniidae .....	725
Kitacinela .....	689	Lanioturdinus .....	691
Kittlitzia .....	668, 690, 691	Lantana .....	136
Koayu .....	584	Laridae .....	161, 725
Kobudai .....	621	Larks of the Genus Otocoris, a Review of the, by Harry C. Oberholser .....	801
Kogio .....	584	Laroides .....	680
Komonbuku .....	243	Larus atricilla .....	164
Kugelchenchondrites .....	198	gelastes .....	691
Kundschi .....	582	Lasiurus blossevillei .....	160
Kuori-nwo .....	587	Laterallus .....	679
Kusuna .....	489	Lathrodictes nactans .....	219
Kyphoside .....	596	Lathrodictes dotatus .....	219
Labracinus .....	491	Latiaxis .....	535
cyclophthalmus .....	491	Laticauda .....	691
Labrastrum .....	623	primolina .....	330, 334
flagellifera .....	623	tyrianthina .....	334, 335
Labrichths .....	625	quintensis .....	335
affinis .....	627	tyrianthina .....	334
cyanotania .....	625	Latilidae .....	462, 488, 497
gracilis .....	627	Latilina .....	488
rubiginosa .....	626	Latilus .....	488, 497
Labridae .....	488, 595, 596, 612, 649, 661	argentatus .....	488, 489
Labroid Fishes and Related Forms Found in the Waters of Japan, a Review of the, by David Starr Jordan and John Otter- bein Snyder .....	595	japonicus .....	489, 497
Labrus .....	621, 658	sinensis .....	489
axillaris .....	617	Latirus cayohuesonicus .....	505, 563
cothinus .....	626	Latrididae .....	462, 482
fasciatus .....	634, 635	Lawrenceus .....	691
formosus .....	643	Lecythoplastes .....	691
fusiformis .....	644	preussi .....	691
hassek .....	644	Leda hamata .....	558, 565
inermis .....	644	Ledida .....	555
japonicus .....	614, 625	Leggada andamanis .....	765
lunaris .....	617	Leistes .....	689
lutescens .....	674	Lemonias malca, new species .....	405
melapterus .....	634	Lemphjus .....	715
merula .....	621	Leodonta marginata, new species .....	423
microlepidotus .....	621	Lepidaplois .....	612, 616, 619, 661
perditio .....	618	axillaris .....	616, 617, 661
reflexatus .....	621	perditio .....	616, 618, 661
rubiginosus .....	625	Lepidopleurus farallonis, new species .....	557
sexfasciatus .....	608	halistreptus, new species .....	556
viridis .....	647, 648	luridus, new species .....	556
zeylanicus .....	647	mesogonus, new species .....	555, 556
Laeryzon .....	691	Lepidopyga goudoti .....	316
Lady perch .....	489	Lepricornis tristis, new species .....	405
Lafrsnaya hufsnayi .....	327	Leptodactylus ocellatus .....	180
saul .....	327	Leptognathus variegatus .....	192
sauke .....	327	Leptomya .....	691
Lagocephalus .....	232, 263	Leptopelia .....	691
alboplumbens .....	243	Leptophis abaculla .....	187
lagocephalus .....	232	hocerens .....	187
pennauti .....	232	Leptopocella elegans .....	693
rubripes .....	238	Leptopogon superciliaris .....	173
Lagopterus .....	669, 691	Leptoptera .....	664
minutus .....	691	Leptopterus .....	664
Lambruschinia .....	691	Leptorhynchus .....	718
Lampornis aureescens .....	323	Leptornis .....	691
iridescens .....	321	Leptoseopide .....	462, 469
Lamprocolius acuticaudus .....	687	Leptosittaca .....	692
		braniccki .....	692
		Leptotila insularis .....	166

	Page.		Page.
Leptourus .....	692	Liomesus dalei var. eburnea .....	531
Lepus .....	161	nassula .....	531
margarita .....	162	nux .....	530, 531, 565
Lerema coryana, new species .....	453	ovoides .....	531
elgina, new species .....	453	ovoides .....	531
stacara, new species .....	453	Lioparus .....	692
Lerodea tesera, new species .....	418	Liornis .....	692
Leshia aequatorialis .....	337	floweri .....	692
gracilis .....	337	Liosaccus .....	232
Lethotremus .....	341	entaneus .....	232
awae, new species .....	344	Liparididae .....	343, 347, 351
mutiens .....	341	Liparidinae .....	347
Lethrinus mahsena .....	607	Liparis .....	344, 347, 348, 350, 351
Lencocorbo .....	692	agassizii .....	348
Leucenas .....	692	alentiens .....	348
Leucophoyx .....	692	gibbus .....	348
Leucopsarion .....	37, 125, 132	liparis .....	348
petersi .....	125, 132	pnlicellus .....	348
Leucopternis albicollis .....	168	Liparopsinae .....	344
Lencosoma .....	591	Liptornis .....	692
reevesi .....	591	hesternus .....	692
Leucothyris manora, new species .....	383	Lissogyra .....	554
Leucuria .....	692	List of Generic Terms Proposed for Birds	
phalerata .....	692	During the Years 1890 to 1900,	
Lewinia .....	679	Inclusive, to Which are Added	
Liagora .....	270	Names Omitted by Waterhouse	
corymbosa .....	270	in his "Index Generum Avium,"	
Lichtensteinipicus .....	696	by Charles W. Richmond .....	663
Lignobuceo .....	692	the Myriapod Family Lithobiidae,	
consobrinus .....	692	of Salt Lake County, Utah, with	
Lignyostola cydama, new species .....	429	Descriptions of Five New Spe-	
Lignumus rufobrunneus .....	705	cies, by Ralph V. Chamberlin ..	21
Lima albicoma .....	507, 564	Lithobiidae .....	797
Limnea .....	279, 288, 291, 294	Lithobius .....	21, 798
ampla .....	291	bipunctatus .....	21, 22
var. utahensis .....	291, 292	collium, new species .....	21, 23
bonn-villensis .....	291, 292	forficatus .....	22, 24
bulimoides .....	288	intermontanus, new species ..	22, 24
caperata .....	291	obesus .....	22
catascopium .....	291	purpureus, new species .....	22, 24
columella .....	291	socius, new species .....	21, 23
decollata .....	291	utahensis, new species .....	21, 22
elodes .....	291	xanti .....	21, 24
emarginata .....	291	Lithophaps .....	693
humilis .....	288	ulmaris .....	693
lanceata .....	291	Litorina aleutica .....	551, 565
lepida .....	291	atkana, new species .....	551, 565
megasoma .....	288	sitkana .....	551
nuttalliana .....	291	Lobibyx .....	693
palustris .....	288, 291, 295	Lobipluvia .....	678
peregra .....	294	Lobivanellus superciliosus .....	667
stagnalis .....	288, 294	Loboparadisea .....	693
sumassi .....	291	sericea .....	693
umbrosa .....	291	Lobospingus .....	693
Limnæidae .....	288, 290, 291	sigillifer .....	693
Limnæus .....	692	Lochmophasis .....	693
Limnogeranus .....	692	Lomvia .....	733
Limnophila .....	288	troile californica .....	134
Limnophyes .....	718	Lophidae .....	362, 381
Limnophya palustris .....	293	Lophiomus .....	362, 381
Limneres .....	692	caulinaris .....	363
Limopsis minuta .....	560	titulon, new species ..	362, 364, 366, 381
panamensis, new species .....	559	setigerus .....	362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 381
Limyphia ornata .....	220	Lophiornis .....	693
Liomesus .....	524, 530	obliquus .....	693
behringiana .....	531	Lophius .....	362
canaliculatus .....	531, 565	faujas .....	380

	Page.		Page.
Lophius histrio	368, 369, 371	Macacus andamanensis	788, 793, 795
histrio var. marmoratus	368	earbonarius	790, 793, 795
murieatus	380	cynomolgus	789, 790, 793, 794
pinnis dorsalis tribus	368	lecinus	788, 792, 793
raninus	369	umbrosus, new species	789, 790, 792, 793
setigerus	363, 364	Macgregoria	694
stellata	380	pulchra	694
viviparus	363	Maehimia tentoriferella	732
Lophobasiliscus	693	Machlostomus	694
Lophobranchii	3, 19	Mackerel puffer	234
Lopholaimus	677	Macrochlamys diadema	499, 562
Lophomyia	693	Maerodon sagrinata	508
Lophophalaris	693	Maeroxus griseogena	144
Lophostoma amblyotis	154	Maetra richmondii	510, 564
bidens	154	Maetrella iheringi	510, 564
brazilense	154	Maliidae	885
venezuelae, new species	154	Majaqueus	676
Lophozosterops	693	Malacorhynchus	694
dohertyi	693	Malimbus	669
Loria	693	nigricollis	687
loriae	693	racheliae	669
Loriidae	725	Malma	583
Loro	658	Maltha	378
guacamala	658	Malthopsis	378, 381
Louti	607	luteus	378
louti	607	tiarella, new species	378, 379, 381
Loxia atrifl.	686	Mammals Collected in the Vicinity of La	
moineau	705	Gaira, Venezuela, an Annotated List	
tridactyla	694	of, by Wirt Robinson and Marcus W.	
Loxigilla richardsoni	695	Lyon, jr.	185
Loxornis	694	Mammals of the Andaman and Nicobar	
elivus	694	Islands, the, by Gerrit S. Miller, jr.	751
Lucas, Frederic A., on A Flightless Auk,		Mauealla	134
Mauealla Californiensis, from the Mio-		californiensis	133
cene of California	133	californiensis, from the Miocene	
Luciogobiinae	37	of California, a Flightless	
Luciogobius	37, 123, 132	Auk, by Frederic A. Lucas	133
guttatus	123, 132	Mangilia circumata	515
Lump-suckers	343	Manikup	694
Lunda	133	Manta	692
Lupha	693	Manucodia comrii	682
Lusciniia sicutata	681	Margarita vorticifera	554
Lutianus fulviflamma	607	Margarites vorticiferus	554, 565
Lybius	694	Margarornis brunnescens	708
Lycainde	397	Marisca	694
Lyeaena cogina, new species	407	Masu	571, 572
griqua, new species	407	Maugerella	558
Lycainina	407	Muzana	161
Lyeas paraensis	225	Mearns, Edgar A., on Descriptions of	
Lyechnidospiza	694	Three New Birds from the Southern	
Lyeosa atlantica	223	United States	915
aussereri	223	Mearns, Edgar A., on The Cacmitl Cat of	
erratica	223	the Rio Grande Valley	207
fusca	223	Meestura rosea	670
Lycosidae	223	Megalapteryx	694
Lymanopoda varola, new species	390	bectori	694
Lymnas pelta, new species	399	Megalonyx	682, 700
Lyoliparis	348	nanus	682
pulehellus	348	Megalopterus	673
Lyon, Marcus Ward, jr., and Wirt Robin-		Megane-uwo	476
son, on An Annotated List of Mammals		Megapodidae	725
Collected in the Vicinity of La Gaira,		Megapodius wallacei	683
Venezuela	135	Megascops	711
Lysurus	694	brasilianus	169
Mabuku	238, 244	Megisthis carinna, new species	452
Macabra	700	chula, new species	451
Macacus	788	corescense, new species	452

	Page.		Page.
Megistias coriuis, new species	449	Metalura	691
gispara, new species	451	primolinus	334
jamaca, new species	452	quitensis	335
miaba, new species	450	tyrianthina quitensis	335
monestes, new species	450	tyrianthinus	331
polistion, new species	450	Metapteryx	696
ranesius, new species	449	bifrons	696
sancoya, new species	452	Meteorite from Admire, Lyon County, Kansas, a Newly Found, by George P. Merrill	907
telata	449	Meteorite which Fell Near Felix, Perry County, Alabama, May 15, 1900, on a Stony, by George P. Merrill	193
vanilia, new species	451	Mezobucco	696
vorgia, new species	451	Mezotrecron	696
Melagavia	695	Micranous	696
Melampitta	695	Micrastur melanoleucus	168
Melanerpes subelegans	171	Microcerulus pectoralis, new species	178
Melania	275	squamulatus	178
exigua	276, 277, 281	Microctenus	223
Melanie	276	Microglyphis	512
Melanobucco	694	breviculus, new species	512
Melanocarbo	694	Micronycterus megalotis	153
Melanocorypha	675	Mieropelia	696
Melanolarus	695	Micropodidae	725
Melanophox	695	Microsarcops	696
Melanospiza	695	Microstictus	696
Melanosterna	695	Microtribonyx	696
Meleagris ocellata	665	Micruria	681, 696
Melignomon	695	Milkschitsch	574
zenkeri	695	Milkschitsch	574
Meliphagide	725	Miller, Gerrit S., jr., on The Mammals of the Andaman and Nicobar Islands	751
Melipotita	675, 695	Miinea	696
Meloeactis	136	gracilis	696
Melongena corona	521	Mimetes	696
Melospiza c. juddi	802	Mimidae	726
Membras	200	Mimus	696
Merceuaria	560	Miniopterus	780
kennicottii	560	pusillus	780, 792, 793, 794
Meretrix conradina	509, 563, 564	schreibersii	780
convexa	509	Minla cinerea	715
sayana	509	Mino	683
simpsoni	510, 564	Mipus	535
texasiana	509, 564	Mirafra	682
Mergus brasiliensis	708	Misumena	223
Merrill, George P., on a Newly Found Meteorite from Admire, Lyon County, Kansas	907	asperatus	222
Merrill, George P., on a Stony Meteorite which Fell Near Felix, Perry County, Alabama, May 15, 1900	193	foliata	222
Merula fumigata	178	rosea	222
Mesembriornis	695	Mitrospingus	696
milne-edwardsii	695	Mizuko	366
Mesene martha, new species	402	Mnasaleas amatala, new species	447
simplex	402	Mnesthens petrovna, new species	457
strigulata, new species	402	Mniotiltidae	177
Mesolophus	695	Moa	696
Mesophox	695	Mochinouwo	653
Mesopteryx	695	Modiola pectinula	507
Mesopus	586, 588, 593	Modiolaria pectinula	507
japonicus	588, 589, 593	Mohnia	523
olidus	588, 589, 590, 593	Mola	260, 264
pretiosa	588	aculeata	260
Mesoscolopax	695	mola	260, 264
Mesosemia friburgensis, new species	399	nasus	261
mathania, new species	398	retzii	261
rhodia	399	rotunda	260, 261
Meta bigibbosa	220	Molacanthus	260
Metal puffer	237	pallasi	260
Metallocoeryx	695		

	Page		Page.
Molidae .....	229, 230, 259, 261	Mus stoicus, new species.....	758,
Mollusks, ostreiform, new genus of .....	301	759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 792	
Molossi .....	152	surifer .....	763
Molossus obcurvus .....	158	taciturnus, new species..	758, 759, 762, 764, 792
rufus .....	156, 158	validus .....	759, 760, 761
Momotidae .....	726	vociferans .....	760, 761
Monedula .....	697	Muscicapa sinensis .....	702
Monilipitta .....	697	Muscicapidae .....	726
Monoplex caudatus .....	521	Musciparus .....	697
Morococys .....	192	tappenbecki .....	697
Morokoshibera .....	623	Museivora tyrannus.....	173
Motacilla phoeniceus .....	706	Mustela affinis.....	147
Moths of the Genus <i>Depressaria</i> Haworth, A Review of the American, with Descrip- tions of New Species, by August Busck.	731	Mustelirallus .....	684
Mountain minnow .....	578	Mustoxydes .....	697
side .....	578	Mycetes .....	162
thing .....	578	Myelhrorynchus .....	697
Movia .....	697	Mygale erichsonii .....	218
Mucia natalma, new species .....	146	lata .....	217
Mucres .....	382	Myiarchus.....	677, 682
Mülleria .....	697	flammulatus .....	677
Mullerornis .....	697	Myiobius magnirostris.....	332
bet-flei.....	697	Myiopagis .....	697
rudis.....	684	Myiosobus .....	697
Mullus fasciatus.....	634	fulvicauda .....	697
Murex .....	520, 534, 538	Myiothera ardesiaca.....	713
antiquus .....	520	Myospiza .....	697
bamflus .....	537	Myriapod Family Lithobiidae of Salt Lake County, Utah, with Descriptions of Five New Species, List of the, by Ralph V. Chamberlin .....	21
calcar .....	539	Myrnia micrura .....	340
carinatus .....	539	Myrmochanes .....	697
carpenteri.....	532, 564	hypoleucus.....	697
clathratus.....	537	Myrtha .....	720
contrarius.....	520	Myrtis funny .....	340
costatus .....	537	Mystrorhamphus .....	698
eraticulatus .....	538	Mytilus faba.....	508
muricatus .....	539	Myza .....	698
ostrearum .....	505	sarasinorum.....	698
petri .....	532, 564	Nagoya puffer .....	243
striatus .....	520	Nagoyabuku .....	243
vaginatus .....	539	Namerabuku .....	237
Muriceida floridana .....	505	Nanima .....	499
hemphilli .....	505	diadema .....	499, 562
multangula .....	505, 563	Nannochordeiles .....	508, 698
ostrearum .....	505, 563	Nannopterum .....	698
philippiana .....	504, 563	Napothera bivittata .....	697
Mus .....	758	Naqua .....	607
alexandrinus .....	758, 763, 765, 772, 792	gibba .....	607
andamanensis .....	758, 765, 767, 768, 772, 794	Narka .....	575
andamansis .....	765, 792	Narope marmorata, new species .....	390
atratus, new species .....	758, 767, 769, 772, 792	Nascus orina, new species .....	428
bowersi .....	758, 760, 762, 792, 793	orita, new species .....	428
burrensens, new species.....	758, 771, 792	Nassa .....	521
burrulus, new species.....	758, 770, 771, 792	reticulata .....	521
burrus, new species.....	758,	Nassaria nivea.....	521
768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 792		Nc, okitanago .....	355
flebilis, new species.....	758,	Necrastur .....	698
762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 792		alacer .....	698
manei .....	759, 794	Necrobyas .....	698
musculus .....	144, 758, 759, 792, 793	harpax .....	698
norvegicus.....	144, 759, 769, 770	Necropsar .....	698
novare .....	759, 795	rodericams .....	698
palmarum .....	758, 759, 792, 795	Necropsittacus .....	698
pannosus .....	762, 763, 764	Nectariniidae .....	726
pulliventer, new species.....	758,	Nectocoragone californiensis, new species.	892
765, 766, 767, 769, 792		crassa .....	892
rattus .....	758,	dentata, new species .....	892
759, 762, 763, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 793			

	Page.		Page.
Nectocerangon lar .....	892	New Species of Bullfrog from Florida and the Gulf Coast, by Leonhard Stejneger .....	211
levior, new species .....	892	New Species of Snakes, Two, Descriptions of, with an Annotated List of Batrachians and Reptiles Col- lected in the Vicinity of La Guaira, Venezuela, by Leonhard Stejneger .....	179
ovifer, new species .....	892	-Unfigured, or Imperfectly Known Shells, Chiefly American, in the U. S. National Museum, Illustrations and Descriptions of, by Wil- liam Healey Dall .....	499
Needle puffer .....	257	Newly Found Meteorite from Admire, Lyon County, Kansas, A, by George P. Merrill .....	907
Neneba .....	698	Nicobar and Andaman Islands, the Mam- mals of the, by Gerrit S. Miller, jr. ....	751
prasina .....	698	Niconiades merenda .....	439
Nengio .....	581	merendula, new species .....	439
Neoditrema .....	354, 355	Nigrita dialolicus .....	669
ransonneti .....	355, 356	Nishikiuwo .....	42
Neolesbia .....	698	Nomus .....	
Neoliparis .....	351	North America, Descriptions of New Deca- pod Crustaceans from the West Coast of, by Mary J. Rathbun .....	885
mucosus .....	351	Notophoxys .....	699
Neopereis .....	463, 466, 469, 496	Notothemide .....	462, 496
aurantiaca .....	467, 468, 496	Novacula dea .....	654
multifasciata .....	467, 468, 496	Numenius minutus .....	695
ramsayi .....	466	Numida .....	668
sexfasciata .....	467, 468, 496	Nuthatch .....	915
Neophema .....	698	Nyctalatinus .....	700
Neotis .....	699	albipunctatus .....	700
Nephila plumipes .....	221	Nyctale harrisi .....	700
wilderi .....	221	Nyctiejus temminekii .....	778
Neptunea .....	520, 521, 536	Nyctieorax .....	700
badia .....	529	infantus .....	700
behringi .....	530	Nyctimene .....	700
behringii .....	528	Nymphalide .....	883
castanea .....	529	Nymphalinae .....	392
harpa .....	522	Nyroca .....	690
terebialis .....	526	Oberholser, Harry C., on A Review of the Larks of the Genus Otocoris .....	801
Nepytella .....	520	on Catalogue of a Collection of Hummingbirds from Ecuador and Colombia .....	309
Nerka .....	575	Obispos .....	536
Nerophis .....	6	Observatory sculpin .....	475
Nesacanthis .....	699	Ocinebra .....	533, 535, 539
Neshyphantes .....	699	poulsoni .....	287
Nesicrax .....	699	Oereatus cissurus .....	332
Nesillas .....	699	nielamantherus .....	321, 331
Nesochen .....	699	Oeypeta .....	690
Nesoctites .....	699	Oeypetes .....	690
Nesonas .....	699	Odoceilus .....	161
Nesolimnas .....	699	Odontamblyopus rubicundus .....	128
Nesomimus .....	699	Odontobutis .....	35, 42, 130
Nesotriccus .....	699	obscurus .....	42, 43, 130
ridgwayi .....	699	Odontophorus spodiostethus .....	713
Nettalopex .....	699	Oedinemide .....	726
New American Butterflies, Descriptions of, by William Schaus .....	383	Oenemas .....	700
New Birds from the Southern United States, Descriptions of Three, by Edgar A. Mearns .....	915	Oenolinus .....	700
New Chilopod from Utah, a Henleops- Dolichopus, by Ralph V. Cham- berlin .....	797	Oenopopelia .....	700
New Decapod Crustaceans from the West Coast of North America, Descrip- tions of, by Mary J. Rathbun .....	885		
New Diptera from Southern Africa, by D. W. Coquillett .....	27		
New Genus of Ostreiform Mollusks from the Cretaceous, Chondrodonta, a, with Descriptions of the Genotype and a New Species, by Timothy W. Stanton .....	301		
New Species, Descriptions of, with a Re- view of the American Moths of the Genus Depressaria Haworth, by August Busck .....	731		
New Species of Algae of the Genus Butho- trophis, Two, from the Upper Stur- rian of Indiana, by David White .....	265		



	Page.		Page.
<i>Oeonus garima</i> , new species .....	445	<i>Ornismia torquata</i> .....	325
Off shore kistigo .....	468	<i>Ornismya</i> .....	666, 721
surf-fish .....	356	<i>alinae</i> .....	331
<i>Ogeocephalidae</i> .....	362, 377, 381	<i>cinnamomea</i> .....	666
<i>Ogeocephalinae</i> .....	378	<i>clarisse</i> .....	666
<i>Ogeocephalus</i> .....	378	<i>delphinae</i> .....	319
<i>Ohagiurobera</i> .....	623	<i>dumerilii</i> .....	317
Oily-fish .....	599	<i>eximia</i> .....	666
<i>Okigisu</i> .....	468	<i>fanny</i> .....	340
<i>Olios antignensis</i> .....	223	<i>feliciana</i> .....	318
<i>antillanus</i> .....	223	<i>glonata</i> .....	721
On a Stony Meteorite, which Fell Near Felix, Perry County, Alabama, May 15, 1900, by George P. Merrill .....	193	<i>lumachella</i> .....	666
<i>Oncorhynchus</i> .....	568, 569, 574, 579, 593	<i>maniculata</i> .....	721
<i>chonicba</i> .....	570	<i>microrhyncha</i> .....	335
<i>gorbuscha</i> .....	569, 571	<i>multanti</i> .....	341
<i>haberi</i> .....	572	<i>cenone</i> .....	317
<i>keta</i> .....	570, 571, 572, 593	<i>penunata</i> .....	721
<i>kisutch</i> .....	570, 571, 572, 574, 593	<i>temminckii</i> .....	828
<i>lagocephalus</i> .....	572	<i>vestita</i> .....	721
<i>lycaodon</i> .....	574, 575	<i>vestita femina</i> .....	721
<i>masow</i> .....	570, 571, 572, 573, 593	<i>Ornismya</i> .....	691, 697
<i>nerka</i> .....	569, 570, 571, 575, 593	<i>cupripennis</i> .....	675
<i>kennerlyi</i> .....	575, 577	<i>heteropogon</i> .....	697
<i>orientalis</i> .....	570	<i>iris</i> .....	697
<i>paucidens</i> .....	575	<i>kingii</i> .....	336
<i>perryi</i> .....	574	<i>microrhyncha</i> .....	697
<i>proteus</i> .....	569	<i>parzudaki</i> .....	697
<i>quinnat</i> .....	570	<i>phoebe</i> .....	697
<i>sanguinolentus</i> .....	574	<i>rhami</i> .....	697
<i>scouleri</i> .....	568, 569	<i>Ornithodesmus</i> .....	701
<i>tschawytseha</i> .....	569, 570, 571, 573, 574	<i>clunicalus</i> .....	701
<i>tsuppitch</i> .....	574	<i>Ornithopus</i> .....	663
<i>yessoensis</i> .....	571, 572	<i>Oronertus</i> .....	701
<i>Ouychornis</i> .....	700	<i>Orpheus melanotis</i> .....	699
<i>Oonidus</i> .....	249	<i>Ortalis ruficauda</i> .....	165
<i>Ophidioid</i> .....	461	<i>Orthagoriscus</i> .....	260
<i>Ophrydornis</i> .....	700	<i>analis</i> .....	261
<i>Ophryoesa</i> .....	182	<i>fasciatus</i> .....	261
<i>Ophthalmolepis</i> .....	641	<i>mola</i> .....	260
<i>Ophthalmolepis lineolata</i> .....	641	<i>spinus</i> .....	261
<i>Opisthastius talmel</i> .....	607	<i>Orthoencmus</i> .....	689, 701
<i>Opisthodaetylus</i> .....	700	<i>gallicus</i> .....	701
<i>patagonicus</i> .....	700	<i>Ortholopus</i> .....	701
<i>Opisthognathidae</i> .....	462, 491, 497	<i>Orthorhynchus amethysticollis</i> .....	333
<i>Opisthognathus</i> .....	492	<i>estellae</i> .....	665
<i>Opisthoprora curyptera</i> .....	336	<i>Orthragoriscus</i> .....	200
<i>Oplophoridae</i> .....	904	<i>alexandrini</i> .....	261
<i>Opuntia</i> .....	136	<i>battarae</i> .....	261
<i>Orania</i> .....	539	<i>blochii</i> .....	261
<i>Orbidus</i> .....	231	<i>elegans</i> .....	261
<i>Oregonia</i> .....	885	<i>ghini</i> .....	261
<i>bifurea</i> , new species .....	885	<i>hispidus</i> .....	261
<i>Orejas de fuego</i> .....	339	<i>lunaris</i> .....	261
<i>Oreoctistes</i> .....	700	<i>mola</i> .....	260
<i>leucops</i> .....	700	<i>oculeatus</i> .....	261
<i>Oreospiza</i> .....	700, 701	<i>ozodura</i> .....	261
<i>fuliginosa</i> .....	700	<i>redi</i> .....	261
<i>Oreo-truthus</i> .....	700, 701	<i>retzii</i> .....	261
<i>Oreotrochilus chimborazo</i> .....	322	<i>rondeletii</i> .....	261
<i>jamesonii</i> .....	322	<i>solaris</i> .....	261
<i>jamesonii</i> .....	322	<i>Orthragus</i> .....	260
<i>Original beru</i> .....	638	<i>luna</i> .....	260
<i>Ornanites</i> .....	198	<i>mola</i> .....	260
<i>Ornatipitta</i> .....	701	<i>Ortygonax</i> .....	701
<i>Orni-mia paradisteni</i> .....	329	<i>Ortygops</i> .....	701
		<i>Ortyx thoracicus</i> .....	676
		<i>Oryzivora</i> .....	701

	Page.		Page.
<i>Oryzivora leucotis</i> .....	701	<i>Otocoris alpestris chrysolema</i> .....	807, 830, 831, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 851, 853, 855, 857, 862
<i>Oryzomys magdalinæ</i> .....	142, 143	<i>diaphora</i> , new subspe-	
<i>medius</i> , new species.....	142, 143	<i>cies</i> .....	806, 829, 830, 831, 832, 811, 845
<i>mollipilosus</i> .....	142, 143	<i>enthymia</i> , new subspe-	
<i>Oscuros</i> .....	330	<i>cies</i> .....	807, 817, 819, 820, 823, 827, 820, 865
<i>Osmeris</i> .....	586	<i>flava</i> .....	807, 810, 812, 866, 867, 868, 879
<i>epherlanus</i> .....	586	<i>giraudi</i> .....	806, 819, 821, 830, 831, 832, 833, 844
<i>Osmerus</i> .....	586, 593	<i>hoysi</i> .....	806, 809, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 819, 822, 827, 832, 834, 838
<i>dentex</i> .....	587, 593	<i>insularis</i> .....	806, 839, 840, 811, 843, 852
<i>epherlanus</i> .....	587	<i>leucansiptila</i> , new sub-	
<i>japonicus</i> .....	589	<i>species</i> .....	806, 823, 824, 860, 862, 864, 865, 866
<i>olidus</i> .....	588, 589	<i>leucolæma</i> .....	807, 812, 814, 815, 816, 817, 819, 820, 822, 823, 824, 825, 827, 830, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 850, 851, 857, 858, 862, 865
<i>oligodon</i> .....	589	<i>merrilli</i> .....	807, 817, 822, 823, 830, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 840, 843, 847, 853
<i>Oso hormiguero</i> .....	161	<i>oaxaca</i> .....	806, 822, 830, 842, 844, 847, 850, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 859, 862
<i>Osorokoma</i> .....	582	<i>occidentalis</i> .....	806, 823, 824, 830, 850, 855, 857,
<i>Ostcornis</i> .....	701	858, 860, 862, 864, 865	
<i>ardeaceus</i> .....	701	<i>pallida</i> .....	806, 845, 848, 854, 855, 862, 863, 864, 865
<i>Ostiarius</i> .....	701	<i>peregrina</i> .....	806, 841, 842
<i>Ostinops decumanus</i> .....	175	<i>praticola</i> .....	807, 808, 809, 819, 821, 822, 823, 825, 827, 828, 829, 830, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 838
<i>oleaginus</i> .....	175	<i>rubea</i> .....	806, 836, 847, 848, 851, 852, 853, 854, 859
<i>Ostracion boops</i> .....	261	<i>strigata</i> .....	806, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 811, 843, 847, 852, 843
<i>catheoplateus subrotundus</i> .....	260	<i>var. peregrina</i> .....	811
<i>oblongus holacanthus</i> .....	257	<i>ammophila</i> .....	806, 807, 881, 883
<i>Ostrea</i> .....	301, 303	<i>aphrasta</i> .....	806, 881, 883
<i>aff. munsoni</i> .....	302, 305	<i>arctica</i> .....	806, 881, 882
<i>joanna</i> .....	301, 302, 304, 305	<i>argalea</i> .....	805, 882, 883
<i>munsoni</i> .....	301, 302, 303, 304, 305	<i>atlas</i> .....	806, 811, 866, 881, 883
<i>nunsoni</i> .....	305	<i>balcanica</i> .....	805, 882, 883
<i>virgata</i> .....	306	<i>berlepsi</i> .....	805, 876, 879, 882, 883
<i>Ostreiform mollusks from the Cretaceous,</i> <i>a new genus of</i> .....	301	<i>bicornis</i> .....	805, 882, 883
<i>Othyphantes</i> .....	702	<i>bilopha</i> .....	806, 873, 871, 879, 880, 882, 883
<i>Otididae</i> .....	726	<i>chrysolema</i> .....	807, 881, 882
<i>Otis bengalensis</i> .....	688	<i>diaphora</i> .....	806, 881, 882
<i>ludwigii</i> .....	699	<i>diluta</i> .....	806, 882, 883
<i>vigorsi</i> .....	687	<i>elwesi</i> .....	806, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 873, 882, 883
<i>Otocoris</i> .....	834, 805, 811, 823, 824, 842, 848, 853, 865, 866, 869, 880	<i>enthymia</i> .....	807, 881, 882
<i>a Review of the Larks of the Genus,</i> <i>by Harry C. Oberholser</i> ..	801	<i>flava</i> .....	807, 881, 882
<i>actia</i> .....	806, 881, 883	<i>giraudi</i> .....	806, 881, 882
<i>adusta</i> .....	806, 881, 883	<i>hoysi</i> .....	806, 881, 882
<i>albigula</i> .....	872, 874, 875	<i>insularis</i> .....	806, 881, 882
<i>alpestris</i> .....	805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 817, 819, 822, 827, 832, 834, 838, 846, 857, 860, 866, 867, 868, 873, 876, 880, 881, 882	<i>larvata</i> .....	874, 875, 676
<i>actia</i> , new subspecies.....	806, 822, 830, 836, 838, 840, 841, 844, 845, 847, 848, 850, 851, 852, 853, 855, 857, 859, 862, 865	<i>leucansiptila</i> .....	806, 881, 883
<i>adusta</i> .....	806, 822, 830, 848, 850, 855, 857, 858, 859, 860, 862, 864, 865		
<i>alpestris</i> .....	806, 807, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 819, 822, 827, 832, 834, 838, 857, 860, 867, 868, 870		
<i>ammophila</i> , new subspecies.....	806, 807, 823, 830, 848, 849, 851, 855, 862, 864, 865		
<i>aphrasta</i> , new subspecies.....	806, 820, 830, 844, 845, 858, 860, 862, 863		
<i>arctica</i> , new subspecies.....	806, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 819, 821, 827, 832, 833, 834		
<i>arctica</i> .....	820, 823, 849, 851, 857		

	Page.		Page.
<i>Otæcoris leucolæma</i> .....	807, 881, 882	<i>Otocoryx</i> .....	805
<i>longirostris</i> .....	806,	<i>Ovoide fasciæ</i> .....	249
811, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870,		<i>Ovoides</i> .....	249, 250, 264
871, 873, 874, 876, 882, 883		<i>latifrons</i> .....	253, 254
<i>argalea</i> , new subspe-		<i>ophryas</i> .....	253, 254
<i>cies</i> .....	806, 870, 871, 872	<i>Ovum</i> .....	249
<i>elwesi</i> .....	806,	<i>commersoni</i> .....	219
867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 873		<i>Owenornis</i> .....	702
<i>longirostris</i> .....	806, 811, 867,	<i>affinis</i> .....	702
868, 869, 870, 871, 873, 874, 876		<i>Oxybelis acuminatus</i> .....	191
<i>perissa</i> , new subspe-		<i>Oxycheilinus</i> .....	653
<i>cies</i> .....	806, 869, 870, 871, 873	<i>arenatus</i> .....	653
<i>sibirica</i> .....	806,	<i>Oxymetopontinae</i> .....	34
871, 872, 873, 875		<i>Oxyopes</i> .....	224
<i>merrilli</i> .....	807, 881, 882	<i>gracilis</i> .....	224
<i>oaxaca</i> .....	806, 881, 883	<i>sulcatus</i> .....	224
<i>occidentalis</i> .....	806,	<i>Oxyopidae</i> .....	224
823, 824, 830, 850, 855, 857,		<i>Oxypetia</i> .....	702
858, 860, 864, 865, 881, 883		<i>Oxyptera</i> .....	672
<i>oreodrama</i> .....	806, 882, 883	<i>Oxyrhopus</i> .....	187
<i>pallida</i> .....	806, 881, 883	<i>dollatus</i> .....	188
<i>penicillata</i> .....	805, 811, 866, 867, 870, 872, 874,	<i>semicinctus</i> .....	189
875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 882, 883		<i>Oxyura</i> .....	707
<i>balcanica</i> .....	805, 875, 876	<i>Oxyurus</i> .....	668
<i>bicornis</i> .....	805, 877, 878, 879	<i>Oyabitsuchiya</i> .....	608
<i>diluta</i> .....	806, 877, 878	<i>Ozodura</i> .....	260
<i>oreodrauna</i> , new sub-		<i>mola</i> .....	260
<i>species</i> .....	806, 876, 877, 878	<i>orsini</i> .....	260, 261
<i>penicillata</i> .....	805, 811, 867, 870,	<i>Pachycephalixus</i> .....	702
874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880		<i>Pachyornis</i> .....	702
<i>peregrina</i> .....	806, 881, 883	<i>Pachyphantes</i> .....	702
<i>perissa</i> .....	806, 882, 883	<i>Pachyrhamphus albivucha</i> .....	709, 721
<i>praticola</i> .....	807, 881, 882	<i>Pachysoma giganteum</i> .....	786, 787, 795
<i>rubea</i> .....	806, 881, 883	<i>scherzeri</i> .....	788, 795
<i>seriba</i> .....	874, 875	<i>Pachyura murina</i> .....	777
<i>sibirica</i> .....	806, 882, 883	<i>Padraona calcarea</i> , new species .....	454
<i>strigata</i> .....	806, 881, 882	<i>radiata</i> , new species .....	455
<i>teleschowi</i> .....	870	<i>sartia</i> , new species .....	454
<i>Otocornis</i> .....	805	<i>Pagodula</i> .....	534, 539, 540
<i>Otocorys</i> .....	805	<i>Palæmonetes kadiakensis</i> , new species .....	903
<i>albigula</i> .....	872	<i>Palæmonidæ</i> .....	903
<i>alpestris</i> .....	807, 810	<i>Palæo-casuarinus</i> .....	702
<i>arenicola</i> .....	820, 823, 833, 835	<i>Palæoconionia</i> .....	702
<i>chrysoleuma</i> .....	842	<i>australis</i> .....	702
<i>giraudi</i> .....	831	<i>Palæocolymbus</i> .....	702
<i>leucolema</i> .....	812, 816	<i>harretti</i> .....	702
<i>praticola</i> .....	825	<i>Palæocorax</i> .....	702
<i>rubens</i> .....	815, 851	<i>Palæocryptonyx</i> .....	702
<i>strigata</i> .....	837	<i>donnezani</i> .....	702
<i>atlas</i> .....	866	<i>Palæogrus</i> .....	702
<i>berlepsebi</i> .....	879	<i>princeps</i> .....	702
<i>bilopha</i> .....	873	<i>Palæolimnas</i> .....	703
<i>brandti</i> .....	872, 873	<i>Palæopelargus</i> .....	703
<i>diluta</i> .....	876, 877, 878	<i>nobilis</i> .....	703
<i>elwesi</i> .....	868, 873	<i>Palæospheniscus</i> .....	703
<i>longirostris</i> .....	867, 869, 873, 874, 876	<i>antarcticus</i> .....	703, 704
<i>nigrifrons</i> .....	868, 869	<i>patagonicus</i> .....	703
<i>pallida</i> .....	876, 877	<i>Palæotetrix</i> .....	703
<i>parvexi</i> .....	872, 873	<i>gilli</i> .....	703
<i>penicillata</i> .....	874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879	<i>Palaëtus</i> .....	703
<i>iranica</i> .....	874	<i>rapax</i> .....	703
<i>transcaespica</i> .....	874	<i>Palamopus</i> .....	663
<i>var bicornis</i> .....	878	<i>Pallasia</i> .....	260
<i>peregrina</i> .....	811	<i>pallasi</i> .....	260, 261
<i>petrophila</i> .....	873	<i>Pallasicarbo</i> .....	703
<i>sibirica</i> .....	872, 873	<i>Pallida</i> .....	172
<i>teleschowi</i> .....	868, 869	<i>Palmeria</i> .....	703

	Page.		Page.
<i>Palmeria mirabilis</i> .....	703	<i>Parapercis hexophthalma</i> .....	463, 466, 496
<i>Palo blanco</i> .....	330	<i>multifasciata</i> .....	468
<i>Paludestrina</i> .....	272, 275, 276, 277, 279, 287	<i>ommatura</i> , new species .....	463, 465, 496
<i>longinqua</i> .....	279, 284, 285, 287	<i>pulchella</i> .....	463, 466, 496
<i>protea</i> .....	284,	<i>ramsayi</i> .....	466
285, 298, 277, 279, 280, 282, 283		<i>sexfasciatus</i> .....	467
<i>Paludestrinae</i> .....	274, 275, 294	<i>Parapomacentrus</i> .....	600
<i>Palumbæna</i> .....	674	<i>polynema</i> .....	600
<i>Palumbis</i> .....	703	<i>Paraptenodytes</i> .....	703, 704
<i>Pan</i> .....	703, 715	<i>Pardaliparus</i> .....	704
<i>Pandalida</i> .....	900	<i>Pardosa porto-ricensis</i> , new species .....	221
<i>Pandalopsis aleutica</i> , new species .....	901, 902	<i>Paride</i> .....	726
<i>ampla</i> .....	901	<i>Parnopio</i> .....	704
<i>dispar</i> , new species .....	902	<i>Parra africana</i> .....	706
<i>lamelligera</i> .....	901	<i>variabilis</i> .....	668
<i>longirostris</i> , new species .....	902	<i>Parrot fishes</i> .....	656
<i>Pandalus borealis</i> .....	900	<i>Parus caudatus</i> .....	670
<i>dauc.</i> .....	901	<i>elegans</i> .....	704
<i>jordani</i> , new species .....	901	<i>pendulinus</i> .....	712
<i>montagni</i> .....	901	<i>Paryphephorus</i> .....	704
<i>tridens</i> , new sub-		<i>Pasiphaea acutifrons</i> .....	905
species .....	901	<i>affinis</i> , new species .....	905
<i>stenolepis</i> , new species .....	901	<i>corteziana</i> , new species .....	905
<i>Pandora bushiana</i> .....	511, 563	<i>emarginata</i> , new species .....	905
<i>gouldiana</i> .....	511, 564	<i>faxonii</i> .....	905
<i>trilineata</i> .....	511, 563	<i>pacifica</i> , new species .....	905
<i>Panomya anapla</i> .....	560, 565	<i>Pasiphaeidae</i> .....	904
<i>Panopea norvegica</i> .....	561	<i>Pastor</i> .....	704
<i>Panopen generosa</i> .....	560, 565	<i>fuseus</i> .....	665
<i>globosa</i> .....	560, 565	<i>Patagona gigas</i> .....	315, 316, 321
<i>P. nychlora stenura</i> .....	318	<i>Patagonis</i> .....	704
<i>Papias etyanus</i> , new species .....	447	<i>marshi</i> .....	704
<i>sobrinus</i> , new species .....	448	<i>Patella alternata</i> .....	501
<i>tristissimus</i> , new species .....	447	<i>Patulastra pugetensis</i> .....	500
<i>Papilio socama</i> , new species .....	424	<i>Pecho blanco</i> .....	323
<i>Papilionidae</i> .....	423	<i>cafe.</i> .....	328
<i>Papilionina</i> .....	424	<i>Pecten davidsoni</i> .....	559, 565
<i>Paracheturichthys</i> .....	36, 103, 131	<i>gibbus</i> , var. <i>amplieostatus</i> .....	507, 564
<i>polynemus</i> .....	103, 131	<i>randolphi</i> .....	559, 565
<i>Paradiodon</i> .....	256	<i>Pectinidae</i> .....	302
<i>hystrix</i> .....	256	<i>Pecuarius</i> .....	704
<i>quadrimaculatus</i> .....	257	<i>Pedalion</i> .....	260
<i>Paradisea quihelmi</i> .....	719	<i>Pedicularia californica</i> .....	550, 565
<i>Paradiseidae</i> .....	726	<i>Pediculate Fishes</i> , or <i>Anglers of Japan</i> , a	
<i>Paradoxornis</i> .....	667	<i>Review of the</i> , by David Starr Jordan	
<i>ruficeps</i> .....	714	<i>assisted by Michitaro Sindo</i> .....	361
<i>Paradoxurus</i> .....	772	<i>Pediculati</i> .....	361, 362
<i>grayi</i> .....	773, 793	<i>Pedilorhynchus</i> .....	704
<i>musanga</i> .....	772, 794	<i>stuhlmanni</i> .....	704
<i>typus</i> .....	772	<i>Pegasidae</i> .....	1, 2, 19
<i>tylerii</i> .....	772, 792, 793, 794, 795	<i>Pegasus</i> .....	2
<i>Paraglyphidodon</i> .....	605	<i>draconis</i> .....	2
<i>bonang</i> .....	605, 606	<i>volitans</i> .....	2
<i>Paragobius</i> .....	72	<i>Pelagornis</i> .....	681, 704
<i>Parajulis</i> .....	636	<i>barretti</i> .....	704
<i>poecilopterus</i> .....	636	<i>Pelargoerex</i> .....	704
<i>Paraliparis</i> .....	348	<i>Pelargodes</i> .....	704
<i>Paramythia</i> .....	703	<i>Pelargopappus</i> .....	704, 705
<i>montium</i> .....	703	<i>Pelargopsis</i> .....	704, 705
<i>Paramythiidae</i> .....	703, 726	<i>magna</i> .....	705
<i>Parnasiphae gilesii</i> .....	904	<i>Pelargia</i> .....	705
<i>serrata</i> , new species .....	904	<i>Pelecanidae</i> .....	164, 726
<i>Parapegusus</i> .....	2	<i>Pelecanus carbo</i> .....	688
<i>natans</i> .....	2	<i>graculus</i> .....	685
<i>Parapercis</i> .....	463, 466, 467, 469, 496	<i>occidentalis</i> .....	164
<i>aurantiaca</i> .....	468	<i>Pelecyornis</i> .....	705, 710
<i>cylindrica</i> .....	463	<i>Pelecyopoda</i> .....	558

	Page.		Page.
<i>Pellicia bipuncta</i> , new species .....	430	<i>Phalangium palmatum</i> .....	226
<i>capitans</i> , new species .....	430	<i>Phalcoænus</i> .....	701
<i>costimacula</i> .....	430	<i>Phaneronon</i> .....	351
<i>macareus</i> .....	430	<i>Phanis cumbre</i> , new species .....	445
<i>veeina</i> , new species .....	430	<i>tayola</i> , new species .....	445
<i>Peltohyas</i> .....	705	<i>Pharyngognathi</i> .....	353
<i>Penæidæ</i> .....	887	<i>Phasianidæ</i> .....	726
<i>Penthetriopsis</i> .....	705	<i>Phasianus erythrophthalmus</i> .....	688
<i>Peramys brevicaudatus</i> .....	138	<i>meleagris</i> .....	681
<i>Perca louti</i> .....	607	<i>Phassa</i> .....	706
<i>polymna</i> .....	598	<i>Pheniades jamaicensis</i> , new species .....	440
<i>Perciform fishes of diverse affinities</i> .....	497	<i>Philammus</i> .....	805
<i>Percis</i> .....	463	<i>Philander philander</i> .....	138
<i>caudimaculata</i> .....	466	<i>Phileremos</i> .....	805
<i>hexophthalma</i> .....	466	<i>alpestris</i> .....	879
<i>maculatus</i> .....	463	<i>bicornis</i> .....	878, 879
<i>multifasciata</i> .....	468	<i>rufescens</i> .....	810, 812, 879
<i>polyophthalma</i> .....	466	<i>striatus</i> .....	810, 812
<i>pulehella</i> .....	463	<i>Phileremus</i> .....	805
<i>sexfasciata</i> .....	467	<i>Philobrya</i> .....	507
<i>Percoidæ</i> .....	461	<i>atlantica</i> .....	507, 564
<i>Percoidæ</i> .....	353, 461	<i>Philomela</i> .....	706
<i>Perichares triplaga</i> , new species .....	460	<i>Phlebodes ebittara</i> , new species .....	444
<i>Periophthalmineæ</i> .....	35	<i>furtuga</i> , new species .....	445
<i>Periophthalmodon schlosseri</i> .....	49	<i>gulala</i> , new species .....	444
<i>Periophthalmus</i> .....	35, 47, 49, 130	<i>metonidia</i> , new species .....	444
<i>cantonensis</i> .....	49, 130	<i>Phlexis</i> .....	676
<i>kelreuteri</i> , var. <i>modestus</i> .....	49	<i>Phlogænus hoedti</i> .....	666
<i>modestus</i> , var. <i>modestus</i> .....	49	<i>Phœnicophanus erythrognathus</i> .....	720
<i>papilio</i> .....	49	<i>Phœnicopterida</i> .....	726
<i>Periploma</i> .....	510	<i>Phœnicurus</i> .....	706
<i>Peris-occephalus</i> .....	671, 705	<i>ruficilla</i> .....	706
<i>Perissorina</i> .....	705	<i>Phoethornis</i> .....	312
<i>Perissospiza</i> .....	705	<i>amaura</i> .....	314
<i>Peristera</i> .....	674	<i>griseogularis</i> .....	313, 314
<i>cyanopsis</i> .....	702	<i>hispidus</i> .....	313
<i>Peristeridæ</i> .....	166, 726	<i>longirostris</i> .....	312, 313
<i>Peropteryx canina</i> .....	158, 159	<i>baroni</i> .....	312, 313
<i>kappleri</i> .....	158, 159, 160	<i>bolivianus</i> .....	313
<i>Petroquet gris</i> .....	690	<i>longirostris</i> .....	312, 313
<i>Petasophora</i> .....	321	<i>mexicanus</i> .....	312, 313
<i>folata</i> .....	320, 321	<i>susarrus</i> .....	313
<i>Petronason</i> .....	658	<i>striigularis</i> .....	314
<i>psittacus</i> .....	658	<i>atrimentalis</i> .....	313
<i>Phacelias</i> .....	705	<i>symatophorus</i> .....	313
<i>Phædrus</i> .....	705	<i>berlepschi</i> .....	313
<i>Phæcolæma cervinigularis</i> .....	323	<i>yaruqui</i> .....	312, 313
<i>Phæospiza</i> .....	705	<i>Pholeidæ</i> .....	219
<i>thomensis</i> .....	705	<i>Pholeus convexus</i> .....	219
<i>Phæthontidæ</i> .....	726	<i>Pholia</i> .....	706
<i>Phæthornis</i> .....	172	<i>hirundinea</i> .....	706
<i>atrimentalis</i> .....	313, 314	<i>Pholidornis rubrifrons</i> .....	713
<i>augusti</i> .....	172	<i>Phororhacida</i> .....	728
<i>baroni</i> .....	312	<i>Phororhæcis</i> .....	706
<i>berlepschi</i> .....	313	<i>Phororhæcos</i> .....	706
<i>griseogularis</i> .....	313	<i>Phorusrhacos</i> .....	706
<i>superciliosus</i> .....	172	<i>longissimus</i> .....	706
<i>yaruqui</i> .....	312	<i>Phrynida</i> .....	223
<i>Phæctornis hispidus</i> .....	313	<i>Phrynonax guentheri</i> .....	186
<i>Phalolaima æquatorialis</i> .....	323, 324	<i>lyoni</i> , new species .....	185, 186
<i>cervinigularis</i> .....	309, 323, 324	<i>Phrynus palmatus</i> .....	226
<i>rubinoides</i> .....	323, 324	<i>Phyciodes branocdia</i> , new species .....	394
<i>Phalacrocoracidæ</i> .....	726	<i>carigia</i> , new species .....	395
<i>Phalacrocorax</i> .....	703	<i>fellna</i> , new species .....	393
<i>harrisi</i> .....	698	<i>ianthe</i> .....	393
<i>perspicillatus</i> .....	703	<i>orticas</i> , new species .....	394
<i>Phalangida</i> .....	226	<i>sejona</i> , new species .....	393

	Page		Page
<i>Phyciodes tulcis</i> .....	394	<i>Pipistrellus tenuis</i> .....	792, 795
<i>Phyllobates trinitatis</i> .....	179	<i>tickelli</i> .....	779, 792, 793
<i>Phyllopezus</i> .....	664, 706	<i>Pipra albifrons</i> .....	694
<i>Phyllorhina bicolor</i> .....	781, 793, 794	<i>Pipridæ</i> .....	173, 727
<i>nicolarensis</i> .....	781, 793, 794	<i>Piranga ardens</i> .....	176
<i>Phyllostoma hastatum</i> .....	152	<i>Pirgos</i> .....	535, 542
<i>Physa</i> . 275, 279, 287, 288, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 299		<i>Psynolimnas</i> .....	707
<i>alata</i> .....	289	<i>Pitangus derbianus rufipennis</i> .....	173
<i>ampullacea</i> .....	289, 293, 299	<i>Pithecophaga</i> .....	707
<i>aneillaria</i> .....	299	<i>jefferyi</i> .....	707
<i>aurantia</i> .....	288	<i>Pitta</i> .....	684, 690, 697, 701, 711
<i>aurea</i> .....	292	<i>arquata</i> .....	697
<i>carltoni</i> .....	291, 292	<i>cucullata</i> .....	684
<i>costata</i> .....	290	<i>elliotti</i> .....	690
<i>diaphana</i> .....	289	<i>iris</i> .....	711
<i>distinguenda</i> .....	289	<i>Pittasoma</i> .....	671
<i>elliptica</i> .....	288	<i>Pittidæ</i> .....	727
<i>gabbi</i> .....	289, 299	<i>Plagioctenium gibbus var. amplicostatus</i> .....	507, 564
<i>gyrina</i> .....	288, 292, 293, 294, 299	<i>Plagiospiza</i> .....	707
<i>var. elliptica</i> .....	293	<i>Planetis</i> .....	679
<i>heterostropha</i> .....	288, 292, 294, 299	<i>Planorbis</i> .....	296
<i>humerosa</i> .....	287, 289, 293, 294, 295, 299	<i>Planorbis</i> .....	279, 287, 296
<i>lordi</i> .....	289, 290, 294, 299	<i>ammon</i> .....	287, 296
<i>malleata</i> .....	291	<i>gracilentus</i> .....	287
<i>mexicana</i> .....	289, 290, 294, 299	<i>liebmann</i> .....	287
<i>nitens</i> .....	289, 299	<i>trivolvis</i> .....	296
<i>obesa</i> .....	299	<i>Plataleidæ</i> .....	727
<i>osculans</i> .....	289, 299	<i>Plataneros negros</i> .....	321
<i>philippii</i> .....	290	<i>Platycephalus silhamus</i> .....	4-6
<i>plicata</i> .....	290, 291	<i>Platyglottus</i> .....	635, 636
<i>solida</i> .....	290	<i>bleckeri</i> .....	638
<i>vinosa</i> .....	290	<i>marginatus</i> .....	636
<i>virgata</i> .....	289, 294, 299	<i>precilopterus</i> .....	637
<i>virginica</i> .....	289, 294, 299	<i>pyrrhogramma</i> .....	637
<i>Physidæ</i> .....	288, 290, 299	<i>tenuispinis</i> .....	638
<i>Physogaster</i> .....	232	<i>trimaculatus</i> .....	635
<i>lunaris</i> .....	232	<i>Platygobius macrorhynchus</i> .....	84
<i>Physornis</i> .....	706	<i>Platypterna</i> .....	663
<i>fortis</i> .....	706	<i>Platyrhynchus mystaceus insularis</i> .....	174
<i>Phaya cayana thermophila</i> .....	170	<i>Plectoglossinæ</i> .....	568
<i>Pichinchanos</i> .....	331	<i>Plectoglossus</i> .....	568, 584, 593
<i>Picidæ</i> .....	171, 726, 727	<i>altivehs</i> .....	584, 593
<i>Pico curvo</i> .....	314	<i>Plectana limnai</i> .....	222
<i>de Lloa</i> .....	327	<i>sexserata</i> .....	222
<i>largo</i> .....	327	<i>Plectognathus</i> .....	229
<i>Piculus</i> .....	663, 706	<i>Plectorhynchus gaterina</i> .....	607
<i>Piemnus</i> .....	171	<i>Plectroperdix</i> .....	707
<i>micromegas</i> .....	699	<i>Plectropus</i> .....	663
<i>Picus flavus</i> .....	676	<i>Plectrura</i> .....	707
<i>minor</i> .....	706	<i>Plesiops</i> .....	490
<i>noguebii</i> .....	714	<i>Pleurotoma</i> .....	513
<i>tridactylus</i> .....	680	<i>callicesta, new species</i> .....	515
<i>Pierinæ</i> .....	423	<i>circinata</i> .....	515, 564
<i>Pieris sublineata, new species</i> .....	423	<i>insignis</i> .....	515
<i>Pimelometopon</i> .....	621	<i>perversa</i> .....	513, 564
<i>Pinarolama buckleyi</i> .....	320	<i>piona, new species</i> .....	514
<i>Pinna ostreæformis</i> .....	305	<i>santarosana, new species</i> .....	515
<i>Pinon</i> .....	535	<i>thalea, new species</i> .....	514
<i>Pionites</i> .....	706	<i>vinosa</i> .....	514, 564
<i>Pipile</i> .....	676	<i>Plexippus paykulli</i> .....	224
<i>Pipito</i> .....	676	<i>Plica plica</i> .....	182
<i>Pipistrellus</i> .....	779	<i>Plicifusus</i> .....	523
<i>abramus</i> .....	779, 780, 793	<i>brunneus</i> .....	525, 564
<i>camorta, new species</i> .....	779, 780, 792	<i>herendeeni, new species</i> .....	527, 564
<i>kuhli</i> .....	779	<i>martensi</i> .....	526
<i>nicobariensis</i> .....	795	<i>rectirostris</i> .....	525, 564
<i>pipistrellus</i> .....	779	<i>roseus</i> .....	526, 564

	Page.		Page
<i>Plieifusus spitzbergensis</i> .....	526, 564	<i>Porzana castaneiceps</i> .....	667
<i>virens</i> .....	325, 564	<i>Porzanela</i> .....	708
<i>Ploceidae</i> .....	727	<i>palmeri</i> .....	708
<i>Pluvialis cinerea</i> .....	696	<i>Potamocheilidon</i> .....	708
<i>Pluviorhynchus</i> .....	689	<i>Potamogeton</i> .....	267
<i>Podargidae</i> .....	727	<i>Pratincola</i> .....	708
<i>Podargus papuensis</i> .....	676	<i>Prelado</i> .....	340
<i>Podia personata</i> .....	687	<i>Premnoplex</i> .....	708
<i>Poecilia fusca</i> .....	45	<i>Prenes diduca</i> , new species.....	439
<i>Poecilotreron</i> .....	707	<i>Prineanthus hamrur</i> .....	607
<i>Pogonias</i> .....	665	<i>Prilonotus</i> .....	254
<i>rolleti</i> .....	682	<i>rostratus</i> .....	254
<i>Pogonites</i> .....	707	<i>Priolepis</i> .....	40
<i>Pogonotricicus</i> .....	173	<i>Prionirhynchus</i> .....	708
<i>Polemaetus</i> .....	707	<i>Prionites gularis</i> .....	669
<i>Polioccephalus</i> .....	674	<i>Prionochilus vineens</i> .....	664
<i>Poliolimnas</i> .....	707	<i>Prionopidae</i> .....	727
<i>Polionetta</i> .....	707	<i>Prionornis</i> .....	708
<i>Poliopar</i> .....	707, 716	<i>Prister</i> .....	708
<i>Polioptila plumbeiceps</i> .....	178	<i>Pristiphomes</i> .....	607
<i>Polychrus marmoratus</i> .....	183	<i>Pristotis</i> .....	600
<i>Polyerata</i> .....	316	<i>cyanostigma</i> .....	600
<i>Polygyra ashburni</i> .....	501	<i>fuscus</i> .....	604
<i>pseudodonta</i> .....	500	<i>violascens</i> .....	601
<i>rhyssa</i> .....	500	<i>Procellariidae</i> .....	727
<i>Polyplex gracilis</i> .....	543	<i>Prochilus</i> .....	596
<i>Polyteles alexandrae</i> .....	715	<i>ephippium</i> .....	596
<i>Polyxenus bombus</i> .....	341	<i>Procieonia</i> .....	708
<i>Pomacentridae</i> .....	595, 600, 660	<i>lydekkeri</i> .....	708
<i>Pomacentrus</i> .....	596, 600, 602, 660	<i>Procyon</i> .....	162
<i>bankauensis</i> .....	604	<i>Proechimys gnathrae</i> .....	140
<i>biocellatus</i> .....	604	<i>minae</i> .....	140
<i>chrysurus</i> .....	604	<i>Progne chalybea</i> .....	176
<i>euclestis</i> .....	601, 602, 660	<i>cryptoleuca</i> .....	918
<i>cyanomos</i> .....	602	<i>subis</i> .....	918, 919, 920, 922
<i>dorsalis</i> .....	604, 605	<i>subis floridana</i> , new subspecies.....	918, 922
<i>emarginatus</i> .....	601	<i>subis hesperia</i> .....	919, 921
<i>katunko</i> .....	604	<i>subis subis</i> .....	918, 920
<i>marginatus</i> .....	604	<i>Proherodius</i> .....	708
<i>melanochir</i> .....	603	<i>oweni</i> .....	708
<i>pavo</i> .....	600	<i>Promecocephales</i> .....	232
<i>punctatolineatus</i> .....	601	(Promecocephalus).....	232
<i>rathbuni</i> .....	601, 602	<i>Promecocephalus</i> .....	232
<i>simsiang</i> .....	604	<i>argentatus</i> .....	232
<i>taniometopon</i> .....	604	<i>Proparus chrysaeus</i> .....	692
<i>tenurus</i> .....	601, 602	<i>Propeamusium</i> .....	559
<i>trilineatus</i> .....	604, 605	<i>Propelargus</i> .....	708
<i>tripunctatus</i> .....	601, 604, 605, 660	<i>cayluxensis</i> .....	708
<i>vauicolensis</i> .....	604	<i>Prophaethon</i> .....	709
<i>violascens</i> .....	601, 602, 660	<i>shrubsolei</i> .....	709
<i>Pompholyx costata</i> .....	291	<i>Prosopietus</i> .....	709
<i>effusa</i> .....	293	<i>Prostheclima illustris</i> .....	225
<i>Pontonia californiensis</i> , new species.....	902	<i>signata</i> , new species.....	225
<i>Pontoniidae</i> .....	902	<i>Protibis</i> .....	709
<i>Poospiza caesar</i> .....	708	<i>enemiialis</i> .....	709
<i>Poospizopsis</i> .....	708	<i>Protorhæ</i> .....	709
<i>Popelairia popelairi</i> .....	342	<i>Protornis</i> .....	709
<i>conversi aequatorialis</i> .....	342	<i>glarniensis</i> .....	709
<i>conversi aequatorialis</i> .....	342	<i>Psalidopyrmyna gouldi</i> .....	337
<i>langsdorffi</i> .....	342	<i>gracilis</i> .....	337
<i>popelairii</i> .....	342	<i>victoriae</i> .....	337
<i>Popelaria langsdorffi</i> .....	312	<i>aequatorialis</i> .....	337
<i>Porcupine fishes</i> .....	256	<i>Psaltria</i> .....	709
<i>Porphyrecephalus</i> .....	708	<i>Pseliophorus</i> .....	709
<i>Porphyrio alleni</i> .....	690	<i>Psephis</i> .....	509
<i>cinereus</i> .....	707	<i>Pseudanemon</i> .....	709
<i>Porphyriornis</i> .....	708	<i>Pseudamusium</i> .....	559
<i>comeri</i> .....	708	<i>davidsoni</i> .....	559, 565

	Page.		Page.
<i>Pseudamysium randolphi</i> .....	559, 565	Pteroclidæ.....	727
<i>Pseudapteryx</i> .....	709	<i>Pterochlorus</i> .....	711
<i>gracilis</i> .....	709	<i>Pterogobius</i> .....	36, 88, 100, 131
<i>Pseudoboa</i> .....	188	<i>daímio</i> , new species.....	88,
<i>guerini</i> .....	190	89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 131	
<i>neuwiedii</i> .....	189, 190	<i>elapoides</i> .....	88, 90, 92, 94, 131
<i>robinsoni</i> , new species.....	190	<i>virgo</i> .....	88, 94, 131
<i>Pseudochromididae</i> .....	462, 490, 492, 497	<i>zacalles</i> , new species.....	88, 93, 131
<i>Pseudochromis</i> .....	491	<i>zonoleucus</i> , new species.....	88, 94, 131
<i>Pseudocoris</i> .....	641, 642	<i>Pteronetta</i> .....	711
heteroptera.....	641, 642	<i>Pteronotus</i> .....	582
<i>Pseudofringilla</i> .....	709, 710	<i>carpenteri</i> .....	582
<i>Pseudogeranus</i> .....	709	<i>Pteronymia calgiria</i> , new species.....	385
<i>Pseudoglottis</i> .....	709	<i>carlia</i> , new species.....	385
<i>Pseudolyalina pugetensis</i> .....	500, 562, 563	<i>ilsia</i> , new species.....	385
<i>Pseudolabrus</i> .....	613, 625, 661	<i>minna</i> , new species.....	384
<i>eothinus</i> .....	626	<i>Pterophanes temminckii</i> .....	328
<i>gracilis</i> .....	625, 627, 661	<i>Pterophryne</i> .....	367, 368, 371, 381
<i>japonicus</i> .....	625, 661	<i>gibba</i> .....	371
<i>rubiginosus</i> .....	625	<i>histrio</i> .....	367, 368, 369, 371, 381
<i>Pseudolarus</i> .....	667, 709	<i>ranina</i> .....	367, 368, 369, 371, 381
<i>eoænus</i> .....	709	<i>raninus</i> .....	368
<i>Pseudominia</i> .....	710, 715	<i>tumida</i> .....	369, 371
<i>Pseudomyobius</i> .....	710	<i>Pterophrynoidea</i> .....	367
<i>annectens</i> .....	710	<i>histrio</i> .....	367
<i>Pseudoneptunea multangula</i> .....	505, 563	<i>Pterophrynus</i> .....	367
<i>multangulus</i> .....	505	<i>Pteropsaron</i> , new genus.....	469, 470, 496
<i>Pseudonestor</i> .....	710	<i>evolans</i> , new species.....	469,
<i>xanthophrys</i> .....	710	470, 471, 496	
<i>Pseudopomacentrus</i> .....	600	<i>verecundum</i> , new species..	470,
<i>littoralis</i> .....	600	472, 496	
<i>Pseudosearus</i> .....	658	<i>Pteroptochidæ</i> .....	727
<i>aeruginosus</i> .....	659	<i>Pteropurpura carpenteri</i> .....	532, 564
<i>globiceps</i> .....	659	<i>petri</i> .....	532, 564
<i>microrhinus</i> .....	658	<i>Pteropus</i> .....	782, 783, 786, 795
<i>oviformis</i> .....	659	<i>edulis</i> .....	782, 783, 786, 787, 793, 795
<i>schlegeli</i> .....	659	<i>faunulus</i> , new species.....	784,
<i>Pseudospingus</i> .....	710	785, 786, 787, 792	
<i>Pseudo-piza</i> .....	710	<i>hypomelanus</i> .....	785
<i>Pseudosterna</i> .....	710	<i>javanicus</i> .....	783
<i>degener</i> .....	710	<i>lepidus</i> .....	785, 786
<i>Pseudotruthus</i> .....	710	<i>meduis</i> .....	785
<i>gongonensis</i> .....	710	<i>melanotus</i> .....	788
<i>Pseudotharrhaleus</i> .....	710	<i>nicobariensis</i> .....	782,
<i>caudatus</i> .....	710	783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 792, 793, 794, 795	
<i>Pseudototanus</i> .....	709	<i>vampyrus</i> .....	786, 787, 792, 795
<i>Pseuduria</i> .....	710	<i>Pterorhynchus</i> .....	532
<i>Psilomycter</i> .....	710	<i>Pterorhynchus</i> .....	467
<i>Psilonotus</i> .....	254	<i>Pteruthius rufiventris</i> .....	688
<i>rostratus</i> .....	254	<i>Pterygoeys</i> .....	711
<i>Psilopterus</i> .....	705, 710	<i>Pteryomurex</i> .....	532
<i>communis</i> .....	710	<i>Ptilocorys</i> .....	711
<i>Psilopus</i> .....	701, 711	<i>Ptilokemus</i> .....	711
<i>Psiloscops</i> .....	711	<i>Ptilonorhynchidæ</i> .....	727
<i>Psittacidae</i> .....	169, 727	<i>Ptiloprora</i> .....	711
<i>Psittacula</i> .....	169	<i>Ptilopus dohertyi</i> .....	696
<i>Psittacus</i> .....	690	<i>Ptilotis guisei</i> .....	711
<i>carolinensis</i> .....	675	<i>marchei</i> .....	674
<i>erythæus</i> .....	690	<i>Ptiloxena</i> .....	711
<i>innulatus</i> .....	670	<i>Ptocas</i> .....	711
<i>placensis</i> .....	689	<i>Ptynx</i> .....	711
<i>pulchellus</i> .....	698	<i>Puffers</i> .....	231
<i>rodericæus</i> .....	698	<i>Puffinidæ</i> .....	727
<i>Psittinus</i> .....	678	<i>Pulehripitta</i> .....	711
<i>Psoralia</i> .....	744	<i>Punanetta</i> .....	665
<i>Psychrolutes</i> .....	347	<i>Punctum pugetensis</i> .....	500
<i>Pteridophora</i> .....	711	<i>randolphii</i> .....	500, 562
<i>alberti</i> .....	711	<i>Purpura</i> .....	533, 535



	Page.		Page.
Purpureicephalus .....	708	Remiornis heberti .....	712
Putorius affinis .....	147	Remiza .....	712
Pycnonotidæ .....	727	Reptiles and Batrachians Collected in the vicinity of La Guaira, Venezuela, with Descriptions of Two New Species of Snakes, an Annotated List of, by Leonard Stejneger .....	179
Pycnonotus flavescens .....	721	Reptilia .....	181, 532
taivanus .....	717	Retusa mayoi .....	502, 563
Pycnorhamphus .....	705	Review of the American Moths of the Genus <i>Depressaria</i> Haworthia, a, with Descriptions of New Species, by August Busck .....	731
Pygmornis longuemarei .....	172	Atherine Fishes of Japan, a, by David Starr Jordan and Edwin Chapin Starks .....	199
Pyramidellidæ .....	512, 533	Discobolous Fishes of Japan, a, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	343
Pyramidula randolphii .....	500	Gobioid Fishes of Japan, a, with Description of Twenty-one New Species, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	33
Pyrgulopsis nevadensis .....	279, 280	Gymnodont Fishes of Japan, a, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	229
Pyrgus .....	535	Hypostomide and Lophobranchiate Fishes of Japan, a, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	1
Pyrolofusus .....	522, 523	Japanese Species of Surf-fishes or Embiotocidæ, a, by David Starr Jordan assisted by Michitaro Sindo .....	353
Pytelia monteiri .....	674	Labroid Fishes and Related Forms Found in the Waters of Japan, a, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	595
Querquedula catoni .....	677	Larks of the Genus <i>Otocoris</i> , a, by Harry C. Oberholser .....	801
hartlaubi .....	711	Pediculate Fishes or Anglers of Japan, a, by David Starr Jordan assisted by Michitaro Sindo .....	361
Quinde cafe .....	328	Salmonoid Fishes of Japan, a, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	567
feó .....	330	Trachinoid Fishes and Their Supposed Allies Found in the Waters of Japan, a, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	461
golondrina .....	316	Rhabdochlamys .....	712
mosca .....	340		
negro .....	331		
real .....	320		
Quinnat salmon .....	570		
Quisqualus atrovioleaceus .....	711		
Radiolites .....	304		
davidsoni .....	304		
Radix ampla var. utahensis .....	201		
Radjab .....	685		
Rain fish .....	582		
salmon .....	582		
Rallidæ .....	727, 728		
Rallina isabellina .....	700		
Rallus australis .....	670		
concolor .....	666		
cuvieri .....	680		
dieffenbaehi .....	699		
monasa .....	691		
plateni .....	668		
rytirhynchus .....	701		
Ramphastidæ .....	170, 728		
Rampbiculus .....	706		
Ramphomieron microrhyncha .....	335		
microrhynchum .....	335		
Rana catesbeiana .....	212, 213, 214		
gryllo, new species .....	212, 213, 214		
Ranzania .....	260, 262, 264		
makua .....	262, 263, 264		
truncata .....	263		
truncatus .....	262		
Rathbun, Mary J., on Descriptions of New Decapod Crustaceans from the West Coast of North America .....	885		
Rectirostrum .....	712		
hypochondriacum .....	712		
Recurvirostridæ .....	728		
Red bera .....	637		
-eyed puffer .....	255		
-fish .....	584		
kisugo .....	584		
salmon .....	573, 577		
shoe .....	380		
surf-fish .....	357, 359		
tiger-goby .....	468		
wedge fish .....	654		
Redpole linnets .....	714		
Regerhinus .....	169		
Reinwardtæna .....	671		
Remiornis .....	712		

	Page		Page.
Rhabdochlamys dejeani	712	Saba-fuku	234
Rhabdotorrhinus	712	Saccolpteryx canina	159
Rhagoborus	712	kappleri	158
Rhagorhina	712	leptura	158, 160
Rhamphoteron	712	Sagamia, new genus	36, 100, 131
Rhaphidornis	712	russula, new species	100, 131
flavifrons	712	Sake	572, 573
Rhegma	490	Salangichthys	591
Rhinophalea	712	ariakensis	591
Rhinogobius similis	54, 56	microdon	591
Rhinolophus	781	Salangidae	567, 591, 593
andamanensis	781, 792, 793, 794	Salanx	591, 593
Rhinomya	712	ariakensis	592, 593
Rhinornis	712	chinensis	591, 592
Rhinthon bomax, new species	442	cuvieri	591
tanaris, new species	442	hyalocranius	591, 592
Rhodacanthis	713	microdon	591, 593
palmeri	713	Salar	577
Rhodinocichla rosea	177	ausonii	577
Rhodornis	713	fario	577
Rhodothraupis	713	Salicaria	709
Rhombura	713	Salmo	568, 569, 577, 579, 581, 593
Rhombus	520	arabatsch	575
Rhopocichla	713	argyreus	570
Rhynchortyx	713	blackistoni	580
Rhynchosimus	713	callaris	583
Rhynchospiza	713	canis	572
Rhynchotus	254	confluentus	570
peroni	254	consuetus	572
Rice-ball-fish	653	cooperi	575
Richmond, Charles W., on List of Generic Terms Proposed for Birds During the Years 1890 to 1900, Inclusive, to which are Added Names Omitted by Water- house in his "Index Generum Avium"	663	curlus	582
Richmond, Charles W., and Wirt Robin- son, on An Annotated List of Birds Collected in the Vicinity of La Guaira, Venezuela	163	dermatinus	572
Rictaxis	512	erythrorhynchos	583
Ringicula	512	fario	577
Riparia	713	furiopsis	583, 584
europea	713	gibber	569
River salmon	578	gorbuscha	569
Robinia	733	japonensis	572
pseudacacia	733	kennerlyi	575
Robinson, Wirt, and Charles W. Rich- mond, on An Annotated List of Birds Collected in the Vicinity of La Guaira, Venezuela	163	keta vel kayko	572
Robinson, Wirt, and Marcus W. Lyon, jr., on An Annotated List of Mammals Col- lected in the Vicinity of La Guaira, Venezuela	135	kisutch	574
Rockling	582	kundscha	582
Rocky Mountain nuthatch	923	kysutch	574
Roperia roperi	517, 564	laevigatus	583
Rostrornis	713	lagocephalus	572
floweri	713	leucomænis	582
Rothschildia	713	lycaodon	575
Rougetius	671	macrostoma	578, 579
Rubricapilla	714	malma	583
Rufibrenta	711	masow	571
Rufirallus	682	melampterus	575
Rupicola	714	milkschitch	574
Rupornis magnirostris	168	mykiss	579
Rustic wedge-fish	623	nerka	575
		nummifer	583
		olidus	588
		orientalis	570
		paucidens	575
		perryi	572, 574, 578, 579, 593
		pluvius	582, 584
		proteus	569
		quinnat	570
		richardi	575
		salar	577, 578, 580
		sanguinolentus	574
		scouleri	569, 574
		striatus	574

	Page.		Page.
<i>Salmo tapdisma</i> .....	575	<i>Schistes albogularis</i> .....	339
<i>tshawytscha</i> .....	570	<i>Schizopelma crichsonii</i> .....	218
<i>tshawytschiformis</i> .....	569	<i>Schizostoma megalotis</i> .....	153
<i>tsuppitch</i> .....	574	<i>Schoenicius</i> .....	714
<i>tudes</i> .....	583	<i>Schoür</i> .....	607
<i>warreni</i> .....	575	<i>mahsena</i> .....	607
Salmon family .....	567	<i>Sciæna malabarica</i> .....	486
Salmonidæ .....	567, 568, 586, 593	<i>Sciænide</i> .....	462, 485
Salmoninæ .....	568	<i>Sciurus aestuans hoffmanni</i> .....	145
Salmonoid Fishes of Japan, a Review of the, by David Starr Jordan and John Otterbein Snyder .....	567	<i>griseogena</i> .....	144, 145
<i>Saltator maxillosus</i> .....	716	<i>Sclateria</i> .....	715
<i>olivascens</i> .....	176	<i>Sclerocrangon alata</i> , new species .....	891
<i>Salvadorina</i> .....	714	<i>boreas</i> .....	891
<i>waigiensis</i> .....	714	<i>Scolopacidæ</i> .....	164, 728
<i>Salvelini</i> .....	581	<i>Scolopax fedoa</i> .....	683
<i>alpinus</i> .....	581	<i>pygmæa</i> .....	683
<i>Salvelinus</i> .....	568, 580, 581, 593	<i>Sceloporus ghanam</i> .....	607
<i>alpinus</i> .....	581	<i>Scops flammeola</i> .....	711
<i>kundscha</i> .....	582, 593	<i>Scorpio americanus</i> .....	225
<i>malma</i> .....	583, 584, 593	<i>maculatus</i> .....	225
<i>parkii</i> .....	584	<i>Scorpionida</i> .....	225
<i>pluvius</i> .....	582, 584, 593	<i>Scotophilus</i> .....	778
Sand-fishes, the .....	482, 483	<i>temminckii</i> .....	778, 792
<i>Sanicula</i> .....	733	<i>Scototheres</i> .....	715
<i>marilandica</i> .....	745	<i>Scotothorus</i> .....	715
<i>Sapheoippo</i> .....	714	<i>Scyropsis</i> .....	715
<i>Sarcogeramis</i> .....	714	<i>Scytodes fusca</i> .....	218
<i>Sarcogyps</i> .....	714	<i>guyanensis</i> .....	218
<i>Sargamura</i> .....	714	<i>longipes</i> .....	218
<i>maculiceps</i> .....	714	<i>marmorata</i> .....	218
<i>Sarothrura</i> .....	714	<i>taczanowskii</i> .....	218
<i>Sasanoa</i> .....	625	<i>Scytodidæ</i> .....	218
<i>Satyrinae</i> .....	387	Sea snails .....	347, 348
<i>Saucerotia edvardi</i> .....	316	Sea surf-fish .....	357
<i>edward</i> .....	316	<i>Scena</i> .....	708
<i>Sauropus</i> .....	663	<i>Selaginella lepidophylla</i> .....	501
<i>Scæorbynchus</i> .....	714	<i>Selenops insularis</i> .....	223
<i>Scala cochlea</i> .....	506, 563	<i>Semicossyphus</i> .....	612, 621, 661
<i>magnifica</i> .....	506	<i>reticulatus</i> .....	621, 623, 661
<i>mittchelli</i> .....	506, 563	<i>robecchii</i> .....	621, 623
<i>nitidella</i> .....	505, 563	<i>Semioscopis packardella</i> .....	742
<i>retifera</i> .....	506, 563	<i>Semnopithecus</i> .....	794
<i>scipio</i> .....	506, 563	<i>Semnornis</i> .....	703, 715
<i>Scalaria cochlea</i> .....	506	<i>Serinopsis</i> .....	715
<i>Scanornis</i> .....	714	<i>Serranidæ</i> .....	462, 490
<i>lundgreni</i> .....	714	<i>Serrator</i> .....	715
<i>Scaphella ancilla</i> .....	517	<i>Setaria albigularis</i> .....	700
<i>junonia</i> .....	504	<i>Setogyps</i> .....	715
<i>stearnsii</i> .....	517, 564	Sharp-nosed puffers .....	254
<i>Scardafella</i> .....	696	Shells, Chiefly American, in the U. S. Na- tional Museum, Illustrations and Descriptions of New, Unfigured, or Imperfectly known, by Wil- liam Healey Dall .....	499
<i>ridgwayi</i> .....	166	of the Colorado Desert, the Fossil Fresh-water, their Distribution, Environment, and Variation, by Robert E. C. Stearns .....	271
<i>Scaridæ</i> .....	595, 656, 662	<i>Shira-uwo</i> .....	591
<i>Scarinæ</i> .....	656	<i>Shiwosabuku</i> .....	243, 244
<i>Scartelaos viridis</i> .....	47	<i>Shore lark</i> .....	857
<i>Scarus</i> .....	607, 650, 658, 662	<i>Sialia</i> .....	715
<i>gallus</i> .....	647	<i>Sicydium</i> .....	113
<i>globiceps</i> .....	658, 659, 662	<i>obscurum</i> .....	113, 114
<i>harid</i> .....	607	<i>Sigmodon sanctemartæ</i> .....	142
<i>lacerta</i> .....	659	<i>Sillaginidæ</i> .....	462, 485, 497
<i>ovifrons</i> .....	658, 659, 662	<i>Sillago</i> .....	467, 485, 486, 497
<i>psittacus</i> .....	658	<i>acuta</i> .....	486
<i>quinquefasciatus</i> .....	635		
<i>Scenopætes</i> .....	714, 718		
<i>Scenopæus</i> .....	714, 718		
Schaus, William, on Descriptions of New American Butterflies .....	383		

	Page.		Page.
Sillago erythrea.....	486	Snyder, John Otterbein, and David Starr	
japonica.....	486, 487, 497	Jordan, on A Review of the Labroid	
malabarica.....	486, 487	Fishes and Related Forms Found in the	
parvisquamis.....	486, 487, 497	Waters of Japan.....	595
sihama.....	486, 487, 497	Snyder, John Otterbein, and David Starr	
Sillimanus.....	663	Jordan, on A Review of the Salmonoid	
Silus.....	590	Fishes of Japan.....	567
silus.....	590	Snyder, John Otterbein, and David Starr	
Silver puffer.....	234	Jordan, on A Review of the Trachinoid	
salmon.....	574	Fishes and Their Supposed Allies Found	
Simulium nigritarsis, new species.....	27	in the Waters of Japan.....	461
Sindo, Michitaro, Assisting David Starr		Solariella actinophora.....	553
Jordan, on A Review of the Japanese		carlotta, new species.....	553
Species of Surf-fishes or Embiotocidæ..	353	Soldado.....	341
Sindo, Michitaro, Assisting David Starr		Solegnathus blochii.....	11
Jordan, on A Review of the Pediculate		Solenostoma cyanopterus.....	4
Fishes or Anglers of Japan.....	361	paradoxa.....	4
Sipho.....	520, 521	Solenostomidæ.....	3, 19
hallii.....	525	Solenostomus.....	3, 19
lividus.....	526	cyanopterus.....	3, 4, 19
martensi.....	526	paradoxus.....	3, 4, 19
tereballs.....	526	Solidago.....	737
Siphonaria alternata.....	501, 502, 563	Sparassidæ.....	223
brunnea.....	501, 502	Sparassus antiguensis.....	223
lineata.....	501	Sparisomatinae.....	656
lineolata.....	501, 563	Sparis anchorago.....	616
naufragum.....	501	fuliginosus.....	635
picta.....	501, 502	hardwickei.....	648
Siphonella.....	520, 522	malapteronotus.....	635
Siphonorbis.....	520, 522, 523, 526	meaco.....	635
Siphonostoma.....	6	mylius.....	598
Siphostoma.....	6	zonephorus.....	635
pelagicus.....	6	Spathopterus.....	715
schlegeli.....	7	Spathura cissura.....	332
Sirycter.....	715	melanantha.....	331
Sitta carolinensis.....	923, 924, 926	Species of Algæ of the Genus Buthotre-	
aulecata.....	923, 925, 926	phis, from the Upper Silurian of Indi-	
atkinsi.....	924	ana, Two New, by David White.....	265
carolinensis.....	924	Spectacle fish.....	476
mexicana.....	923, 926	Spermophilopsis.....	679, 716
nelsoni, new subspecies.....	923, 925	Sphæroides.....	231
Sittasomus phelpsi.....	174	spengleri.....	231
Sittidæ.....	728	tuberculatus.....	231
Sittiparus.....	710, 715	Sphenæacus.....	670
Sleek puffer.....	237	Spheniscidæ.....	728
Sleeper with head to north.....	255	Spheroides.....	231, 232, 250, 263, 607
Sloth.....	161	abbotti, new species.....	233,
Small marbled puffer.....	243	240, 242, 243, 244, 249, 263	
Smelts, the.....	586	alboplumbeus.....	233, 243, 244, 247, 263
Snakes, an Annotated List of Batrachians		borealis, new species.....	233,
and Reptiles Collected in the Vicinity of		245, 246, 247, 263	
La Guaira, Venezuela, with Descriptions		chrysops.....	233, 248, 264
of Two New Species of, by Leonhard		exacurus, new species.....	233, 241, 263
Stejneger.....	179	inermis.....	233, 237, 263
Snyder, John Otterbein, and David Starr		kevigatus.....	237
Jordan, on A Review of the Discobolous		lunaris.....	234
Fishes of Japan.....	343	niphobles, new species.....	233,
Snyder, John Otterbein, and David Starr		244, 246, 248, 263	
Jordan, on A Review of the Gobioid		oblongus.....	244
Fishes of Japan, with Descriptions of		ocellatus.....	233, 243, 263
Twenty-one New Species.....	33	pardalis.....	233, 239, 241, 249, 263
Snyder, John Otterbein, and David Starr		porphyreus.....	233, 237, 263
Jordan, on A Review of the Gym-		richei.....	233, 248, 264
nodont Fishes of Japan.....	229	rubripes.....	233, 236, 238, 239, 240, 263
Snyder, John Otterbein, and David Starr		secleratus.....	232, 234, 263
Jordan, on A Review of the Ilypos-		spadiceus.....	232, 234, 263
tomide and Lophobranchiate Fishes of		spengleri.....	231
Japan.....	1	stictonotus.....	232, 235, 241, 263

	Page.		Page.
<i>Spheroides tuberculatus</i> .....	231	<i>Staphylus terrenus</i> , new species.....	433
<i>tuberculé</i> .....	231	Star-gazers, the.....	473
<i>vermicularis</i> .....	233, 244, 246, 263	Starks, Edwin Chapin, and David Starr Jordan, on A Review of the Atherine Fishes of Japan.....	198
<i>xanthopterus</i> .....	233, 239	Starry puffer.....	250
Spiders and Other Arachnida from Porto Rico, Some by Nathan Banks.....	217	Stasiasticus.....	716
Spiloptera.....	680, 716	<i>montis</i> .....	716
Spilospiza.....	716	Stearns, Robert E. C., on The Fossil Fresh-water Shells of the Colorado Desert, their Distribution, Environ- ment, and Variation.....	271
Spirinchus.....	586	Stegastes.....	606
<i>thaleichthys</i> .....	586	<i>imbricatus</i> .....	606
Spirontocaris.....	893	Stejneger, Leonhard, on An Annotated List of Batrachians and Reptiles Col- lected in the Vicinity of La Guaira, Venezuela, with Descriptions of Two New Species of Snakes.....	179
<i>arcuata</i> , new species.....	893	on a New Species of Bullfrog from Florida and the Gulf Coast.....	211
<i>bispinosa</i> .....	891, 900	Stelgidillas.....	716
<i>biunguis</i> , new species.....	899	Stelgidostomus.....	716
<i>brachydactyla</i> , new species.....	898	Stenometopes.....	232
<i>camtschatica</i> .....	899	(Stenometopus).....	232
<i>cristata</i> .....	899	Stenometopus.....	232
<i>dalli</i> , new species.....	894	<i>testudineus</i> .....	232
<i>decora</i> , new species.....	896	Stenoradsia.....	558
<i>flexa</i> , new species.....	896	Stenorhynchus.....	671
<i>gaimardii</i> .....	897, 899	Stephanornis.....	716
<i>belcheri</i> .....	897	Stephanoxis.....	716
<i>gracilis</i> .....	896	Stereornis.....	716
<i>kincaidi</i> , new species.....	899	<i>rollieri</i> .....	716
<i>liljeborgii</i> .....	893	Stereornithes.....	710, 728
<i>macilenta</i> .....	900	Stereornithidæ.....	728
<i>macrophthalmia</i> , new species.....	900	Sterna anæthetus.....	695
<i>maxillipes</i> , new species.....	898	<i>tenuirostris</i> .....	696
<i>moseri</i> , new species.....	897, 898	Steropoides.....	663
<i>nurdochi</i> , new species.....	893	Stethojulis.....	613, 629, 661
<i>ochotensis</i> .....	894, 895	<i>albovittata</i> .....	631
<i>polaris</i> .....	895	<i>interrupta</i> .....	631
<i>sica</i> , new species.....	894	<i>kalosoma</i> .....	632
<i>snyderi</i> , new species.....	894	<i>phkadopleura</i> .....	634
<i>spina</i> .....	893, 894	<i>psacas</i> , new species.....	629, 661
<i>stoneyi</i> , new species.....	899	<i>renardi</i> .....	630
<i>townsendi</i> , new species.....	897	<i>strigiventer</i> .....	629, 631, 661
<i>tridens</i> , new species.....	896	<i>terina</i> , new species.....	629, 631, 634, 661
<i>truncata</i> , new species.....	894	<i>trossula</i> , new species.....	629, 633, 661
<i>umalaskensis</i> , new species.....	895	Sticticarbo.....	681
<i>vicina</i> , new species.....	895	Stictognathus.....	717
<i>washingtoniana</i> , new species.....	895	Stictolimnas.....	717
Spizastur.....	719	<i>sharpei</i> .....	717
Spodiopsar.....	707, 716	Stictoptera.....	717
Spondylidae.....	302	Stictospiza.....	717
Sporathraupis.....	716	Stilbopsar.....	717
Stachelloser Aufblaser aus Nagasaki.....	244	<i>stuhmanni</i> .....	717
Stalachtis satellites.....	406	Stiltia.....	712
<i>sontella</i> , new species.....	406	Stizoptera.....	717
<i>stellidia</i> , new species.....	406	Stizorhina.....	717
Stallx, new genus.....	492, 495, 497	Strepomatidæ.....	281
<i>histrio</i> , new species.....	495, 497	Strigidæ.....	728
Stanton, Timothy W., on Chondrodonta, a New Genus of Ostreiform Mollusks from the Cretaceous, with Descriptions of the Genotype and a New Species.....	301		
Staphylornis.....	716		
<i>gallardoi</i> .....	716		
Staphylus alicus, new species.....	433		
<i>anginus</i> , new species.....	432		
<i>ascalaphus</i> .....	432		
<i>minor</i> , new species.....	432		
<i>scoramus</i> , new species.....	432		
<i>subapicatus</i> , new species.....	433		
<i>tadus</i> , new species.....	432		

	Page.		Page.
String-fish .....	580	Syngnathus griseolineatus .....	7
Strix uralensis.....	711	koilomatodon .....	10
Strombella .....	521	ophidion .....	6
attenuata .....	529	pelagicus .....	6
beringi.....	528	schlegeli.....	6, 7, 19
castanea .....	529	serratus.....	9
regularis .....	529	tenuirostris.....	7
Strombus .....	521	tetragonus.....	11
norvegicus.....	523	typhle .....	6
pugilis .....	521	zanzibarensis .....	8
Sturnella magna meridionalis.....	673	Tachyornis .....	669, 717
Sturnida .....	728	hirundo.....	717
Sturnus sericeus.....	707	Tachyphonus cassini .....	696
Stygnus .....	227	melaleucus .....	176
insulanus, new species .....	226	rubrifrons.....	687
Styphelus flavitarsis .....	227	tibialis.....	709
Styptes .....	717	Tanioides .....	37, 128, 132
Submarginalia gigas .....	555	herrmannianus .....	128
yatesi .....	555, 565	lacepedei.....	128, 132
Subula floridana .....	503	Tagelus .....	287
Sula .....	664	Tahmel .....	607
Sulcosinus .....	524	tahmel .....	607
Sulida .....	728	Talpacotia .....	691
Surcula perversa .....	513	Tanago .....	353
Surf-fishes .....	353	Tanagra glaucocolpa .....	176
or Embiotocidæ, a Review of the Japanese Species of, by David Starr Jordan, assisted by Michitaro Sindo .....	353	Tanagridæ .....	176, 728
Surf smelts .....	588	Tanagroides .....	674
Suruga .....	36, 96, 131	Tantalops .....	717
fundicola, new species .....	96, 131	Tantalus leucocephalus .....	679
Sus .....	752	loculator.....	717
andamanensis .....	752,	Taoperdix .....	717
754, 755, 756, 757, 792, 793, 794, 796		Taphætus .....	717
cristatus .....	754, 755, 756, 757	Tapinopus .....	678, 718
natunensis .....	757	elliotti .....	718
nicobaricus, new species .....	755, 756, 792	Tarantula aussereri.....	223
Suzumeda .....	599	Tarentula fusa .....	223
Swallow tai.....	599	Tatoua lugubris .....	139
Sweet perch .....	489	Tatua novemfincta .....	161
sagi or smelt.....	588	Tautoga fasciata .....	634
Swell-fishes.....	231	leucomus .....	635
Sycobrotus reichenowi .....	702	melapterus.....	634
Sylphidæna .....	707	mertensi.....	635
Sylvia .....	706	Tayassu tajacu .....	139
melanopogon .....	667	torvus .....	139
rufa .....	719	Tchaviche .....	570, 571
Sylvicola .....	717	Tectonornis .....	718
Sylviidæ .....	173	Teisu .....	654
Symmachia eurina, new species.....	400	Telegonus hurga, new species .....	427
rubina.....	400	janeira, new species.....	427
satema, new species.....	400	Telemiades megaloides, new species.....	428
temesa .....	400	megallus .....	429
Symmorphus .....	678	Telephonus minutus .....	670
Synallaxis striatipectus .....	174	Telespyza .....	718
Synechogobius .....	36, 102, 131	cautans.....	718
hasta .....	102, 131	Temnurus .....	718
Syngnathidæ .....	3, 5, 6, 19	albicollis.....	718
Syngnathina .....	5	Temondai-okoë .....	475
Syngnathoides blochi .....	11	Teratodes depressus .....	218
Syngnathus .....	5, 6, 8, 9, 19	Terebra floridana.....	503, 563
acus .....	6	rushii.....	503, 563
æquoreus.....	6	texana .....	502, 563
biaculeatus.....	11	Terebratalia hemphilli, new species .....	561, 565
coarctatus .....	8, 9	obsolcta.....	561
grayi .....	10	transversa .....	561
		Terekia .....	713
		Terenotreron .....	718
		Terquemia .....	303

	Page.		Page.
<i>Terquequia forojuliensis</i> .....	302, 305	<i>Thalassoma verticale</i> .....	648
<i>Testudo denticulata</i> .....	192	<i>Thalassomina</i> .....	613
<i>Tetragonops</i> .....	715	<i>Thalliurus</i> .....	653
<i>Tetragonatha antilliana</i> .....	220	<i>Thalliurus blochi-chlorurus</i> .....	653
<i>argyra</i> .....	220	<i>Thalurania eriphile</i> .....	319
<i>labriosa</i> .....	220	<i>funny</i> .....	319
<i>protensa</i> .....	220	<i>fannyi</i> .....	319
<i>vicina</i> .....	220	<i>hypochlora</i> .....	318
<i>Tetragonathidae</i> .....	220	<i>nigrofasciata</i> .....	319
<i>Tetragonops</i> .....	703	<i>Thamnocharis</i> .....	718
<i>Tetrao mexicana</i> .....	674	<i>Thamnophilus dollatus</i> .....	174
<i>pessieti</i> .....	717	<i>melanonotus</i> .....	174
<i>Tetraodon</i> .....	231, 249, 264	<i>Thamnos austerus</i> , new species .....	435
<i>aërostaticus</i> .....	250, 264	<i>Thammatias fluviatilis</i> .....	316
<i>alboplumbeus</i> .....	243	<i>viridiceps</i> .....	316
<i>firmamentum</i> .....	250, 264	<i>Thecadactylus rapicauda</i> .....	181
<i>hispidus</i> .....	250, 251, 252, 264	<i>Thecla aratus</i> .....	417
<i>laterna</i> .....	252	<i>aritides</i> , new species .....	417
<i>lineatus</i> .....	249	<i>atrana</i> , new species .....	409
<i>meleagris</i> .....	250, 253, 254, 264	<i>bagrada</i> .....	422
<i>peccilonotus</i> .....	244	<i>binangula</i> , new species .....	415, 416
<i>scleratus</i> .....	234	<i>bolina</i> , new species .....	416
<i>stellatus</i> .....	249, 251	<i>brescia</i> .....	418
<i>Tetraodontida</i> .....	229, 230, 231, 232, 256, 263	<i>carla</i> , new species .....	408
<i>Tetraonidae</i> .....	728	<i>chaluma</i> , new species .....	414
<i>Tetrodon</i> .....	232	<i>chilica</i> , new species .....	422
<i>aerostaticus</i> .....	251	<i>conoveria</i> , new species .....	413
<i>argentatus</i> .....	234	<i>curtira</i> , new species .....	413
<i>argyropleura</i> .....	234	<i>demea</i> .....	413
<i>bicolor</i> .....	234	<i>echinata</i> , new species .....	418
<i>chrysopterus</i> .....	248	<i>epopea</i> .....	412
<i>firmamentum</i> .....	250	<i>epopeoides</i> , new species .....	412
<i>grammatocephalus</i> .....	255, 256	<i>farmina</i> , new species .....	421
<i>hartlandi</i> .....	243	<i>fostera</i> , new species .....	421
<i>hispidus</i> .....	251, 252	<i>foyi</i> , new species .....	417
<i>implutus</i> .....	251	<i>gentilla</i> , new species .....	420
<i>incermis</i> .....	237	<i>giapor</i> , new species .....	407
<i>lunaris</i> .....	234	<i>guadala</i> , new species .....	418
<i>var. spadiceus</i> .....	234	<i>guzauta</i> , new species .....	420
<i>lune</i> .....	261	<i>hostis</i> , new species .....	420
<i>meleagris</i> .....	253	<i>humber</i> , new species .....	422
<i>mola</i> .....	260, 261	<i>illex</i> , new species .....	419
<i>niveatus</i> .....	243, 244	<i>keila</i> .....	423
<i>oblongus var. alboplumbeus</i> .....	243	<i>lanckena</i> , new species .....	422
<i>ocellatus</i> .....	243	<i>lebena</i> .....	413
<i>pardalis</i> .....	239	<i>malta</i> , new species .....	410
<i>perspicillaris</i> .....	251	<i>moatta</i> .....	415
<i>peccilonotus</i> .....	243	<i>muattina</i> , new species .....	415
<i>porphyreus</i> .....	237	<i>normahal</i> , new species .....	410
<i>richei</i> .....	248	<i>nugar</i> , new species .....	408
<i>rivulatus</i> .....	255	<i>polama</i> , new species .....	416
<i>rubripes</i> .....	238	<i>polibetes</i> .....	417
<i>semistriatus</i> .....	252	<i>rana</i> , new species .....	414
<i>spadiceus</i> .....	234	<i>rickmani</i> , new species .....	411
<i>stellatus</i> .....	251	<i>tabena</i> .....	414
<i>stictonotus</i> .....	235	<i>talama</i> , new species .....	409
<i>vermicularis</i> .....	244	<i>taminella</i> , new species .....	414
<i>xanthopterus</i> .....	239	<i>tella</i> , new species .....	413
<i>Thalassoma</i> .....	613, 643, 645, 649, 662	<i>tephreus</i> .....	420
<i>cupido</i> .....	646, 662	<i>tigonia</i> , new species .....	419
<i>dorsale</i> .....	646, 648, 662	<i>vieca</i> , new species .....	411
<i>duperreyi</i> .....	648	<i>vomiba</i> , new species .....	410
<i>lunare</i> .....	648	<i>xorema</i> , new species .....	408
<i>lunaris</i> .....	648	<i>ziba</i> .....	419
<i>intescens</i> .....	646, 647, 662	<i>zurkvitzii</i> , new species .....	412
<i>purpurea</i> .....	645	<i>Thegorius</i> .....	718
<i>quadricolor</i> .....	646	<i>musculosus</i> .....	718

	Page.		Page.
Theraphosidæ .....	217	Trachinoid .....	461
Therapon yarbaa.....	607	Fishes and Their Supposed	
Thereiceryx .....	718	Allies Found in the Waters	
Theridiidæ .....	219	of Japan, a Review of the,	
Theridium formidabilis .....	219	by David Starr Jordan and	
verecundum .....	219	John Otterbein Snyder.....	461
volatile .....	219	Trachinoidea.....	461, 462, 496
Thiellus .....	721	Trachinus gasteropelecus .....	483
Thinocoridae .....	728	trichodon .....	483
Thomisidæ .....	222	Trachylæmus .....	719
Thomisus asperatus.....	222	Trachyradsia .....	558
Thoon lugens, new species .....	442	Trachyrhamphus.....	5, 8, 9, 19
Thouarsitron .....	718	cultrirostris .....	9
Thousand-needles .....	257	serratus.....	9, 20
Thracides bajula, new species .....	459	Transemella conradina.....	509, 563, 564
biserta, new species .....	460	Traversia .....	719
molion .....	460	lyalli.....	719
orusea, new species .....	459	Trematopsis .....	260
salius .....	459	mola.....	260
Threnetes cervinicauda .....	310	willughbeii.....	260, 261
cervinicaudus .....	310	Treronidæ .....	729
fraseri .....	310	Tretodon argenteus.....	234
ruckeri .....	310	Trienophorichthys .....	113
Thringorhina.....	718	squamistrigatus .....	113, 114
Thryolegus .....	718	trigonocephalus .....	112
Thryothorus rutilus .....	177	Trienophorus trigonocephalus .....	112
Thynele grenadensis, new species.....	427	Trienopogon .....	37, 111, 132
subvirescens, new species .....	426	barbatus.....	111, 132
Thymelicus bahiensis, new species .....	436	Trienopus .....	663
Thyoptera discifera .....	155	Trichocichla .....	719
Tiger-goby .....	467	rufa .....	719
kisugo .....	467	Trichodon.....	482, 483, 484, 485, 497
puffer.....	238, 258	japonicus.....	484
Tigrionis .....	718	lineatus .....	483
Tigrisoma .....	164, 717	stelleri .....	483
cabanisi .....	164, 687	trichodon.....	483, 497
lecolophum.....	718	Trichodontidæ .....	462, 482, 497
salmoni .....	164	Tricholimnas .....	719
Tijerettas.....	332	Trichoparadisca .....	719
Tilapia .....	628	Trichotropis .....	551
Timaliidæ .....	728, 729	Tridentiger .....	37, 112, 113, 132
Timeta .....	718	barbatus .....	111
Tinamidæ .....	163, 729	bifasciatus .....	113, 117, 132
Titanornis .....	719	bucco, new species... ..	113, 115, 116, 132
mirabilis .....	719	obscurus .....	112, 113, 116, 132
Toecus hartlaubi .....	688	squamistrigatus.....	113
Todirostrum einereum .....	174	Tridentipes .....	663
Togoro-iwashii .....	463	Trifissus .....	113
Tokosisu .....	582	loturus .....	112, 117
Toledonia, new genus.....	512	Trigonocephalus .....	794
perplexa, new species.....	512, 513	Trigonoceps .....	719
Tolmerus .....	719	Trigonostoma .....	504, 536
Tolmodus .....	719	Tringa calidris .....	684
inflatus .....	719	lobata.....	693
Tolmolestes .....	719	minutilla .....	164
Tolteca .....	208	Triodon .....	230, 263
Tooth-black bera .....	623	bursarius .....	230, 263
Topaza pella.....	321, 322	macropterus .....	230
pamprepta, new subspecies.....	321, 322	Triodontidæ .....	229, 230, 263
pella .....	322	Triptorhinus.....	682
pyra .....	309, 322	Tritonellium .....	520, 521
Torabuku.....	238, 258	barthi .....	520
Tora-gisu .....	467	Tritonium .....	521
-haze .....	467	behringii.....	528
Toria .....	712	beringii .....	528
Totanus guttifer.....	709	borealis .....	538
Trachinidæ .....	461	craticulatum.....	538



	Page.
<i>Tritonium fabricii</i> .....	538
<i>oides</i> .....	531
<i>ovoides</i> .....	531
<i>rossii</i> .....	537
<i>Tritonofusus</i> .....	520, 521, 522, 523
<i>brunneus</i> .....	525, 564
<i>hallii</i> .....	525, 564
<i>heredeeni</i> , new species....	527, 564
<i>martensi</i> .....	526, 564
<i>rectirostris</i> .....	525, 564
<i>roseus</i> .....	526, 564
<i>spitzbergensis</i> .....	526, 564
<i>virens</i> .....	525, 564
Trochilidæ.....	171, 729
Trochilus.....	719
<i>amabilis</i> .....	316
<i>anrescens</i> .....	323
<i>auritus</i> .....	339
<i>harroti</i> .....	339
<i>benjamini</i> .....	332
<i>bicolor</i> .....	685
<i>bougueri</i> .....	323
<i>chimborazo</i> .....	322
<i>condamini</i> .....	314
<i>cristatus</i> .....	669
<i>cyanotus</i> .....	319
<i>cyanurus</i> .....	336
<i>derbyi</i> .....	331
<i>edward</i> .....	316
<i>eurypterus</i> .....	336
<i>exortis</i> .....	333
<i>fannyi</i> .....	319
<i>forficatus</i> .....	676
<i>gigas</i> .....	315
<i>goudoti</i> .....	316
<i>gracilis</i> .....	337
<i>grayi</i> .....	317
<i>herrani</i> .....	335
<i>hirsutus</i> .....	311
<i>hispidus</i> .....	313
<i>jamersoni</i> .....	324
<i>jardini</i> .....	328
<i>johannæ</i> .....	310
<i>langsдорffi</i> .....	342
<i>lazulus</i> .....	315
<i>leadbeateri</i> .....	324
<i>luciani</i> .....	329
<i>lutetiae</i> .....	325
<i>magnificus</i> .....	693
<i>matthewsii</i> .....	328
<i>mclanathera</i> .....	331
<i>melanogenys</i> .....	332
<i>mellivorus</i> .....	315
<i>minor</i> .....	719
<i>mitchellii</i> .....	341
<i>mocoa</i> .....	336
<i>mosquera</i> .....	330
<i>nigrivestis</i> .....	331
<i>uigrofasciata</i> .....	319
<i>propelairii</i> .....	342
<i>pyra</i> .....	322
<i>saul</i> .....	327
<i>schreibersii</i> .....	324
<i>stanleyi</i> .....	335
<i>strophianus</i> .....	333
<i>theresiae</i> .....	710
<i>tyrianthinus</i> .....	334, 691

	Page.
<i>Trochilus villaviscensio</i> .....	315
<i>wilsoni</i> .....	326
<i>yaruqui</i> .....	312
<i>Troglodytes paradoxus</i> .....	682
<i>punctatus</i> .....	680, 716
<i>rufulus</i> .....	177
Troglodytidæ.....	177, 729
Trogon.....	718
<i>collaris</i> .....	170
<i>temnurus</i> .....	718
Trogonidæ.....	170, 729
Trophon.....	521, 527, 532, 533, 535, 536, 540, 547
<i>abyssorum</i> .....	540
<i>actinophorus</i> .....	541
<i>alveolatus</i> .....	535
<i>candelabrum</i> .....	543
<i>cerrosensis</i> .....	534, 549
<i>clavatus</i> .....	540
<i>coronatus</i> .....	548
<i>cosmanni</i> .....	540
<i>crispus</i> .....	535
<i>dalli</i> .....	548
<i>droueti</i> .....	542
<i>fabricii</i> .....	542
<i>geversianus</i> .....	533
<i>gooderichi</i> .....	548
<i>goodridgei</i> .....	548
<i>gunneri</i> .....	543
<i>gyratus</i> .....	535
<i>lamellosus</i> .....	548
<i>magellanicus</i> .....	521
<i>muriciformis</i> .....	548
<i>orpheus</i> .....	542
<i>pelecetus</i> , new species.....	535
<i>pinnatus</i> , new species.....	534, 549
<i>richardsonii</i> .....	537
<i>scalariformis</i> .....	544
<i>stuarti</i> .....	527, 542
<i>subserratus</i> .....	541
<i>triangulatus</i> .....	534, 548
<i>truncatus</i> .....	544
<i>unicarinatus</i> .....	536
<i>vaginatius</i> .....	540
<i>verrilli</i> .....	540
Trophonopsis.....	533,
534, 535, 538, 539, 541, 542, 545, 546	
<i>dabneyi</i> .....	539
<i>droueti</i> .....	539
<i>grimaldii</i> .....	539
<i>richardi</i> .....	539
<i>varicosissimus</i> .....	539
Tropidichthyidæ.....	229, 230, 254, 264
Tropidichthys.....	254
<i>valentini</i> .....	254
Troschelia.....	524
True puffer.....	238, 244
Trutta.....	577
<i>trutta</i> .....	577
Truttæ.....	577
<i>corpore variegato</i> .....	577
Trygon.....	719
Tryonia.....	275, 276, 282
<i>elathrata</i> .....	282, 286
<i>protea</i> .....	277
Trypanchen.....	37, 126, 132
<i>vagina</i> .....	126, 127, 128
<i>waka</i> , new species.....	127, 132

	Page.		Page.
Tryznuh .....	720	Upupa pyrrhocorax .....	697
Tschawitscha .....	570	Uraniscodon .....	182
Tschawytscha .....	570	Uranoscodon .....	182
Tucatus .....	694	Uranoscopidæ .....	462, 473, 482, 497
Tucanus .....	678	Uranoscopinæ .....	473
Tupaia .....	773	Uranoscopus .....	473, 474, 480, 497
nicobarica .....	773, 791, 793	asper .....	474, 475
nicobarica nicobarica .....	773,	bicoloratus .....	474, 476, 497
774, 775, 776, 792, 793		clongatus .....	478
nicobarica surda, new subspe-		inermis .....	476
cies .....	771, 776, 792	japonicus .....	174, 475, 497
nicobaricus .....	795	lebeck .....	476
Tupia nicobaricus .....	795	oligolepis .....	474, 497
Turaccena .....	686	scaber .....	474
Turaccena crassirostris .....	675	Uratelornis .....	720
Turdide .....	178, 729	chimacra .....	720
Turdinus guttatus .....	718	Ureu-Quinde .....	322
Turdus cafer .....	670	Urichthys .....	653
figulus .....	690	lunulatus .....	653
guajanus .....	701	U'rie .....	692
montanus .....	666	Uroæetus brachialis .....	717
Turnicidæ .....	729	Urocampus .....	5, 10, 20
Turtur .....	688	nanus .....	10, 11
Turturana .....	720	rikuzenius, new species .....	10, 20
Tusalia .....	720	Urocaris infraspinis, new species .....	903
Two New Species of Algae of the Genus		longicaudata .....	903
Buthotrephis, from the Upper Silurian		Urochroa bougueri .....	323
of Indiana, by David White .....	265	Uroeoceyx .....	720
Tylosycteris .....	778	Urocyon aquilus .....	146
pachypus .....	778, 792, 793	Uroderma planirostris .....	148
Tylopteryx .....	720	Urodrepanis .....	720
Tympanomium .....	260	Urophlexis .....	720
mola .....	260	Urosalpinx .....	533
planchi .....	260, 261	floridanus .....	505
Typanus .....	720	perrugatus .....	505
Typhis martyria, new species .....	550	Urosphena .....	720
quadratus .....	550	Urosticte benjamini .....	332
Typhlogobius californiensis .....	120	ruficrissa .....	332
Typopus .....	663	Utah, Henicops Dolichopus, a New Chilo-	
Tyrannide .....	173, 729	pod from, by Ralph V. Chamberlin .....	797
Tyrannus dominicensis .....	173	Utricularia mayoi .....	502
Tyto .....	720	Valencienea .....	35, 42, 129
Ubellus comun .....	335	muralis .....	42, 129
finos .....	335	strigata .....	42
Udotea .....	269	Valenciennesia strigata .....	42
Ukko .....	529	Vulvata lumeralis .....	278
Uloboridæ .....	219	Vampyrus helleri .....	149
Uloborus geniculatus .....	219	lineatus .....	149
zosis .....	219	vittatus .....	149
Ulocornis .....	720	Vanellus .....	684
Umbla .....	581	Vanga flaviventris .....	695
alpinus .....	581	Variabilis .....	145
umbla .....	581	Variola louti .....	607
Umbraculum rushii .....	502, 563	Vehilius almoncus, new species .....	448
Umi-tanago .....	357	curata, new species .....	448
Unfigured, New, or Imperfectly Known		chinta, new species .....	449
Shells, Chiefly American, in the United		venosus .....	448
States National Museum, Illustrations		Veneridæ .....	500
and Descriptions of, by William Healey		Venus .....	560
Dall .....	499	kennicottii .....	560, 565
United States National Museum, Illustrations		Verdes .....	318
and Descriptions of New, Un-		Verreo, new genus .....	612, 619, 661
figured, or Imperfectly Known Shells,		oxycephalus .....	619, 661
Chiefly American, in the, by William		unimaculatus .....	620
Healey Dall .....	499	Vesperugo abramus .....	779, 780, 993, 794
United States, Southern, Description of		nicobaricus .....	779, 780, 795
Three New Birds from the, by Edgar A.		pachypus .....	778, 793, 794
Mearns .....	915	tenuis .....	779, 780, 795

	Page.		Page.
<i>Vesperugo tickelli</i> .....	779, 793, 791	<i>Xanthixus</i> .....	721
<i>Vestipedes</i> .....	721	<i>Xanthochlamys</i> .....	721
<i>alinae</i> .....	331	<i>Xanthoenus</i> .....	721
<i>derbyi derbyi</i> .....	331	<i>Xanthonra ceruleocephala</i> .....	175
<i>longirostris</i> .....	331	<i>Xema</i> .....	673
<i>luciani</i> .....	329, 330	<i>Xenicidae</i> .....	726
<i>lugens</i> .....	330	<i>Xenopsaris</i> .....	709, 721
<i>mosquera mosquera</i> .....	330	<i>Xerophila</i> .....	668
<i>nigrivestis</i> .....	331	<i>Xylobucco</i> .....	671
<i>squamata</i> .....	330	<i>Xyrichthyinae</i> .....	613
<i>vestitus</i> .....	330	<i>Xyrichthys</i> .....	654
<i>smaragdinipectus</i> .....	330	<i>dea</i> .....	651
<i>Vicente</i> .....	329	<i>pavo</i> .....	651
<i>Virco chivi agilis</i> .....	177	<i>punicus</i> .....	655
<i>Vireomida</i> .....	177	<i>Yauabai</i> .....	578
<i>Vireosa</i> , new genus .....	31, 38, 129	<i>Yanabe</i> .....	572, 578
<i>hane</i> , new species .....	38, 129	<i>Yamame</i> .....	578
<i>Viridonia</i> .....	721	<i>Yanagibuku</i> .....	238
<i>sagittirostris</i> .....	721	<i>Yatsumebuku</i> .....	257
<i>Vitrea raderi</i> .....	500, 562	<i>Yezomasu</i> .....	571
<i>Viudas</i> .....	310	<i>Yokobuku</i> .....	255
<i>Vivia</i> .....	706	<i>Young ayu</i> .....	584
<i>Volatinia jacarini splendens</i> .....	175	<i>sagi</i> .....	589
<i>Voluta dubia</i> .....	504	<i>Yozia</i> , new genus .....	5, 8, 19
<i>stearnsi</i> .....	517	<i>coarctata</i> .....	9
<i>Volutopsis</i> .....	521	<i>wakanoura</i> , new species .....	8, 19
<i>attenuata</i> .....	529	<i>Yunx minuta</i> .....	706
<i>beringi</i> var. <i>regularis</i> .....	529	<i>Zalambius rosaceus</i> .....	354
<i>Volutopsis</i> .....	521, 523, 530	<i>Zaliss</i> .....	721
<i>attenuatus</i> .....	529, 564	<i>Zalises</i> , new genus .....	2, 19
<i>beringii</i> .....	528, 529, 564	<i>draconis</i> .....	2
<i>custanea</i> .....	528	<i>umitengu</i> , new species .....	2, 19
<i>castaneus</i> .....	528, 529, 564	<i>Zanclostomus</i> .....	692
<i>kennicottii</i> .....	528	<i>flavirostris</i> .....	692
<i>kobelti</i> .....	528, 564	<i>Zanzibarensis</i> .....	9
<i>malleatus</i> .....	528	<i>Zapriopus</i> , new genus .....	31
<i>regularis</i> .....	529, 564	<i>vittiger</i> , new species .....	32
<i>trophonius</i> , new species .....	527	<i>Zapterus</i> .....	683, 721
<i>Vultur</i> .....	686, 714, 715, 719	<i>Zarhynchus</i> .....	721
<i>californianus</i> .....	686	<i>Zeidora flabellum</i> .....	555, 565
<i>imperialis</i> .....	715	<i>Zeledonia</i> .....	721
<i>occipitalis</i> .....	719	<i>coronata</i> .....	721
<i>pileatus</i> .....	672	<i>Ziphila lugubris</i> .....	139
<i>pondicerianus</i> .....	714	<i>Zodalia glyceria</i> .....	338
<i>Vulturidae</i> .....	729	<i>ortoni</i> .....	338
<i>Wakasagi</i> .....	589	<i>thaumasta</i> , new species .....	338
<i>Wala vernalis</i> .....	221	<i>Zonifer</i> .....	722
<i>Warszewiczia</i> .....	721	<i>Zonitoides milium</i> .....	500
<i>White</i> , David, on Two New Species of Algae of the Genus <i>Buthotrephis</i> , from the Upper Silurian of Indiana .....	265	<i>pugetensis</i> .....	500
<i>White-fish</i> .....	591	<i>pugetensis</i> .....	500, 562, 563
<i>Willow puffer</i> .....	238	<i>Zonogobius semifuscatus</i> .....	54
<i>Winter perch</i> .....	614	<i>Zonophaps</i> .....	722
<i>Wrasse-fishes</i> .....	612	<i>Zosterornis</i> .....	722
		<i>whiteheadi</i> .....	722

